



Securing the future... • *Improving services*
• *Enhancing quality of life* • *Making the best use of public resources*

Council Building
2 High Street
Perth
PH1 5PH

Thursday, 09 November 2017

A Meeting of the **Environment, Enterprise and Infrastructure Committee** will be held in the **Council Chamber, 2 High Street, Perth, PH1 5PH** on **Wednesday, 08 November 2017** at **10:00**.

If you have any queries please contact Committee Services on (01738) 475000 or email Committee@pkc.gov.uk.

BERNADETTE MALONE
Chief Executive

Those attending the meeting are requested to ensure that all electronic equipment is in silent mode.

Members:

Councillor Colin Stewart (Convener)
Councillor Michael Barnacle (Vice-Convener)
Councillor Callum Purves (Vice-Convener)
Councillor Alasdair Bailey
Councillor Stewart Donaldson
Councillor Dave Doogan
Councillor Angus Forbes
Councillor Anne Jarvis
Councillor Grant Laing
Councillor Murray Lyle
Councillor Andrew Parrott
Councillor Crawford Reid
Councillor Willie Robertson
Councillor Richard Watters
Councillor Mike Williamson

Environment, Enterprise and Infrastructure Committee

Wednesday, 08 November 2017

AGENDA

MEMBERS ARE REMINDED OF THEIR OBLIGATION TO DECLARE ANY FINANCIAL OR NON-FINANCIAL INTEREST WHICH THEY MAY HAVE IN ANY ITEM ON THIS AGENDA IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE COUNCILLORS' CODE OF CONDUCT.

- 1 WELCOME AND APOLOGIES**
- 2 DECLARATIONS OF INTEREST**
- 3 MINUTE OF MEETING OF THE ENVIRONMENT, ENTERPRISE AND INFRASTRUCTURE COMMITTEE OF 6 SEPTEMBER 2017 FOR APPROVAL AND SIGNATURE 5 - 10**
- 4 PERTH CITY DEVELOPMENT BOARD**
 - (i) MINUTE OF MEETING OF THE PERTH CITY DEVELOPMENT BOARD OF 30 MAY 2017 FOR NOTING 11 - 16**
 - (ii) VERBAL UPDATE BY EXECUTIVE LEAD OFFICER**
- 5 THE ENVIRONMENT SERVICE SIX MONTH PERFORMANCE SUMMARY 2017 17 - 36**

Report by Director (Environment) (copy herewith 17/366)
- 6 WASTE MANAGEMENT PLAN 2010-2025 - PROGRESS REPORT 37 - 78**

Report by Director (Environment) (copy herewith 17/367)
- 7 POLICY ON PROVISION OF FACILITIES FOR OUTDOOR PITCH SPORTS 79 - 130**

Report by Director (Environment) (copy herewith 17/368)
- 8 NORTH INCH GOLF COURSE ANNUAL REPORT 2016/17 131 - 146**

Report by Director (Environment) (copy herewith 17/369)
- 9 FREE FESTIVE PARKING 147 - 152**

Report by Director (Environment) (copy herewith 17/370)

10	PLACEMAKING: PUBLIC REALM AND LIGHTING INVESTMENT Report by Director (Environment) (copy herewith 17/371)	153 - 164
11	ROADS ASSET ANNUAL STATUS REPORT - 2016/17 Report by Director (Environment) (copy herewith 17/372)	165 - 240
12	PROPOSED 30MPH SPEED LIMIT AT FORTINGALL (C448) Report by Director (Environment) (copy herewith 17/373)	241 - 250
13	PROPOSED ONE WAY ROAD AT ANDREW HEITON COURT, PERTH Report by Director (Environment) (copy herewith 17/374)	251 - 258
14	PROPOSED VARIATION TO WAITING RESTRICTIONS, GEORGE STREET, UPPER ALLAN STREET, BLAIRGOWRIE Report by Director (Environment) (copy herewith 17/375)	259 - 270
15	RE-DETERMINATION OF FOOTWAYS FOR SHARED USE AT MORAY STREET, BLACKFORD Report by Director (Environment) (copy herewith 17/376)	271 - 278
16	AMENDMENTS TO THE LIST OF PUBLIC ROADS Report by Director (Environment) (copy herewith 17/377)	279 - 294

IT IS RECOMMENDED THAT THE PUBLIC AND PRESS SHOULD BE EXCLUDED DURING CONSIDERATION OF THE FOLLOWING ITEM(S) IN ORDER TO AVOID THE DISCLOSURE OF INFORMATION WHICH IS EXEMPT IN TERMS OF SCHEDULE 7A TO THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT (SCOTLAND) ACT 1973

P1 ALMONDBANK FLOOD PROTECTION SCHEME COMPULSORY PURCHASE ORDER

<p>If you or someone you know would like a copy of this document in another language or format, (on occasion, only a summary of the document will be provided in translation), this can be arranged by contacting the Customer Service Centre on 01738 475000.</p>
--

<p>You can also send us a text message on 07824 498145.</p>

<p>All Council Services can offer a telephone translation facility.</p>

ENVIRONMENT, ENTERPRISE AND INFRASTRUCTURE COMMITTEE

Minute of meeting of the Environment, Enterprise and Infrastructure Committee held in the Council Chamber, 2 High Street, Perth on Wednesday 6 September 2017 at 10.00am.

Present: Councillors C Stewart, M Barnacle, C Purves, A Bailey, S Donaldson, D Doogan, A Forbes, A Jarvis, G Laing, M Lyle, A Parrott, W Robertson, R Watters and M Williamson.

In Attendance: B Renton, S Best, A Clegg, S D'All, P Dickson, P Marshall, B Reekie, and W Young (all The Environment Service); C Flynn, S Richards and D Williams (all Corporate and Democratic Services).

Apology for Absence: Councillor C Reid

Councillor C Stewart, Convener, Presiding.

The Convener led discussion on Arts. 470, 471, 473, 475 and 477, Vice-Convener Barnacle led discussion on Arts. 469, 474 and 476, and Vice-Convener Purves led discussion on Arts. 472 and 477.

465. WELCOME AND APOLOGIES/SUBSTITUTES

The Convener welcomed all those present to the meeting and an apology was noted as above.

466. DECLARATIONS OF INTEREST

Councillor M Barnacle declared a non-financial interest in Arts. 474 and 476.

467. MINUTE OF PREVIOUS MEETING

The Minute of the Meeting of the Environment, Enterprise and Infrastructure Committee of 14 June 2017 (Arts. 338-353) was submitted, approved as a correct record and authorised for signature.

468. DEPUTATION

In terms of Standing Order 59, the Committee agreed to hear a deputation from Ms D Griesbach, in relation to Art 469.

Ms Griesbach addressed the Committee and answered questions from members before returning to the public gallery.

The Convener thanked Ms Griesbach for her attendance.

IN TERMS OF STANDING ORDER 19 THE COMMITTEE AGREED TO VARY THE ORDER OF BUSINESS TO CONSIDER ITEM P1 AT THIS POINT.

IT WAS AGREED THAT THE PUBLIC AND PRESS SHOULD BE EXCLUDED DURING CONSIDERATION OF THE FOLLOWING ITEM IN ORDER TO AVOID THE DISCLOSURE OF INFORMATION WHICH IS EXEMPT IN TERMS OF SCHEDULE 7A TO THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT (SCOTLAND) ACT 1973

469. CRIEFF TO COMRIE CORE PATH CMRI/126 PATH ORDERS

There was submitted a report by the Director (Environment) (17/278) seeking approval to proceed with the process of serving Path Orders to allow the improvement, to multi-use standard, of those of the Crieff to Comrie core paths (CMRI/126).

Resolved:

Option 1, as detailed in Report 17/278, to improve the Core Path CMRI/126 between Crieff and Comrie using Path Orders and Agreements as appropriate, be approved.

THE PUBLIC AND PRESS WERE RE-ADMITTED TO THE MEETING AT THIS POINT.

470. PERTH CITY DEVELOPMENT BOARD

(i) Minute of Meeting of the Perth City Development Board of 7 February 2017

The minute of meeting of the Perth City Development Board of 7 February 2017 was submitted and noted.

(ii) Verbal Update by Executive Lead Officer

The Director (Environment) provided an update on the last meeting of the Board which had been held on 5 September 2017.

471. ROAD SAFETY INSPECTION AND DEFECT CATEGORISATION POLICY

There was submitted a report by the Director (Environment) (17/271) proposing a new policy to replace a guidance document that had been in use since the late 1990s. In association with the Road Maintenance Strategy, the policy would provide a consistent methodology for the management of the road network. It focused on delivering an efficient and effective reactive response to defect repairs to maintain the safety of the road network.

Motion (Councillors C Stewart and M Lyle) –

- (i) **The Road Safety Inspection and Defect Categorisation Policy as set out in Appendix 1 to report 17/271, be approved;**
- (ii) **The Director (Environment) be requested to ensure the development of a system of GPS recording within the RMS system to detail the exact location of defects and incidences of repeat repairs and support enhanced monitoring.**

Amendment (Councillors D Doogan and R Watters) –

- (i) the Road Safety Inspection and Defect Categorisation Policy as set out in Appendix 1 to report 17/271 be approved subject to the change to the defect categories as follows - Defect Category 2 repairs target time from 5 to 3 days, Defect Category 3 repairs target time from 30 to 10 days, and Defect Category 4 repairs a repair target time of 60 days.
- (ii) the Director (Environment) be requested to ensure the development of a system of GPS recording within the RMS system to detail the exact location of defects and incidences of repeat repairs and support enhanced monitoring

In terms of Standing Order 44, a roll call vote was taken.

Eight members voted for the Motion as follows:

Councillors C Stewart, M Barnacle, A Bailey, A Forbes, A Jarvis, M Lyle, C Purves and W Robertson.

Six members voted for the amendment as follows:

Councillors S Donaldson, D Doogan, G Laing, A Parrott, R Watters and M Williamson.

Resolved:

In accordance with the Motion.

472. POLICY AND LEVEL OF SERVICE FOR WINTER SERVICE 2017/2018

There was submitted a report by the Director (Environment) (17/272) recommending the level of service to be approved by the Council for the gritting and snow clearing of roads and footways in Perth and Kinross during the winter of 2017/2018, using plant and labour resources of Tayside Contracts and other Council Services.

Resolved:

- (i) The winter maintenance service, as outlined in section 2 of Report 17/272, be approved.
- (ii) The Director (Environment) be authorised to make arrangements outwith the policy and level of service in exceptional conditions, such as snow emergencies.

PERTH AND KINROSS COUNCIL
ENVIRONMENT, ENTERPRISE AND INFRASTRUCTURE COMMITTEE
6 SEPTEMBER 2017

- (iii) It be agreed that the number of night shift gritting routes be extended from two to four for winter 2017/2018, with new routes operating in the Crieff / Auchterarder and Kinross areas.

473. AMENDMENTS TO THE LIST OF PUBLIC ROADS

There was submitted a report by the Director (Environment) (17/273) recommending that the List of Public Roads be updated to take account of the amendments detailed in this report.

Resolved:

The additions to the List of Public Roads, as detailed in Appendix 1 to Report 17/273, be approved.

474. PERTH AND KINROSS OUTDOOR ACCESS FORUM ANNUAL REPORT 2016-17

There was submitted a report by the Director (Environment) (17/274) (1) summarising the activities and progress of the Perth and Kinross Outdoor Access Forum to date, and (2) recommending the appointment of one new member to the forum.

Resolved:

- (i) The appointment of one new member and the re-appointment of three members to the Forum for a period of four years, and confirmation to the members to be retained in their appointments for at least a further year, as detailed in Appendix 1 to Report 17/274, be approved.
- (ii) The appointment of Councillor Barnacle as the Council's Representative on the Forum be noted and the appointment of Mr Bob Ellis in the Communities Group be confirmed.
- (iii) The Director (Environment) be delegated to fill any casual vacancy arising in this period through recruitment by Forum members as detailed within the Forums Term of Reference.
- (iv) The activities and progress of the Perth and Kinross Outdoor Access Forum from August 2016 to August 2017 be noted.

475. CLIMATE CHANGE BILL – ASSOCIATED LEGISLATION AND EMERGING DUTIES

There was submitted a report by the Director (Environment) (17/275) outlining a series of consultation documents issued by the Scottish Government during the first part of 2017. These set out the Scottish Government's proposed response to the UN Paris Agreement 2015 on climate change, along with increased targets for emission reductions. The proposed legislation creates a series of additional duties on local authorities. The report highlights the potential implications for the Council, its state of readiness to respond to the new challenges and makes recommendations to facilitate the Council's response to the emerging duties.

PERTH AND KINROSS COUNCIL
ENVIRONMENT, ENTERPRISE AND INFRASTRUCTURE COMMITTEE
6 SEPTEMBER 2017

Resolved:

- (i) The Director (Environment) be instructed to establish and chair a cross Council Project Board to oversee, develop and co-ordinate a sustainability framework.
- (ii) The Director (Environment) be requested to engage with elected members during the development of the sustainability framework.
- (iii) The Director (Environment) be instructed to bring back a report outlining proposals to deal with new legislation and duties to support the Scottish Government's climate change agenda to a future meeting.

476. ZERO WASTE UPDATE

There was submitted a report by the Director (Environment) (17/276) providing an update on various activities linked to Zero Waste initiatives in Perth and Kinross and nationally. This includes the Zero Waste Highland Perthshire, Zero Waste City Funding and a national consultation on a deposit return scheme.

Resolved:

- (i) The contents of report 17/276 be noted.
- (ii) The Director (Environment) be instructed to report the outcomes of Zero Waste Perth and Sainsbury's Waste Less, Save More for 2017/18 to the Committee in 12 months' time.

COUNCILLOR M WILLIAMSON LEFT THE MEETING AT THIS POINT

477. COMRIE FLOOD PROTECTION SCHEME

There was submitted a report by the Director (Environment) (17/277) providing an update on the progress of the Council's investigations into a flood protection scheme in Comrie. The report proposed that the Committee approves the preferred scheme and that it is developed further through the outline design phase, publication, detailed design and eventual construction.

Resolved:

- (i) It be noted that the development of a flood protection scheme for Comrie is consistent with the published Tay Flood Risk Management Strategy and Local Flood Risk Management Plan.
- (ii) Progress on the development of the proposed Comrie Flood Protection Scheme be noted.
- (iii) It be noted that the flood scheme proposals were put out to public consultation in September 2016..
- (iv) The recommended proposal as detailed in section 2 and Appendix 2 of Report 17/277 on the Council's preferred scheme be approved.
- (v) It be agreed that the recommended scheme should now progress through the online design phase, publication, detailed design and eventual construction, subject to obtaining statutory approval under the 2009 Act and funding remaining in place.
- (vi) The Director (Environment) be instructed to bring back further reports in due course.

478. LOCAL DEVELOPMENT PLAN – ESTABLISHMENT OF SHORT-LIFE MEMBER/OFFICER WORKING GROUP

It be agreed to establish a Short-Life Member Officer Working Group to consider a number of planning policy issues and to feed into the Local Development Plan process with the following members appointed:

Councillor C Stewart as Convener of Environment, Enterprise and Infrastructure Committee; Councillor M Barnacle as Vice-Convener of Environment, Enterprise and Infrastructure Committee; Councillor W Wilson as Convener of the Local Review Body; Councillor M Lyle as Convener of Development Management Committee; Councillors T Gray and H Anderson.

~~~~~



4(i)

**PERTH AND KINROSS COUNCIL**

**PERTH CITY DEVELOPMENT BOARD**

Minute of meeting of the Perth City Development Board, held in the Council Chambers, 2 High Street, Perth on Tuesday 30 May 2017 at 4.30pm.

**Present:**

J Bullough, SCAA (Chair)  
Councillor I Campbell  
Councillor C Stewart  
Councillor D Doogan (up to and including Item 8)  
Ms B Malone, Perth and Kinross Council  
Mr J Fyffe, Perth and Kinross Council  
Mr M Beale, Algo (Blairgowrie) Ltd  
Mr G Gibbons, Horsecross Arts Ltd  
Mr C Kinnoull, Culture Perth and Kinross  
Dr E Mitchell, Scottish Enterprise  
Professor C Mulholland, University of the Highlands and Islands  
(up to and including Item 10)  
Ms M Munckton, Perth College UHI (from and including part of  
Item 5)  
Mr B Nicoll, NHS Tayside (substituting for Ms L Mclay)  
Mr M Robinson, Live Active Leisure  
Mr D Ross, Kilmac Construction  
Mr G Ruddock, Giraffe (from and including Item 5)  
Mr S Stewart, Perthshire Chamber of Commerce  
Ms V Unite, Perthshire Chamber of Commerce

**In Attendance:**

T Flanagan, Perth and Kinross Council  
J McCrone, Perth and Kinross Council  
D Nathwani, NHS Tayside  
G Pinfield, Perth and Kinross Council (up to and including Item  
5)  
H Rheinallt, Perth and Kinross Council  
R Taylor, Openreach (up to and including Item 5)

**Apologies:**

Councillor P Barrett  
Councillor S McCole  
Mr K Greenhorn, SSE Enterprise  
Ms L McLay, NHS Tayside  
Mr D Robertson, Stagecoach  
Ms S Roué, Scone Palace  
Mr J Valentine, Perth and Kinross Council

J Bullough, Chair, Presiding.

## **PRIOR TO THE COMMENCEMENT OF BUSINESS**

The Chair paid tribute to Mr Keith Fergie who had recently passed away due to an illness. He paid tribute to Mr Fergie's passion as a member of the city centre community, especially in his role as Chair of the Perth Traders' Association, in which he affected positively the relationship between the Board and the city centre community. On behalf of the Board, the Chair offered a collective thanks for Mr Fergie's work, and extended condolences to his family at this difficult time.

### **1. WELCOME AND INTRODUCTIONS**

The Chair welcomed everyone to the meeting, and apologies were noted as above.

### **2. DECLARATIONS OF INTEREST**

There were no declarations of interest in any item on the agenda.

The Chair reminded private sector members to complete their registers of interests and short biographies and send them to [Committee@pkc.gov.uk](mailto:Committee@pkc.gov.uk).

### **3. MINUTE OF PREVIOUS MEETING**

The minute of meeting of the Perth City Development Board of 7 February 2017 was submitted and approved as a correct record.

### **4. MATTERS ARISING**

#### **(i) Rail Infrastructure Investment (Item 8 refers)**

The Board noted that a response had been submitted to the Rail Infrastructure Consultation.

G RUDDOCK ENTERED THE MEETING AT THIS POINT.

### **5. DIGITAL CONNECTIVITY AND PROJECTS**

G Pinfield, Perth and Kinross Council, and R Taylor, BT, delivered a presentation to the Board on digital connectivity and projects (attached as Appendix 1).

M MUNCKTON ENTERED THE ROOM AT THIS POINT.

The presentation covered the following topics:

- Scotland's Digital Strategy;
- Digital connectivity through fibre, mobile and wireless;
- An update on Perth and Kinross Council's digital projects and strategy;
- Creating a Smart City using the Internet of things;
- Digital projects involving partnership working;
- How growing the digital economy is critical for Perth's future, and Scotland's future as a whole.

Following the presentation, G Pinfield and R Taylor highlighted possible future steps for digital connectivity and projects: potential collaboration/sharing of management and work practices with Aviva and SSE; marketing opportunities; more partnership projects; and developing Perth's own digital image. They requested that partners feed into the process by identifying key individuals who would work with G Pinfield.

Members discussed: the feasibility of the commitment for 100% of people to have superfast broadband; how broadband is useful to farming and rural businesses; the importance of having the means to facilitate the creation of products for using data.

The Chair suggested covering the topic of digital connectivity and projects through the private sector input Infrastructure for Smart Growth sub-group. **(Action: Jim Valentine)**

## **6. TAYSIDE ACADEMIC HEALTH SCIENCES PARTNERSHIP**

D Nathwani, NHS Tayside, delivered a presentation to the Board on the Tayside Academic Health Sciences Partnership (AHSP) (attached as Appendix 2).

The presentation covered the following topics:

- The transformation of healthcare through innovation;
- The formation of the TAHSP as a mechanism for the transformation of healthcare;
- The aims of the TAHSP, to facilitate collaboration between the NHS Tayside Board and its partners; and bring added value to the new integrated joint boards;
- Tackling variations in care across hospitals, for example in health and social care, medicine, primary care, and nursing, using education and innovation;
- The TAHSP is considering good practice areas in the relationship between health care and industries in England;
- Connecting the broad principles and staff members of the health and social care systems;
- Using technology for a preventative approach to healthcare;
- Communicating and externalising the work of the TAHSP, for example to lever third party interest in the innovation taking place;
- The TAHSP is increasing its partnership with a range of organisations, including a formal partnership with the digital innovation institute/digital health institute;
- The facilitation of pathways for health and social care workers to raise ideas to improve where they work;
- The Tay Cities Deal 'Growing the Tayside Biomedical Cluster' project which aims to develop a workforce to support laboratories;
- The aspiration of the TAHSP to transform care, for example by changing the constitution of the workforce and the way it operates;
- The aspiration to have an enabled environment with which industrial partners can engage

Members discussed: (i) the opportunities for Perth from the work of the TAHSP; and (ii) collaboration with Perth College UHI on offering courses related to the work of the TAHSP. **(Action: M Munckton)**

The Chair thanked D Nathwani for attending the meeting, delivering a presentation, and answering members' questions.

## **7. TAY CITIES DEAL UPDATE**

T Flanagan, Interim Head of Economic Development, Perth and Kinross Council gave a verbal update to the Board on the Tay Cities Deal. A lot of work has been done generating projects, and a number of these projects are being taken forwards as part of the Deal. Discussions with the UK and Scottish Governments are currently on hold due to the general election on 8 June 2017, but work on the Deal is still continuing.

## **8. UK CITY OF CULTURE BID**

J Fyffe, Senior Depute Chief Executive, Perth and Kinross Council, gave a verbal update to the Board on the UK City of Culture Bid. There are 11 bids in total. The cities which are on the short list will be notified at the end of June/start of July. It is expected that the short list will comprise of 3-5 cities, each to submit a 50-page bid document for the next stage, due by 30 September 2017. The winner will be announced in December.

COUNCILLOR DOOGAN LEFT THE MEETING AT THIS POINT

## **9. FAIRNESS COMMISSION**

J Fyffe, Senior Depute Chief Executive, Perth and Kinross Council gave a verbal update to the Board on the Fairness Commission. The report on the work of the Fairness Commission will be launched officially in due course. The report is structured around five themes: a fairer Perth and Kinross; a strong start; fairer working lives; and a thriving third age.

J Fyffe referred to an example of the issues that will be raised in the Fairness Commission report. There is a lack of high quality jobs in the area, which is causing young people, who have undertaken education in Perth and Kinross, to then leave in search of employment. A leaders' group is being formed to tackle the issue, which will include business leadership from the area. J Fyffe invited members of the Board to express interest in being part of the leaders' group.

Once the report has been published, it will be used to make a difference for people in Perth and Kinross. The Board noted that members will be informed when the report is published.

## **10. PERTH CITY PLAN DELIVERY – PROGRESS**

There was submitted and noted a report by the Chairman (G/17/72) providing an update on the delivery of the Perth City Plan in respect of the key Themes and associated Big Moves. The Board has previously agreed that, following approval of the Plan, its delivery would be progressed via subsidiary project groups for the

development of infrastructure to support smart growth and required actions for each of the Big Moves, as identified in the Plan.

## **11. PERTH CITY DEVELOPMENT BOARD SUB-GROUPS**

An update on Infrastructure for Smart Growth was given as follows: T Flanagan advised that all items are progressing as scheduled.

MR B NICOLL LEFT THE MEETING AT THIS POINT

M Munckton highlighted the importance of transport links to education facilities in the city's infrastructure.

PROFESSOR C MULHOLLAND LEFT THE MEETING AT THIS POINT

An update on Economy Prosperity and Enterprise was given as follows: S Stewart advised that: (i) the revised marketing strategy is nearing completion; (ii) the Invest in Perth print publication had released its newest edition, which had been provided to members at the start of the meeting; (iii) there is currently a business breakfast workshop is being held, discussing how to communicate a consistent place based narrative - Thinking Place - about Perth to secure investment and communicate opportunities and offers to business, residents and visitors; (iv) there is a Developing the Young Workforce roadshow being held in June, which will facilitate workshops across the area, to bring business and education closer together.

An update on City of Knowledge and Learning was given as follows: M Munckton advised that: (i) generally, a good amount of progress is being made; (ii) the curriculum at Perth College UHI is constantly being adjusted, driven by the new strategy; (iii) there has been an increase in the number of arts students; (iv) work on skilled workforce is progressing well.

The Chair referred to Margaret Munckton's imminent retirement, and thanked her for her work and contribution to the Board, wishing her all the best for her retirement.

An update on City Centre was given as follows: The Chair advised that: (i) the Mill Street works are progressing on schedule; (ii) the architectural design bids for the City Hall will be revealed in June; (iii) an agreement on Thimble Row car park had been reached by the Council's Strategic Policy and Resources Committee; and (iv) a contractor has been appointed for St Paul's Church. The City Centre Theme Group had highlighted a number of issues and opportunities in addition to the detailed big moves including: (i) licensing restrictions for cultural events; and (ii) the low standard of buildings and public realm on main gateways into Perth (the Vennel from the Canal Street Carpark, and the Toll House on the bridge). Complementary advice and guidance was being developed to support management and use of buildings and space within the city centre and it was acknowledged this would require to be considered as appropriate via Council and Licensing reporting and governance structures.

An update on Visitor Economy was given as follows: C Kinnoull advised that progress was on schedule for the improvement and development of Perth's cultural

attractions and Board links had been established through representation on governance structures.

## **12. COMMUNICATIONS**

The Chairman advised that the emerging place based narrative would inform the Board's strategy on communication with business and investors.

## **13. ANY OTHER COMPETENT BUSINESS**

### **(i) Great Perthshire Picnic**

G Ruddock advised members that the Great Perthshire Picnic, co-ordinated by Giraffe, will be held for the second year in a row in September 2017. He asked that members tell their family and friends about the event, and advised that it would be held throughout September with some pre-launch events beforehand.

### **(ii) Perth City Development Board Sub-Groups**

M Beale requested that details of the members of the sub-groups and dates of future meetings could be circulated to members (**Action: J McCrone/H Rheinallt**).

## **14. DATE OF NEXT MEETING**

The next meeting will be held on Tuesday 5 September 2017 (venue subsequently confirmed as the Council Chamber, 2 High Street, Perth).



**PERTH AND KINROSS COUNCIL**

**Environment, Enterprise and Infrastructure Committee  
8 November 2017**

**Scrutiny Committee  
29 November 2017**

**THE ENVIRONMENT SERVICE SIX MONTH PERFORMANCE SUMMARY  
2017**

**Report by Director (Environment)**

**PURPOSE OF REPORT**

This report reviews the performance of the Environment Service against its Business Management and Improvement Plan (BMIP) for the period 1 April to 30 September 2017.

**1. BACKGROUND / MAIN ISSUES**

- 1.1 The Executive Officer Team, the Environment Service Management Team and themed Committees consider performance against the Service Business Management and Improvement Plan (BMIP) every six months through the Service six month and annual performance reports.
- 1.2 The six month performance summary highlights exceptions, either as a result of performance exceeding the BMIP target or being unlikely to meet the target.

**2. SIX MONTH PERFORMANCE SUMMARY 2017**

- 2.1 The purpose of the six month performance summary in Appendix 1 is to review the performance of the Environment Service during the first six months of 2017/18 against the targets contained in the 2017/18 BMIP, approved and scrutinised earlier in the year by the appropriate committees.
- 2.2 The exceptions in the report have been included following consideration of all BMIP performance management information. They relate to performance that is deemed to be significant. Where these exceptions are targets that have not been met, explanations and details of improvement actions to be taken are provided.
- 2.3 A full annual report with detailed progress against all targets and actions within the Environment Service BMIP will be produced at the end of 2017/18.

### 3. CONCLUSION AND RECOMMENDATIONS

3.1 The six monthly monitoring of BMIP performance information by the Environment Service Senior Management Team has identified that progress in line with BMIP targets has been made in most areas, where this information is available.

3.2 It is recommended that:

- (i) The Environment, Enterprise and Infrastructure Committee consider and approve, the Environment Service six month performance summary attached at Appendix 1 in the report.
- (ii) The Scrutiny Committee scrutinises and comments, as appropriate, on the Environment Service six month performance summary attached at Appendix 1 in the report.

#### Authors

| Name          | Designation                         | Contact Details                                |
|---------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|
| Hunter Hope   | Performance and Support Manager     | TESCommitteeReports@pkc.gov.uk<br>01738 475000 |
| Connor Wilson | Performance and Support Team Leader |                                                |

#### Approved

| Name           | Designation            | Date            |
|----------------|------------------------|-----------------|
| Barbara Renton | Director (Environment) | 24 October 2017 |

If you or someone you know would like a copy of this document in another language or format, (on occasion, only a summary of the document will be provided in translation), this can be arranged by contacting the Customer Service Centre on 01738 475000.

You can also send us a text message on 07824 498145.

All Council Services can offer a telephone translation facility.

## 1. IMPLICATIONS, ASSESSMENTS, CONSULTATION AND COMMUNICATION

|                                                     |             |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| <b>Strategic Implications</b>                       |             |
| Community Plan / Single Outcome Agreement           | <b>Yes</b>  |
| Corporate Plan                                      | <b>Yes</b>  |
| <b>Resource Implications</b>                        |             |
| Financial                                           | <b>None</b> |
| Workforce                                           | <b>None</b> |
| Asset Management (land, property, IST)              | <b>None</b> |
| <b>Assessments</b>                                  |             |
| Equality Impact Assessment                          | <b>Yes</b>  |
| Strategic Environmental Assessment                  | <b>Yes</b>  |
| Sustainability (community, economic, environmental) | <b>None</b> |
| Legal and Governance                                | <b>None</b> |
| Risk                                                | <b>None</b> |
| <b>Consultation</b>                                 |             |
| Internal                                            | <b>Yes</b>  |
| External                                            | <b>None</b> |
| <b>Communication</b>                                |             |
| Communications Plan                                 | <b>None</b> |

### 1. Strategic Implications

1.1 This reports supports the delivery of the following Strategic Objectives within the Community Pan / Single Outcome Agreement 2013-23 and the Council's Corporate Plan:

- i) Giving every child the best start in life
- ii) Developing educated, responsible and informed citizens
- iii) Promoting a prosperous, inclusive and sustainable economy
- iv) Supporting people to lead independent, healthy and active lives
- v) Creating a safe and sustainable place for future generations

### 2. Resource Implications

#### Financial

2.1 There are no implications arising from this report.

#### Workforce

2.2 There are no implications arising from this report.

#### Asset Management (land, property, IST)

2.3 There are no implications arising from this report.

### **3. Assessments**

#### Equalities Assessment

- 3.1 The Council's Corporate Equalities Assessment Framework requires an assessment of functions, policies, procedures or strategies in relation to race, gender and disability and other relevant equality categories. This supports the Council's legal requirements to comply with the duty to assess and consult on relevant new policies to ensure there is no adverse impact on any community group or employees.
- 3.2 The function, policy, procedure or strategy presented in this report was considered under the Corporate Equalities Impact Assessment Framework and was assessed as not relevant for the purposes of Equalities Impact Assessment.

#### Strategic Environmental Assessment

- 3.3 Strategic Environmental Assessment (SEA) is a legal requirement under the Environmental Assessment (Scotland) Act 2005 that applies to all plans, programmes and strategies, including policies (PPS).
- 3.4 The matters represented in this report were considered under the Environmental Assessment (Scotland) Act 2005 and it was assessed that no further action is required as it does not qualify as a PPS as defined by the Act and is therefore exempt.

#### Sustainability (community, economic, environmental)

- 3.5 There are no implications arising from this report.

#### Legal and Governance

- 3.6 There are no implications arising from this report.

#### Risk

- 3.7 There are no implications arising from this report.

### **4. Consultation**

#### Internal

- 4.1 The Environment Service Senior Management Team has been consulted in the development of this report.

#### External

- 4.2 There are no implications arising from this report.

**5. Communication**

5.1 There are no implications arising from this report.

**2. BACKGROUND PAPERS**

2.1 No background papers, as defined by Section 50D of the Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 (other than any containing confidential or exempt information) were relied on to any material extent in preparing the above report.

**3. APPENDICES**

3.1 Appendix 1: The Environment Service Six Month Performance Summary 1 April to 30 September 2017.



**The Environment Service**  
**Six Month Performance Summary**  
**1 April 2017 to 30 September 2017**

**27/10/17**

# Contents

|                                                                     |           |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| <b>Introduction by Barbara Renton (Executive Director)</b>          | <b>2</b>  |
| <b>Service performance summary</b>                                  | <b>3</b>  |
| <b>How do we compare with others?</b>                               | <b>5</b>  |
| <b>What are our customers saying?</b>                               | <b>6</b>  |
| <b>Progress against Performance Indicators and Improvement Plan</b> | <b>7</b>  |
| <b>Performance Indicators exceptions</b>                            |           |
| Where we are exceeding our target                                   | 8         |
| Where we are not on target                                          | 10        |
| <b>Improvement Plan exceptions</b>                                  | <b>12</b> |



# Introduction

## by Barbara Renton

### **Welcome to The Environment Service six monthly performance summary 1 April 2017 to 30 September 2017**

Welcome to the 6 month exception report for the Environment Service. The purpose of this report is to provide assurance that the actions and targets set out within our [Business Management and Improvement Plan](#) are being addressed, to report back on where we, as a Service, anticipate exceeding these targets and to help understand why we are predicting that we will not meet some of the targets.

The Service continues to work very hard in delivering in a wide range of areas with a responsive customer and community focus. This includes services which impact on residents and visitors on a daily basis – such as school transport, roads, bin collection, and street sweeping – to those which people may only use on occasion, including planning, business services, trading standards, dealing with emergencies and support to help find a job, for example.

Significant outcomes and very positive progress in terms of Promoting a Prosperous, Inclusive and Sustainable Economy and Creating a Safe and Sustainable Place for Future Generations are detailed in our Service Performance Summary. It is particularly encouraging to table a number of excellent “good news” stories in relation to Perth City centre.

Going forward, there will be a continuing need to understand how best to use all of the resources available to us and to communicate what the available services will look like. In the meantime, as a Service, we will also seek out all opportunities to work collaboratively both within the Council and with a range of different partners.

Added to this, we are committed to our transformation programme, looking to further modernise the way services are delivered and producing in further efficiencies.

Across the whole service, there are a range of committed and dedicated staff who work hard to deliver the best services possible within the resources available. As such, we remain confident of our ability to rise to the challenges ahead.

Barbara Renton  
Director (Environment)

## Service Performance Summary

### Promoting a Prosperous, Inclusive and Sustainable Economy

Working closely with Perth and Kinross Council, Beales independent department stores will make Perth the location for their first Scottish store, endorsing our city as a great place for business investment and growth. The store will open in November in the former McEwens building in the city centre.

The Council has concluded the sale of land to Espresso Property Ltd to progress The Mill Quarter site, a brand new landmark mixed leisure scheme with residential apartments. The scheme will be a catalyst for economic change in Perth and will significantly transform the City's visitor destination offer on completion. Construction works are due to commence in 2018 and completed in summer 2019.

The Tay Cities Economic Development Strategy was agreed as part of the Tay Cities Deal submission. It was approved by Council on 9 February and formally submitted to the UK and Scottish Governments on 1 March 2017. Progress has been made in delivering the strategy, for example, through collaborative working on Tourism & Events, International Trade & Investment, Growth Sectors, Employability and Transport Planning.

In addition, further development of the Strategic Outline Cases for the City Deal projects has been undertaken and refreshed documentation was submitted by the end of August. The Council has committed £180 million of funding through the Capital Budget to deliver the outcomes associated with these plans. The strategic direction set for the economy as a consequence of the Strategy has been incorporated into the refreshed Community Plan. On 16 August, Council agreed to enter into a [Minute of Agreement with Angus Council, Dundee City Council, and Fife Council](#) to establish a Joint Committee for the purposes of progressing and implementing the Tay Cities Deal.

European Social Fund funding of £4.6m to deliver an employability pipeline is helping the Council to deliver positive outcomes in terms of education, training and employment to 800 people. A further £1m of funding to tackle social inclusion and poverty is similarly supporting 420 lone parents, jobless households and low income households facing social exclusion and poverty. By September 2017, 188 people have been supported through this funding – 12 ahead of target.

12 people aged 18-24 are taking advantage of the "Perth and Kinross Employer Recruitment Incentive" and a further 12 in the "Scotland's Employer Recruitment Incentive". A further 15 starts have been recorded under the European Social Fund Wage Incentive for under 25 year olds, where people have multiple barriers to employment and 11 for over 25 year olds experiencing similar challenges.

Although the unemployment rate in the area has remained low at around 1.2% throughout much of this business year, the Hub and all other Employment Initiatives projects continue to thrive. Throughout the first 5 months of this year, the Hub has welcomed 2000 visitors, with 254 new clients registering for support. These figures mean that the service is ahead of target at this point. In terms of job outcomes secured, the service has recorded great successes with 193 outcomes through April

to August. The team have implemented 26 new recruitment incentive starts for local businesses in this period, providing a total of £104,000 of financial support to our local employers, investing in the futures of young people and those with barriers to employment.

Alongside Dundee City and Angus councils, PKC has secured funding through the Scottish Government Innovation and Integration Fund – total funding £275,000. This provides a great opportunity to develop relations and an aligned employability strategy across the three Councils as well as an innovative offer to our clients.

Progress with the [Perth City Plan](#) is good. New city centre representatives have been appointed to the Perth City Development Board, to drive forward private/public collaboration. Specialist retail consultants have been appointed to identify growing and new retail, leisure and markets within the context of future customers and city growth. Architectural teams have been appointed to assist the delivery of public realm improvements in the former St John's primary school and St Paul's Church.

Work is ongoing in respect of the development of travel plans in collaboration with Scotrail and Network rail linked to a master plan for the rail station, public transport interchange and links with development sites. Transport consultants have been appointed to model and programme longer term shared space and city centre public transport related projects.

Progress with major infrastructural improvements is good. The A9/A85 Link Road is expected to be complete by March 2019. The Cross Tay Link Road now has Council funding of £78m committed. A bid for a contribution of £42m to total project costs has been submitted as part of the Tay Cities Deal.

Strategic Policy and Resources Committee on 13 September approved a report recommending [targeted non-domestic rates relief assistance](#) to further support business expansion or new business investment in vacant property in Perth & Kinross on the basis of business need and economic benefits. This continues to support the growth of existing business, attract new business into the area and provide a welcome addition to the range of targeted support and action. It will encourage the re-use of vacant property as part of the Vacant Property Initiative, primarily via grants for development advice, housing as well as heritage repair and improvement.

New visitor attractions on the River Tay have encouraged more tourists and locals into the City of Perth to enjoy a programme of organised boat trips to view the Fair City from a different perspective. The [Boating on the Tay](#) scheme has seen 1336 trips taken to the end of September 2017.

Environment, Enterprise and Infrastructure Committee on 14 June agreed changes to introduce [15 minutes free parking across the whole of the Council area](#) in all Council operated Pay-and-Display parking bays, following the successful trial in Perth City.

## Creating a Safe and Sustainable Place for Future Generations

Strategic Policy and Resources Committee on 13 September noted good progress with [TES Transformation projects](#) with all 5 projects on target to deliver more effective working and £2.4m of budgeted savings per annum to reinvest in the services that matter most to people.

Environment, Enterprise and Infrastructure Committee on 14 June noted the success of previously introduced [Green Routes](#) in promoting roads for use by more sustainable transport modes. The Committee agreed that an additional four routes (Bridge of Earn/Glenfarg, Glenfarg/Milnathort, and Rattray/Alyth, Kirkton Road/Old Mill Road to Ashgrove Road to West Mill farm, Rattray) be promoted as Green Routes.

Environment, Enterprise and Infrastructure Committee on 14 June considered an update on the [Cycling, Walking and Safer Streets](#) projects implemented in 2016/17. It also approved a list of Cycling, Walking and Safer Streets projects for 2017/18 and for potential schemes in 2018/19.

Environment, Enterprise and Infrastructure Committee on 6 September agreed to develop further - through the outline design phase, publication, detailed design and eventual construction - a [potential flood protection scheme in Comrie](#).

At the Beautiful Scotland Awards on 7 September, Perth and Kinnesswood were both awarded trophies for best in their respective categories. The Take a Pride in Perthshire campaign encompasses some 48 volunteer "bloom groups", Community Greenspace work closely with the volunteers supporting them with funding, advice and help on the ground. With over 21,000 volunteer hours annually helping to improve our greenspaces, the campaign makes a real difference. New groups are emerging every year, such as Rannoch Station in Highland Perthshire and Forgandenny in South Perthshire.

## How do we compare to others?

The Local Government Benchmarking Framework was developed by the Improvement Service on behalf of the Society of Local Authority Chief Executives in 2012 to

- help councils better understand why they achieve their current performance levels
- build our understanding of where and why council performance varies
- help identify and share good practice across councils.

Council considered a report on the framework on 28 June which recognised that we are ranked consistently in the top quartile for the percentage of waste recycled (sixth and over 10% higher than the Scottish average in 2015/16) and that we are ranked in the top quartile (fifth) for both street cleanliness and for satisfaction with street cleaning. The report also highlighted that we are ranked third in Scotland in terms of assisting unemployed people into work from council operated or funded employability programmes at 27.2% (the Scottish average was 13.9%) and that we are ranked in the top quartile (eighth) for the number of Business Gateway supported start-ups.

## What are our customers saying?

### Hub client comments book

- "A huge thank you! You guys were so friendly and after coming into the Hub twice I now have a job. Will recommend the Hub to anyone who it may apply to"
- "Was very happy to receive the encouragement and support I received at the Hub. Being unemployed is a cold and demoralising experience, a touch of heartfelt support can go an awful long way in helping during these days. Many thanks and I wish you at the Hub much continued success"
- "I now have the job I have been wanting and am so happy! Thank you for all your support"
- "All the staff are very friendly and helpful and take time to help you and make you feel good about yourself"

### Boating on the Tay social media

- "Fantastic boat trip on the Tay today. Well done Perth and Kinross Council"
- "We had a fantastic time today. Thanks for an excellent, well organised event"

### Our 1 March to 31 May customer satisfaction survey shows

- 84% of people had no problems when dealing with the Environment Service
- 60% of people were very satisfied and 18% fairly satisfied with their overall experience of dealing with the Environment Service

In September 2017 SGS, the world's leading inspection, verification, testing and certification company found that the Council's Building Standards team is continuing to meet the Customer service Excellence Standard. Our Food Safety Team has received Customer Service Excellence accreditation for the last 19 years.

Perth & Kinross Council's Employability Hub on South Street, Perth, hosted a special event on 19 September to showcase to the Scottish Government how Perth & Kinross Council has used money from the European Social Fund to get local people into work. This was in support of our Skills Academy and partnership approach. For example Kilmac construction's Business Liaison Officer said: "Kilmac are proud to be working in partnership with Perth and Kinross Council Employment Connections Hub delivering employability schemes in the local area and we look forward to a continued partnership for the future." JBSafesite's Safety Training Manager added, "JBSafesite have enjoyed co-design and delivery of a recurring Construction skills programme in Partnership with Perth and Kinross Council Employment Connections Hub building a skilled workforce to meet industry needs."

## Progress against Performance Indicators and Improvement Plan

Over the six months from 1 April 2017 to 30 September 2017, the Environment Service has made significant progress in delivering the services and actions identified in the Business Management Improvement Plan agreed by Council on 28 June 2017.

Of the 73 key performance indicators and improvement tasks contained within the BMIP: 3% are exceeding target; 61% are on target; 7% are not on target; and 29% are not measurable at this six month point. Below is a summary of the progress against the targets within the BMIP.

| Performance Indicators                                              | Total | Exceeding Target | On Target | Not on Target | Information not Available |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|------------------|-----------|---------------|---------------------------|
| <b>Promoting a Prosperous, Inclusive and Sustainable Economy</b>    |       |                  |           |               |                           |
| Thriving, expanding economy                                         | 12    | 0                | 6         | 1             | 5                         |
| Employment opportunities for all                                    | 7     | 1                | 6         | 0             | 0                         |
| <b>Creating a Safe and Sustainable Place for Future Generations</b> |       |                  |           |               |                           |
| Attractive, welcoming environment                                   | 18    | 1                | 3         | 2             | 12                        |
| Resilient, responsible and safe communities                         | 4     | 1                | 0         | 0             | 3                         |
| People in vulnerable circumstances are protected                    | 2     | 0                | 0         | 2             | 0                         |
| Performance Indicators                                              | Total | Exceeding Target | On Target | Not on Target | Information not Available |
| Improvement Plan                                                    | 30    | 0                | 29        | 0             | 1                         |

**Note:**

The Service performance is determined from the current performance information available and not from projected data.

The following sections provide an update on Service performance where targets have been exceeded and where the Service is not on track to meet the target in the BMIP. Where performance is currently not on target, improvement actions have been identified to ensure the Service reaches the target by March 2018.

## Performance Indicator Exceptions

### Where we are exceeding our target

| Indicators exceeding targets                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Performance |         |         |        | Targets |         |         |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------|---------|--------|---------|---------|---------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 2014/15     | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | Sep 17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2022/23 |
| <b>Promoting a Prosperous, Inclusive and Sustainable Economy</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |             |         |         |        |         |         |         |
| Number of unemployed people assisted into work as a result of employability and skills programmes based on the total number claiming out of work benefits                                                                                                                              | 612         | 689     | 457     | 234    | 200     | 200     | 200     |
| <b>Comments</b><br>234 people were assisted into work from 1 April to 31 August.                                                                                                                                                                                                       |             |         |         |        |         |         |         |
| Vacant residential/commercial premises brought into use (schemes)                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 6           | 20      | 139     | 47     | 10      | 10      | 10      |
| <b>Comments</b><br>In 2016/17, we assisted in bringing back 138 long term residential and 1 commercial property back into use through signposting advice, giving encouragement and offering financial incentives. The numbers for 2017/18 to date are 45 residential and 2 commercial. |             |         |         |        |         |         |         |
| <b>Creating a Safe and Sustainable Place for Future Generations</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |             |         |         |        |         |         |         |
| Number of communities being supported to develop and maintain resilience plans.                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 9           | 20      | 20      | 28     | 22      | 22      | 25      |
| <b>Comments</b><br>The Perth and Kinross Multi Agency Community and Business Resilience Group is currently engaged with twenty eight communities to                                                                                                                                    |             |         |         |        |         |         |         |

| Indicators<br>exceeding targets                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Performance |         |         |        | Targets |         |         |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------|---------|--------|---------|---------|---------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 2014/15     | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | Sep 17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2022/23 |
| <p>support them to build and/or enhance their resilience in the event of an emergency. All of these groups are at different stages of developing or maintaining Community Emergency Plans. In addition, 51 Infantry Brigade approved the groups involvement in a pilot project in the 7 SCOTS area to engage with and encourage reservists to join or form a resilience group in their communities. The group is engaging with Veterans Associations to encourage veterans to join or form a resilience group in their communities. The group meets regularly to ensure that all agencies are joined up in their approach to supporting communities.</p> |             |         |         |        |         |         |         |



## Where we are not on target

| Indicators not achieving target                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Performance |         |         |        | Targets |         |         |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------|---------|--------|---------|---------|---------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 2014/15     | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | Sep 17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2022/23 |
| <b>Promoting a Prosperous, Inclusive and Sustainable Economy</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |             |         |         |        |         |         |         |
| % of residential and business premises with access to next generation broadband                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 51          | 63      | 71.2    | 81.5   | 90      | 90      | 100     |
| <b>Comments</b><br>Digital Scotland is delivering this and aim to achieve 90.5% by December 2018.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |             |         |         |        |         |         |         |
| Proportion of operational buildings that are suitable for their current use (%)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 85.5        | 85.5    | 84      | 85.3   | 90      | 90      | 90      |
| <b>Comments</b><br>Analysis of the suitability scoring returns shows, however, that a number of properties with poor scores are currently undergoing significant replacement or refurbishment works which should be reflected in future scoring exercises.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |             |         |         |        |         |         |         |
| Proportion of operational buildings in satisfactory condition (%)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 94          | 94      | 91.2    | 91.2   | 95      | 95      | 95      |
| <b>Comments</b><br>The condition score reflects the age of our property estate and the ongoing requirement for a developed, targeted replacement and planned maintenance programme. The opportunities afforded by the new electronic property management system will assist in this - allowing for a more targeted approach through modelling based on strategic objectives and robust condition survey data. The Scottish Futures Trust is currently undertaking a national review of property condition survey methodology which will assist in ensuring effective data is being collected. |             |         |         |        |         |         |         |
| <b>Creating a Safe and Sustainable Place for Future Generations</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |             |         |         |        |         |         |         |
| Number of businesses participating in Perth and Kinross better business partnership                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 262         | 252     | 260     | 262    | 300     | 300     | 350     |
| <b>Comments</b><br>The scheme is being redesigned to produce a more meaningful scheme to both businesses and consumers alike.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |             |         |         |        |         |         |         |

| Indicators not achieving target                                                                                                                                                                                  | Performance |         |         |        | Targets |         |         |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------|---------|--------|---------|---------|---------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 2014/15     | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | Sep 17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2022/23 |
| Number of Perth and Kinross staff and voluntary carers of vulnerable adults given training in scam awareness                                                                                                     | 218         | 122     | 93      | 32     | 120     | 120     | 120     |
| <b>Comments</b><br>Between 1/4 and 31/8/17, 32 carers have received talks. The customer base is starting to be exhausted as almost all carers have attended. The next step is to extend the talks beyond carers. |             |         |         |        |         |         |         |

**Improvement Plan Exceptions**

None.



## PERTH AND KINROSS COUNCIL

## Environment, Enterprise &amp; Infrastructure Committee

8 November 2017

## WASTE MANAGEMENT PLAN 2010-2025 - PROGRESS REPORT

## Report by Director (Environment)

**PURPOSE OF REPORT**

This report provides an update on progress with the Action Plan of the Perth and Kinross Council Waste Management Plan, approved by the Environment Committee on 24 November 2010 (Report No. 10/597 refers). The report recommends approval of the new actions 89-96 (shown in Appendix 1B) which are in line with recent national regulatory and strategy developments.

**1. BACKGROUND / MAIN ISSUES**

- 1.1 In November 2010, the Environment Committee approved the Perth and Kinross Waste Management Plan 2010-2025 (Report No.10/597 refers). The Waste Management Plan was developed in order to work towards delivering Scotland's Zero Waste Plan targets at a local level.
- 1.2 The aim of the Council's Waste Management Plan is to map out a way forward for the Council in terms of:
- achieving the national recycling and composting rates at local level;
  - developing initiatives to control waste arisings and waste growth;
  - looking into potential partnership agreements;
  - determining the strategy for the procurement of residual waste treatment;
  - determining the future financial implications for waste management in Perth and Kinross; and
  - promoting the circular economy where products and materials are kept in high value use for as long as possible
- 1.3 Annual progress reports to the Environment Committee in June 2013 ([Report 13/267 refers](#)), September 2014 ([Report 14/364 refers](#)), November 2015 ([Report 15/532 refers](#)) and November 2016 ([Report 16/491 refers](#)) have provided a full update on all the original actions, as well as new actions. These had been developed in light of the Waste (Scotland) Regulations 2012 and other national strategy or regulatory changes.
- 1.4 This report provides the fifth annual update on progress with the action plan. If an action was completed and reported last year and there is no further update, reference should be made to earlier progress reports for more information. Of the 88 previously agreed actions, 72 have been achieved (82%).

- 1.5 These actions have contributed to a household recycling and composting rate of 54% for 2016/17; as well as high levels of customer satisfaction with our household waste and recycling services (Report 16/371 refers).
- 1.6 The Council continues to maintain a high LEAMS (Local Environmental Audit & Management Scheme) score with 98.2% of streets found to be at an acceptable standard in 2016/17. Perth & Kinross Council was 3.2% above the national results.
- 1.7 Key Waste Management Plan actions which have been achieved in the last year include:
- The roll-out of the new Household Waste & Recycling Service, which received Environment Committee approval in June 2015, commenced in January 2016 and was completed in July 2017 (Report 15/243 refers). In total, 8 phases have been completed with the service rolled-out to 49,997 households. With the inclusion of the trial properties, this brings the total to 54,997 households currently on the new service. The new service will deliver the projected £220,000 per annum budget saving.
  - Year 2 of the Volunteer & Community Advocate Programme (VCAP) has been successfully delivered. The project encouraged and supported voluntary community approaches to increase recycling participation in Highland Perthshire. This was an externally funded project which focused on being community led, recruiting and utilising the skills and knowledge of the local community, for the purpose of leaving a positive legacy. A range of activities and community workshops such as Love Food Hate Waste families, bike maintenance, up-cycling and home composting have also been carried out and continued into year 2. Full details were contained in the report to the September 2017 Environment, Enterprise and Infrastructure Committee (Report 17/276 refers).
  - The Glass Recycling Communications Campaign 'Give your glass for CHAS' has completed its second year. This campaign commenced in October 2015 and has been undertaken to further incentivise householders to participate by partnering with a charity who will financially benefit from any increase in glass diverted from landfill through Recycling Centres and Points. The chosen charity (CHAS Rachel House in years 1 and 2) has worked with the Council to promote glass recycling. So far, in its second year, CHAS received £2,017 from the Council as income share for the period October 2016 – March 2017.
  - Perth & Kinross Council has signed up to Scottish Materials Brokerage Service and a contract for residual waste has been awarded for 5 years to Avondale Environmental Ltd (Falkirk).

## 2. PROPOSALS

2.1 Appendix 1B to the report incorporates new Actions 89-96. The new actions are informed by the following Scottish Government policies, programmes and strategies:

- Scotland's Zero Waste Plan (2010)
- Waste (Scotland) Regulations (2012)
- Safeguarding Scotland's Resources (2013)
- Towards a Litter Free Scotland (2014)
- 'Making Things Last – A Circular Economy Strategy for Scotland' (2016)
- Zero Waste Scotland's Programme Plan (2016-17)
- Code of Practice on Litter and Refuse (Scotland) 2017
- In September 2017, the Scottish Government announced, as part of their Programme for Government, that Scotland will introduce a deposit return system for drinks containers.

2.2 These aim to deliver key national ambitions, such as supporting a circular economy, improving recycling performance, transforming attitudes to food waste and reducing the impacts of litter and fly-tipping. The Circular Economy Strategy also introduced a food waste prevention target, of reducing food waste by 33% by 2025; the first such target in Europe. This will involve working with both businesses and households to prevent and reduce avoidable food waste. This is in addition to the existing targets:

- Recycling 60% of household waste by 2020
- Recycling 70% of all waste by 2025
- Ban on biodegradable waste going to landfill by 2020
- No more than 5% being landfilled by 2025

2.3 The Council is contributing to the national ambitions and targets, as well as local outcomes, with the following actions:

- Progressing the Perth City Centre Containerisation project, moving residents from sacks to containers and consideration of further recycling provision (Action 54);
- Developing and implementing the Smart Services (Waste) project as part of the SMART Cities Initiative. The project will focus on innovative smart technology deployed in the waste management process. This is to enhance waste and recycling collections through improved monitoring and sharing of data and information. Funding through the European Regional Development Fund (ERDF) has been secured. The project will involve running a trial of waste and recycling bins with sensors and on-board vehicle weighing systems, along with RFID (radio frequency identification), tagging of commercial food and glass bins to record the bin and contents (Action 79).

- Managing the Permit System for Recycling Centres to ensure waste is correctly managed and recycled (Report 16/240 refers) (Action 80).
- Installing new Glass Recycling Points to provide further recycling provision in areas where the new Household Waste and Recycling Service has been rolled out, with funding support received from Zero Waste Scotland (Action 83).
- Working with our consortium partners, Beautiful Perth and Perth College to deliver Zero Waste Perth. The consortium has been awarded £300,000 from the European Regional Development Fund, administered by Zero Waste Scotland under the 'Zero Waste Town Development Fund'. The project, which is funded until March 2020, will include a branded Zero Waste Perth campaign and cover projects under the following themes – food waste prevention, reuse and repair, recycling promotion, resource efficiency and circular economy opportunities (Action 91).
- Delivering the 'Waste Less, Save More Project', a series of food prevention/reduction projects in Blairgowrie and Kinross, funded by Sainsbury's to assist with the delivery of the food waste reduction target (Action 92).
- Re-introduction of charging for garden waste, as agreed as part of the 2017 Budget setting process (Action 94)

2.4 It is worth noting that several of the actions within this plan are only possible through successfully achieving funding from Zero Waste Scotland and other funding sources. The table below highlights the extent of funding received, as well as applied for and pending, over the last four years.

| Source of Public Funding                                                                                     | Date      | Amount Received | Amount Pending | Total   |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------------|----------------|---------|
| Water Analysis Programme                                                                                     | Oct-13    | £14,438         | £0             | £14,438 |
| Auchterarder and Aberuthven                                                                                  | Mar-13    | £37,000         | £0             | £37,000 |
| 140L Bin Trial                                                                                               | Summer 14 | £51,684         | £0             | £51,684 |
| Volunteer & Community Advocate Programme Year 1                                                              | Jul-15    | £41,660         | £0             | £41,660 |
| New Household Waste & Recycling Service                                                                      | Mar-16    | £10,758         | £0             | £10,758 |
| Volunteer & Community Advocate Programme Year 2                                                              | Pending   | £28,224         | £11,363        | £39,587 |
| Inveralmond Reuse Shop (money from the Corporate Panel will directly fund PUSH as part of the Reuse Project) | Pending   | £0              | £24,000        | £24,000 |



|                                                                                                        |              |                 |                 |                        |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------------|
| Smart Waste Project (Capital project - ERDF and PKC match-funded)                                      | Pending      | £0              | £245,000        | £245,000               |
| Charter Transition Project – Mini Glass Recycling points                                               | April 2017   | £32,377         | £32,486         | £64,863                |
| Sainsbury’s Waste Less, Save More grant fund                                                           | June 2017    | £46,739         | £0              | £46,739                |
| Zero Waste Perth (ERDF) – part of a consortium bid with Beautiful Perth and Ecotechnic (Perth College) | Pending      | £0              | £299,857        | £299,857               |
|                                                                                                        | <b>Total</b> | <b>£262,880</b> | <b>£612,706</b> | <b><u>£875,586</u></b> |

2.5 This project work undertaken as part of the Waste Management Plan is underpinned by the management of a large volume of recurring work tasks (April 2016-March 2017) including dealing with:

- 7,959 customer service requests
- 2,336 authorised additional general waste bins
- 1,531 commercial waste and recycling customers with over £1M of income
- 1,297 assisted lift collections
- 2,268 recycling centre permits issued
- 179 planning applications reviewed in 2016/17
- 20 waste and recycling contracts

2.6 The delivery of these services is only achievable through close working relationships with a range of stakeholders, particularly colleagues in Operations, contractors and local communities. The success of this approach was recognised by the following awards:

| Awards                          | Category                                                              | Project                                                                                             | Result       |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| PKC - Securing the Future Award | ‘Promoting Sustainability’                                            | Zero Waste Highland Perthshire                                                                      | Gold award   |
| MRW National Recycling Awards   | ‘Local Authority Innovation’ & ‘Communications – Public/Third Sector’ | The Give Your Glass for CHAS Income Sharing Glass Recycling Campaign (PKC in partnership with CHAS) | Short-listed |
| COSLA                           | ‘Strong & Sustainable Communities’                                    | Zero Waste Highland Perthshire                                                                      | Bronze award |
| Scottish Resources Conference   | ‘Best Food Waste Initiative’                                          | Perth & Kinross Council’s Zero Waste Highland Perthshire Food Waste Initiative                      | Short-listed |

2.7 The infographic in Appendix 2 summarises key facts and figures relating to waste and recycling in Perth & Kinross.

2.8 The report seeks approval of the new Actions 89-96 of the Waste Management Action Plan set out in Appendix 1B.

### 3. CONCLUSION AND RECOMMENDATIONS

3.1 This report provides an update on progress with the action plan of the Perth and Kinross Council Waste Management Plan. These elements provide a firm foundation from which the Council, residents and businesses can assist in achieving the targets relating to recycling and composting, along with a reduction of non-recyclable waste.

3.2 It is recommended that the Committee:

- i. Notes the annual update on progress on the Waste Management Action Plan.
- ii. Approves the new actions (numbers 89-96) of the Waste Management Action Plan set out in Appendix 1B.

#### Author

| Name        | Designation                   | Contact Details                                                                                     |
|-------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Sheila Best | Waste Services<br>Team Leader | <a href="mailto:TESCommitteeReports@pkc.gov.uk">TESCommittee Reports@pkc.gov.uk</a><br>01738 475000 |

#### Approved

| Name           | Designation            | Date            |
|----------------|------------------------|-----------------|
| Barbara Renton | Director (Environment) | 06 October 2017 |

If you or someone you know would like a copy of this document in another language or format, (on occasion, only a summary of the document will be provided in translation), this can be arranged by contacting the Customer Service Centre on 01738 475000.

You can also send us a text message on 07824 498145.

All Council Services can offer a telephone translation facility.

## 1. IMPLICATIONS, ASSESSMENTS, CONSULTATION AND COMMUNICATION

| <b>Strategic Implications</b>                       | <b>Yes / None</b> |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-------------------|
| Community Plan / Single Outcome Agreement           | <b>Yes</b>        |
| Corporate Plan                                      | <b>Yes</b>        |
| <b>Resource Implications</b>                        |                   |
| Financial                                           | <b>Yes</b>        |
| Workforce                                           | <b>None</b>       |
| Asset Management (land, property, IST)              | <b>None</b>       |
| <b>Assessments</b>                                  |                   |
| Equality Impact Assessment                          | <b>Yes</b>        |
| Strategic Environmental Assessment                  | <b>Yes</b>        |
| Sustainability (community, economic, environmental) | <b>Yes</b>        |
| Legal and Governance                                | <b>None</b>       |
| Risk                                                | <b>None</b>       |
| <b>Consultation</b>                                 |                   |
| Internal                                            | <b>Yes</b>        |
| External                                            | <b>Yes</b>        |
| <b>Communication</b>                                |                   |
| Communications Plan                                 | <b>Yes</b>        |

### 1. Strategic Implications

#### Community Plan / Single Outcome Agreement

- 1.1 The proposals relate to the delivery of the Perth and Kinross Community Plan/Single Outcome Agreement by reducing the local and global environmental impact of our consumption and production by managing municipal waste and increasing recycling and composting rates.

#### Corporate Plan

- 1.2 The Council's Corporate Plan 2013-2018 lays out five outcome focussed strategic objectives which provide clear strategic direction, inform decisions at a corporate and service level and shape resource allocation. These are as follows:
- i. Giving every child the best start in life;
  - ii. Developing educated, responsible and informed citizens;
  - iii. Promoting a prosperous, inclusive and sustainable economy;
  - iv. Supporting people to lead independent, health and active lives; and
  - v. Creating a safe and sustainable place for future generations.
- 1.3 This report contributes to objective (v).

## **2. Resource Implications**

### Financial

- 2.1 The cost of implementing the actions detailed in the Waste Management Action Plan will be prioritised from the approved Waste Services Revenue and Capital Budget.

### Workforce

- 2.2 The Smart Waste Project has a funded (ERDF) Smart Waste Systems Officer, recruited to deliver the projects. Zero Waste Perth will fund two officers, Zero Waste Co-ordinators (one to support communities and the other to support businesses) and recruited by Perth & Kinross Council.

### Asset Management (land, property, IT)

- 2.3 The proposals in this report have no Asset Management implications.

## **3. Assessments**

### Equality Impact Assessment

- 3.1 Under the Equality Act 2010, the Council is required to eliminate discrimination, advance equality of opportunity, and foster good relations between equality groups.
- 3.2 Carrying out Equality Impact Assessments for plans and policies allow the Council to demonstrate that it is meeting these duties.
- 3.3 The function, policy, procedure or strategy presented in the Perth and Kinross Waste Management Plan 2010-2025 report was considered under the Corporate Equalities Impact Assessment process (EqIA) with the following outcomes:
- Assessed as relevant and the following positive outcomes have been investigated / implemented with updates provided in Appendix 1:
  - Investigate feasibility of collecting reusable materials at Recycling Centres for resale and redistribution in the local area in conjunction with local charity and reuse organisations. This potentially could benefit people on low incomes including students, long-term sick, retirees, homeless families, migrant workers setting up home etc.
  - Provision of further Recycling Points to enable residents to recycle glass and other materials locally
  - Investigate the use of clear plastic sacks for the collection of dry mixed recycle for assisted lift customers and those in city centre locations.

### Strategic Environmental Assessment

- 3.4 The Environmental Assessment (Scotland) Act 2005 places a duty on the Council to identify and assess the environmental consequences of its proposals.
- 3.5 The Perth and Kinross Council Waste Management Plan was modified by the SEA process with the following main themes incorporated into the plan:
- Promoting the SEA objectives by utilising the objectives when developing assessment criteria for the residual waste treatment procurement exercise.
  - Assumed mitigation through meeting modern regulatory standards and ensuring operator competency
  - Provide education and awareness to reassure residents about impacts of any waste management facilities that may be used in the future by PKC. By providing up-to-date, relevant and researched information to residents would allow them to make informed opinions.
- 3.6 A post adoption statement, outlining how the plan incorporated the results of the Environmental Report, the responses received from the Consultation Authorities and other consultation responses, was prepared and submitted to the SEA Gateway once the Plan had been approved by the Council.
- 3.7 The post adoption statement contained information on how we would monitor the environmental effects of the Plan and the mitigation and enhancements proposed.

### Sustainability

- 3.8 Under the provisions of the Local Government in Scotland Act 2003 the Council has to discharge its duties in a way which contributes to the achievement of sustainable development. In terms of the Climate Change Act, the Council has a general duty to demonstrate its commitment to sustainability and the community, environmental and economic impacts of its actions.
- 3.9 The actions contained within the Waste Management Plan are subject to both internal and external monitoring such as Scotland's Resource Sector Commitment and funding criteria and governance procedures related to external funding requirements.

### Legal and Governance

- 3.10 The Head of Legal and Governance and the Head of Democratic Services and the Head of Finance have been consulted on the content of this report.

### Risk

- 3.11 Risks associated with individual actions are identified and managed accordingly through project implementation.

## **4. CONSULTATION**

### Internal

- 4.1 The Head of Legal and Governance, the Head of Democratic Services and the Head of Finance have been consulted on the content of this report. Individual actions are consulted upon with relevant internal stakeholders.

### External

- 4.2 Individual actions are consulted upon with relevant external stakeholders.

## **5. COMMUNICATION**

- 5.1 The Waste Services Team engages in proactive communication with all known stakeholders for the delivery of domestic and commercial waste and recycling services.
- 5.2 Stakeholders may include elected members, focus group candidates, online communities, internal colleagues, external partner organisations and charitable groups, social housing providers and community organisations, geographic communities of interest and service users. Communications Plans are created for all significant campaigns and projects to identify the timeline for delivery.

## **2. BACKGROUND PAPERS**

- 2.1 The following background papers, as defined by Section 50D of the Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 (and not containing confidential or exempt information) were relied on to a material extent in preparing the above Report; (list papers concerned).

- Report to the Environment Committee in November 2010 entitled Perth and Kinross Council Waste Management Plan 2010-2025 (Report Number 10/597)
- Report to the Environment Committee in June 2013 entitled Waste Management Plan 2010- 2025 Progress Report (Report Number 13/267)
- Report to Environment Committee in August 2013 entitled Containerisation of Waste in Perth City Centre (Report number 13/418)
- Report to the Environment Committee in September 2014 entitled Waste Management Plan 2010- 2025 Progress Report (Report Number 14/364)
- Report to the Environment Committee in June 2015 entitled Evaluation Report of the Improved Recycling Service Trial (Report Number 15/243)
- Report to Environment Committee in November 2015 entitled Waste management Plan 2010-2025 – progress Report ( Report Number 15/532)
- Report to Environment Committee in January 2016 entitled Perth and Kinross Zero Waste Communities (Report number 16/12)
- Report to Environment Committee in March 2016 entitled Household Waste and Recycling Charter (Report number 16/140)

- Report to Environment Committee in June 2016 entitled Introduction of a Trade Waste Permit System at Council Recycling Centres (Report Number 16/240)
- Report to Environment Committee in September 2016 entitled Update on Perth and Kinross Council's Volunteer and Community Advocate Programme - Zero Waste Highland Perthshire (Report Number 16/372)
- Report to Environment Committee in September 2016 entitled Household Waste and Recycling Public Satisfaction Survey (Report Number 16/371)
- Report to Environment Committee in November 2016 entitled Waste Management Plan 2010-2025 - Progress Report (Report Number 16/491)
- Report to the Environment, Enterprise and Infrastructure Committee in September 2017 entitled Zero Waste Update (Report Number 17/276)

### **3. APPENDICES**

- 3.1 Appendix 1A : Perth and Kinross Waste Management Plan Action Plan – Update on Progress
- 3.2 Appendix 1B : Perth and Kinross Waste Management Plan Action Plan – New Actions
- 3.3 Appendix 2: Waste & Recycling Inforgraphic





Council's Waste Management Plan 2010 – 2025. The last two columns indicate respectively whether the action has been achieved (Yes or No) together with an update on progress. Part 2 comprises new actions which are a continuation of the original actions in Part 1 and which are in line with the Waste (Scotland) Regulations 2012 and other recent national strategy developments. The Action Plan is a list of key activities which excludes recurring work activities.

In the table below:

- **Short term** means within 1 year
- **Medium term** means within 3 years
- **Long term** means more than 3 years
- **Ongoing** means existing action set to continue

Priority was scored taking into account landfill diversion, resource implications and statutory requirements.

If an action was completed and reported last year and there is no further update, it has been removed from the table and reference should be made to earlier progress reports for more information.

| No.                                   | Action                                                                                                                                                                                | Timescale  | Priority | Achieved Y / N | Progress                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|----------|----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>General</b>                        |                                                                                                                                                                                       |            |          |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 2                                     | As part of the development of the Local Development Plan the Council will devise supplementary planning guidance with regard to managing waste in housing and commercial developments | Short Term | Low      | Partial        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Proposals have been submitted with Zero Waste Scotland to develop the supplementary planning guidance; this is being taken forward as a national project.</li> <li>• Delivering Zero Waste Supplementary Guidance was approved at Enterprise and Infrastructure Committee, 7 September 2016 (Report No. 16/377)</li> <li>• The Waste Services Community and Commercial Team continue to provide comments on domestic and commercial planning applications and guidance is reviewed at set intervals. 179 planning applications were reviewed in 2016/17.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Waste Composition and Arisings</b> |                                                                                                                                                                                       |            |          |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 5                                     | Perth and Kinross Council to carry out annual waste composition analysis of household waste                                                                                           | Ongoing    | Low      | Y              | <p>The Waste Analysis programme in 2016/17 included:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Household residual waste analysis carried out in</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

| No.                                             | Action                                                                                                                                                               | Timescale  | Priority | Achieved<br>Y / N | Progress                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|----------|-------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                 | arisings.                                                                                                                                                            |            |          |                   | <p>November 2016 and March 2017 from phase areas 1, 2 and 4 of the New Household Waste &amp; Recycling Service. The same areas were analysed across both periods allowing us to compare results.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Food and garden waste analysis carried out for phases 1, 2 and 4 of the New Household Waste &amp; Recycling Service quarterly</li> <li>• DMR waste analysis was carried out via weekly Materials Recycling Facility (MRF) Code of Practice sampling, as required under the new contract from 1 November 2016.</li> </ul>                                                                                                   |
| <b>Waste Prevention and Resource Efficiency</b> |                                                                                                                                                                      |            |          |                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 10                                              | Perth and Kinross Council to undertake internal waste management review to identify opportunities for further improving the way waste is managed within the Council. | Short term | Medium   | Y                 | <p>In 2016/17 the following actions took place:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Full re-introduction of DMR system, food waste recycling, residual waste and confidential waste into the re-developed Council Offices at 2 High Street.</li> <li>• Support provided to the Property Team and POP for the redistribution of redundant items from 2 High St, Blackfriars, the Atrium and the Acorn Store, over to the Perth &amp; Kinross Reuse Network.</li> <li>• Continuing to work with the Pullar House facilities, Carpenter House and 2 High St staff for the ongoing ad-hoc replacement of waste and recycling bins and to update signage.</li> </ul> |
| 12                                              | Develop further projects in partnership with the Perth and Kinross Network of Charity Shops and Reuse                                                                | Ongoing    | Medium   | Y                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• In November 2016, as part of the European Week of Waste Reduction, Waste Services worked closely with the WEEE Centre at Perth College to promote</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

| No.                             | Action                                                                                                                               | Timescale   | Priority | Achieved<br>Y / N | Progress                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|----------|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                 | Projects.                                                                                                                            |             |          |                   | <p>reuse, repair and resale of used IT equipment. This was done via social media and a YouTube video.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A second reuse collection container was introduced at Inveralmond Recycling Centre in summer 2016, in addition to the existing container at Friarton Recycling Centre.</li> <li>• Funding was sought from Zero Waste Scotland to introduce the new Reuse branding to update signage at both Friarton and Inveralmond Recycling Centres. All reuse partners receiving materials from these sites were consulted in the design work and in the movement of collection facilities at Friarton Recycling Centre to bring reuse to prominence.</li> <li>• Upwards of 20 reuse organisations were supported through the redistribution of redundant items from the Council's Blackfriars, 2 High St and Atrium offices and the Acorn Store.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Recycling and Composting</b> |                                                                                                                                      |             |          |                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 14                              | Continue to explore the opportunities for expanding the range of materials collected for recycling by the kerbside recycling scheme. | Ongoing     | Medium   | Y                 | The new Household Waste and Recycling Service has expanded the core materials to be accepted in the DMR blue lidded bin to include food and beverage cartons. In addition, metal jar lids and plastic bottle tops are also accepted under the new DMR contract.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 20                              | Investigate the use of clear plastic sacks for the collection of dry mixed recycle, in particular from city centre locations.        | Medium term | High     | Partial           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The new contract for DMR, operational from November 2016, provides a processing service for plastic sacks.</li> <li>• Consideration of use of sacks in particular locations</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

| No. | Action                                                                                                                                                | Timescale   | Priority | Achieved<br>Y / N | Progress                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|----------|-------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|     |                                                                                                                                                       |             |          |                   | will be investigated as part of the City Centre Containerisation Project and on-going review of Commercial Waste Service provision. See Action 54.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 24  | Identify opportunities to increase the range of materials collected at Recycling Centres, taking into account changes in household waste composition. | Ongoing     | Medium   | Y                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Materials, such as carpets, mattresses, hard rigid plastics will be considered where processing capacity, contractor availability, costs and space at the Recycling Centres permit.</li> <li>Waste Services worked with Community Greenspace colleagues during 2015/16 to introduce golf club amnesty campaigns at Recycling Centre, with positive results.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 26  | Set a target of reusing, recycling/composting 80% of source segregated Recycling Centre waste by 2013.                                                | Medium term | Low      | Partial           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The Recycling rate at Recycling Centres for 2016/17 was 64%. This is down on the previous figure of 77%. This is due to a change in the methodology for calculating tonnages at existing recycling centres is no longer valid. The calculations are now based on verified tonnages applied against vehicular traffic at comparable recycling centres.</li> <li>This means that the target set out in the original WMP is not being met. In order to address this we are undertaking the following proposals: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Identifying further opportunities to increase the range of materials collected (Action 24)</li> <li>Introduction of the Recycling Centre Permit and review (Action 80)</li> </ul> </li> <li>Developing a Communications Campaign to raise awareness of the range of materials that can be collected for recycling and reuse at Recycling Centres.</li> </ul> |

| No. | Action                                                                                                                                                 | Timescale | Priority | Achieved<br>Y / N | Progress                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|----------|-------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 27  | Increase number of Recycling Points in the Perth and Kinross area to 100 by 2013 and 120 by 2020.                                                      | Long term | Medium   | Y                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>There are currently 135 Recycling Points in Perth and Kinross. Therefore, the 2020 target has been achieved early.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 30  | The Council will secure long term contracts or agreements for processing/treatment and sale of recyclates and organic wastes collected by the Council. | Ongoing   | High     | Y                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The Waste Procurement Programme is on-going and there are currently 20 contracts in place for a range of 24 commodities.</li> <li>Procurement strategies were developed from 1 Jan 2016 to present and contracts awarded for the following commodities – plasterboard, tyres, dry mixed recyclate, paper &amp; card, mixed cans, mobile toilets, textiles, timber (extended), street sweepings, used cooking oil, scrap metal and glass streams. Waste Services has been working in collaboration with Scottish Procurement to deliver on the Scottish Materials Brokerage Service for Residual Waste. This contract was awarded to Avondale Environmental Ltd and commenced 1 October 2017.</li> <li>Commodities which are a key part of the Procurement Programme going forward are - inert waste, lead acid batteries, timber and WEEE. Detailed contract strategies have been developed to outline the current market position and best way forward for re-tendering for these commodities. For the glass streams, Waste Services is working in collaboration with Scottish Procurement to deliver on a potential Local Authority collaborative contract for the sale of glass.</li> <li>As part of the Residual waste, Dry Mixed Recycling and Organics contracts</li> </ul> |

| No.                              | Action                                                                                                                                    | Timescale | Priority | Achieved<br>Y / N | Progress                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|----------|-------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                  |                                                                                                                                           |           |          |                   | <p>community benefits including funding for communications, community projects, employment &amp; training and business mentoring have been secured and will be monitored as the contracts progress.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A positive internal audit of the contract management for the DMR contract was carried out and findings incorporated and reported to Audit Committee (September 2017 – Report No. 17/311).</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Residual Waste Management</b> |                                                                                                                                           |           |          |                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 31                               | Target promotion and enforcement of Council policies on presentation of waste and recycling bins in areas identified as requiring action. | Ongoing   | Low      | Partial           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The Waste &amp; Recycling Household Bin/Sack Policy was reviewed ahead of the introduction of the New Household Waste &amp; Recycling Service.</li> <li>• The policy has been highlighted to householders as part of the service change, with proactive householder engagement with the public and enforcement of the policy, seen as key to the successful implementation of the new service. Monitoring of areas with the new service, to ensure compliance with the policy is on-going.</li> <li>• City Centre Containerisation has been piloted and implemented in Perth City Centre in New Row and Scott Street Car-park to help tackle mis-presentation of waste. This helps provide storage facilities for those in flatted properties with limited or no storage space.</li> <li>• The success of these on-street bins and waste hubs has been reviewed, with a view to rolling out containerisation more fully following the implementation the New</li> </ul> |

| No.                    | Action                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Timescale   | Priority | Achieved Y / N | Progress                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|----------|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                        |             |          |                | Household Waste & Recycling Service. See Action 54. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>In terms of enforcement, Waste Services have issued 2 Fixed Penalty Notices in 2017.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 33                     | Carry out review of Council's bulky and special uplift service to identify feasibility of recovering items for reuse/recycling.                                                                        | Medium term | Low      | Y              | Action completed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 38                     | Carry out an evaluation of possible procurement routes in order to identify the most appropriate procurement route for the award of a contract for Perth and Kinross Council residual waste treatment. | Short term  | Medium   | Y              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Further information available in the Private Paper on Residual Waste Treatment Options was submitted to Environment Committee on 4 June 2014</li> <li>A Procurement Strategy for Residual Waste was developed in 2015, with updated versions in both 2016 and 2017.</li> <li>An interim Scotland Excel Framework call off was put in place from March – September 2017 to enable the Scottish Waste Brokerage Service procurement process to complete, award and mobilise</li> <li>Perth &amp; Kinross Council signed up to a Business Case for the Scottish Materials Brokerage Service and an Invitation to Tender (ITT) was issued to the market, which ultimately resulted in a negotiated procedure by Scottish Government with key market players. The Brokerage contract has been awarded to the Avondale Environmental Ltd for a period of 5 years commencing 1 October 2017.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Waste Awareness</b> |                                                                                                                                                                                                        |             |          |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

| No.                        | Action                                                                                                                                                     | Timescale | Priority | Achieved Y / N | Progress                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|----------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|----------|----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 46                         | Perth and Kinross Council to continue work with Zero Waste Scotland to assist in the communication of national campaigns and initiatives at a local level. | Ongoing   | Low      | Y              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Waste Services has worked with Zero Waste Scotland to deliver the second year of the funded Volunteers &amp; Community Advocates Programme in Highland Perthshire and has shared best practice with other funded projects.</li> <li>Waste Services works closely with Zero Waste Scotland to adopt the Recycle for Scotland and Reuse Guidelines into public campaigning work.</li> <li>Waste Services has continued to promote national campaigns supported by Zero Waste Scotland and Waste Resources Action Programme (WRAP) across the year ahead; including, Recycle Week, Pass it on Day, European Week of Waste Reduction and the ongoing Love Food, Hate Waste campaign.</li> <li>Waste Services has worked closely with Zero Waste Scotland to explore potential future funding initiatives, including: funding for the re-branding of reuse facilities at both Inveralmond and Friarton Recycling Centres and also for the Consortium bid for the European Regional Development Fund , administered through ZWS's 'Zero Waste Town Development Fund'. This has resulted in an award to the Zero Waste Perth campaign until March 2020, which is attracting £300K of funding for the consortium of partners to deliver across this period.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Non-municipal Waste</b> |                                                                                                                                                            |           |          |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 54                         | Roll out of City Centre Containerisation                                                                                                                   | Long-Term | Low      | N              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A trial of on-street containers started in April 2014 in New Row, Perth. This trial was successful,</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |



| No. | Action                               | Timescale  | Priority | Achieved<br>Y / N | Progress                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-----|--------------------------------------|------------|----------|-------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|     |                                      |            |          |                   | <p>with the incidences of fly-tipping and incorrect waste presentation reduced significantly and the containers are now a permanent solution.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A further larger scale site was identified for a waste 'hub' at Scott Street, Perth. This site was introduced in Spring 2016 and now serves approximately 80 households. Separate commercial containers were also introduced to help facilitate removal of commercial sacks from Scott Street.</li> <li>• City Centre Containerisation Project auditing commenced in September 2017 with a view to identify suitable location for on-street 'binrastructure'. The project officer will consult with key internal and external stakeholders. Following consultation, a paper will be brought forward to the Environment, Enterprise &amp; Infrastructure Committee detailing the proposals.</li> </ul> |
| 55  | Review of Bin and Enforcement Policy | Short-Term | Low      | Y                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The Waste &amp; Recycling Household Bin/Sack Policy was reviewed ahead of the introduction of the New Household Waste &amp; Recycling Service.</li> <li>• Additional capacity authorisation and renewal process managed to ensure appropriate control over the allocation of additional non-recyclable waste bins.</li> <li>• Refresher waste enforcement training arranged for all staff.</li> <li>• Waste &amp; Recycling Bin Policy under review to align with the introduction of a charge for Garden Waste collection and the amended version will be published</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

| No. | Action | Timescale | Priority | Achieved<br>Y / N | Progress      |
|-----|--------|-----------|----------|-------------------|---------------|
|     |        |           |          |                   | January 2018. |

actions in Part 1 and which are in line with the Waste (Scotland) Regulations 2012. The Action Plan is a list of key activities which excludes recurring work activities.

In the table below:

- **Short term** means within 1 year
- **Medium term** means within 3 years
- **Long term** means more than 3 years
- **Ongoing** means existing action set to continue

Priority was scored taking into account landfill diversion, resource implications and statutory requirements.

If an action was completed and reported last year and there is no further update, it has been removed from the table and reference should be made to earlier progress reports for more information.

| No.                                             | Action                                    | Timescale | Priority | Achieved<br>Y / N | Progress / Comment                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|-----------|----------|-------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Actions Added in 2014</b>                    |                                           |           |          |                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Waste Prevention and Resource Efficiency</b> |                                           |           |          |                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 61                                              | Zero Waste Fortnights                     | On-going  | Medium   | Partial           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Zero Waste challenges are delivered in conjunction with local community groups and deliver landfill diversion and increased recycling participation.</li> <li>• A Zero Waste Challenge took place in Highland Perthshire in May 2016 covering Pitlochry, Blair Atholl and Ballinluig postcodes. A follow-up challenge took place in May 2017 to determine community participation and engagement in the programme across the second year funded term. Both challenges delivered positive yields in residual waste reduction and Dry Mixed Recyclate increased tonnage.</li> <li>• A Zero Waste Fortnight will be carried out in Kinross-shire in early 2018 as part of the Sainsbury funded 'Waste Less, Save More' Project.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Recycling and Composting</b>                 |                                           |           |          |                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 62                                              | Route Optimisation Project Implementation | Long-term | Medium   | Partial           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The Route Optimisation Project aims to utilise technology and software to improve the efficiencies of our waste &amp; recycling</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

| No.                               | Action                                                      | Timescale   | Priority | Achieved Y / N | Progress / Comment                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|----------|----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                   |                                                             |             |          |                | <p>collections;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Current residual waste routes have been run on the software. Changes will look to be implemented following a re-assessment of routes in Autumn 2017.</li> <li>• Commercial food waste collections have been run on the software to provide an efficient collection route.</li> <li>• New Residual/DMR routes created for the Carse of Gowrie area &amp; Stanley/Luncarty area.</li> <li>• Two garden &amp; food waste routes have been re-configured to balance distribution of properties serviced.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Street Sweeping and Litter</b> |                                                             |             |          |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Waste Awareness</b>            |                                                             |             |          |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 65                                | Teaching Resources for Schools                              | Medium-term | Medium   | Y              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A number of activity sheets and an activity book has been created and is available for Perth and Kinross Schools.</li> <li>• A further Circular Economy worksheet has been created for Perth College and updates to the existing worksheets to bring them in-line with new information.</li> <li>• These self-service materials are being made available on an ongoing basis to teaching staff along with any promotional kit required.</li> </ul>                                                                                  |
| <b>Actions Added in 2015</b>      |                                                             |             |          |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>General</b>                    |                                                             |             |          |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 70                                | Roll-out of Improved Recycling Service to 50,500 households | Medium-term | High     | Y              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Roll-out commenced in January 2016 and was on time completed by July 2017. All 8 phases have been completed with the service rolled out to 49,997 households. With the inclusion of the trial properties, this brings the total to 54,997 households currently on the service.</li> <li>• A total of 44,737 bins were</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

| No.                                             | Action                                          | Timescale   | Priority | Achieved<br>Y / N | Progress / Comment                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|-------------|----------|-------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                 |                                                 |             |          |                   | <p>collected from households, with 3,802 suitable for reuse as dry mixed recycle bins or mixed food and garden waste bins. The remainder of the bins were sent for recycling.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Waste analysis has shown that across the majority of categories, there has been a decrease in recyclates in the general waste stream. Garden and food compositional analysis has also shown an increase in food waste.</li> <li>The new service is projected to achieve the associated financial savings.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Waste Prevention and Resource Efficiency</b> |                                                 |             |          |                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 72                                              | Volunteer & Community Advocate Programme (VCAP) | Medium-term | High     | Y                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Funding was awarded by Zero Waste Scotland to run the VCAP commencing in July 2015. An officer was recruited and appointed to deliver the outputs of the campaign.</li> <li>The programme is based on the successful delivery of a Zero Waste Fortnight model across a longer term, as established in Auchterarder and Aberuthven.</li> <li>The programme covers Highland Perthshire and has covered a number of communities west of the A9 in year 1 (2015/16), followed by communities east of the A9 in year 2 (2016/17).</li> <li>The programme completed in June of 2017 and the legacy of the campaign has been well captured, with a number of physical resources and networking connections that will continue beyond the term of the campaign. The VCAP focused on being community led, recruiting and utilising the skills and knowledge of the local</li> </ul> |

| No.                    | Action                   | Timescale   | Priority | Achieved Y / N | Progress / Comment                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|------------------------|--------------------------|-------------|----------|----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                        |                          |             |          |                | <p>community, for the purpose of leaving a positive legacy</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The experiences captured from both Zero Waste community campaigns delivered to-date, along with previous Zero Waste fortnights, has led to a consortium bid to Zero Waste Scotland's Zero Waste Town Development Programme (European Regional Development Fund). See Action 77.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 73                     | Inveralmond Reuse Shop   | Medium-term | High     | Partial        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A Phase 1 Application has been submitted to Zero Waste Scotland's Circular Economy Investment Fund by the Council's preferred operator (PUSH) to fund the development a Reuse Shop at Inveralmond Recycling Centre.</li> <li>As part of the Phase 1 application, the Council has offered a 15 year lease on the site with break points at 5 and 10 years.</li> <li>PUSH has also secured £24,000 from the Corporate Panel.</li> <li>PUSH are working with Property Services to develop designs for the Reuse Shop.</li> <li>Waste Services will continue to support PUSH in developing this project.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Waste Awareness</b> |                          |             |          |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 75                     | Glass Recycling Campaign | Medium-term | Medium   | Partial        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The campaign commenced with CHAS in October 2015 and was extended for a second year until October 2017.</li> <li>The trial campaign has been run across both years with a full communications strategy being delivered by both the Council and CHAS.</li> <li>Results: October 2015 – September 2016/ £3, 556.26 (409.53 tonne increase on previous year).</li> <li>Results: October 2016 – March 2017 £2,017.34</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                     |

| No.                          | Action                                                                                                                                                        | Timescale   | Priority | Achieved Y / N | Progress / Comment                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|----------|----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                              |                                                                                                                                                               |             |          |                | (409.07 tonne increase on previous year).<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The income share glass campaign will be run for a third year from 1 October 2017 with Cornhill Macmillan (of PRI) and will be re-branded to reflect the new partnership.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Non-municipal Waste</b>   |                                                                                                                                                               |             |          |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 76                           | Complete Phase 2 of Scotland's Resource Sector Commitment                                                                                                     | Short-term  | Medium   | Y              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The Council successfully signed up to a national commitment to prioritise health and safety in the Waste and Resources Industry in 2016.</li> <li>Perth &amp; Kinross Council signed up to the first phase, a commitment to good customer service, in 2014.</li> <li>In 2015, the scheme was expanded to include excellence in health and safety. Information on the Council's health and safety practices in relation to waste and recycling services were independently audited. PKC have achieved the resource sector commitment health and safety standards and the pro-active approach with staff was commended.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Actions Added in 2016</b> |                                                                                                                                                               |             |          |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>General</b>               |                                                                                                                                                               |             |          |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 77                           | Investigate the funding opportunity from Zero Waste Scotland to become a Zero Waste Town and work in conjunction with a local community group or organisation | Medium-term | Medium   | Y              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A consortium partnership with Beautiful Perth (Lead Partner) and EcoTechnic of Perth College was developed in order to submit a consortium bid.</li> <li>Zero Waste Scotland has awarded £299,587 of funding to the Zero Waste Perth campaign from the Zero Waste Town Development Fund, which is administered under the European Regional Development Fund (ERDF).</li> </ul> <p>In order to achieve this, the</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

| No. | Action                                                                                       | Timescale | Priority | Achieved<br>Y / N | Progress / Comment                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|----------|-------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|     |                                                                                              |           |          |                   | <p>following stages have been undertaken -</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Stage 1: Application (October 2016 – April 2017). Successfully awarded £15K to consultancy NSA to develop a full feasibility study.</li> <li>• Stage 2: Full feasibility study and project plan submitted in April 2017. Successfully awarded £300K funding to the consortium to deliver the Zero Waste Perth campaign (awarded August 2017).</li> <li>• Stage 3: Implementation of awarded funding via a detailed project plan, including recruiting 2 new officers. The campaign was mobilised in September 2017 and will be delivered until March 2020.</li> <li>• The funded officers will be seconded to the Council as part of the consortium Partnership Agreement.</li> <li>• The campaign will deliver a large number of opportunities for the identified areas of Perth City Centre and North Perth.</li> <li>• The campaign will be delivered under 6 themes: Overarching Zero Waste Perth Campaign; Food Waste Prevention Projects; Reuse &amp; Repair Project; Recycling Promotion Projects; Resource Efficiency and Circular Economy Opportunities</li> </ul> |
| 78  | Commence Planning for Household Waste and Recycling Charter and associated Code of Practice. | Long-term | High     | Partial           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A review of current policies and procedures, in conjunction with Zero Waste Scotland has commenced.</li> <li>• In 2018, options analysis and modelling will be completed to assess future code of practice compliant service options</li> <li>• A report will be brought to</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |



| No. | Action                                                                                                                                                          | Timescale  | Priority | Achieved Y / N | Progress / Comment                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|----------|----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|     |                                                                                                                                                                 |            |          |                | the Environment, Enterprise and Infrastructure Committee once the review has been completed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 79  | As part of the SMART Cities Project, pilot the use of sensors for Litter Bins and Recycling Bells and radio frequency identification tagging of commercial bins | Short-term | Low      | Partial        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• In conjunction with, and part-funded by, Scottish Cities Alliance, a trial of new sensor technology will take place. It will gauge efficiencies within the current service and undertake route optimisation. If successful a business case will put forward for wider roll-out. The contract for purchase and installation has been awarded. The company will complete installation by November 2017. Data collection and route optimisation analysis will be carried out in 2018.</li> <li>• On-board weighing and RFID (radio frequency identification) tagging of commercial bins to record the bin and contents will also be trialled. The glass and food vehicles will have dynamic on-board weighing systems installed and data collection has commenced.</li> <li>• All projects under Smart Waste will be completed by December 2018.</li> <li>• Also see Action 86.</li> </ul> |
| 80  | Implementation of a Permit System at Recycling Centres                                                                                                          | Short-term | Medium   | Yes            | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The Permit System was approved at Environment Commitment in June 2016.</li> <li>• The implementation included development of a Project and Communications Plan, Staff Training, a 'Soft Start' phase from January 2017.</li> <li>• Full implementation of the Permit System took place in June 2017.</li> <li>• To April 2016, there have been 1028 permits issued – 631 domestic exemption, commercial and 397 landlord permits.</li> <li>• An internal review was undertaken in September</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

| No.                                               | Action                                   | Timescale   | Priority | Achieved Y / N | Progress / Comment                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|---------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|-------------|----------|----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                   |                                          |             |          |                | to further streamline the application process and management of the system.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Waste Prevention &amp; Resource Efficiency</b> |                                          |             |          |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 81                                                | Developing skills for a circular economy | Medium-term | Low      | Partial        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Waste Services continue to work with Perth College to deliver bespoke breakdown lab sessions within class sessions.</li> <li>A Waste Trainee was successfully appointed for 2 years in August 2016 and is working on the Mini-Glass Recycling Points projects (Action 83), as well as supporting other projects in the Waste Management Plan. The MA is also undertaking an HNC in Sustainable Resource Management at Fife College.</li> <li>Going forward, in conjunction with HR, further work and/or training opportunities will be developed including a Work Ready programme and investigating a Modern Apprentice position.</li> <li>Circular Economy opportunities will be explored via the Zero Waste Perth campaign during 2017-2020.</li> <li>Waste Services is contributing to discussions with Economic Development for the National City Scan project.. The project aims to identify synergies with local businesses to develop circular economy models for identified waste streams.</li> </ul> |
| 82                                                | Schools Food Waste Project               | Short-term  | Medium   | Y              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Reductions in avoidable food waste have the potential to reduce this service requirement and also generate savings in food purchasing.</li> <li>The primary aim of the</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |

| No. | Action                                                                                     | Timescale   | Priority | Achieved<br>Y / N | Progress / Comment                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|----------|-------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|     |                                                                                            |             |          |                   | <p>project was to create baseline data for waste within 5 representative PKC schools, and to look at the practices currently adopted by each participating school, with the intent of using both the quantitative and qualitative findings to share any identified examples of good practice.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lessons learned have been fully reviewed with ECS catering team to look at possible sharing of best practice from the 5 schools Waste Services delivered this campaign with. ECS has committed to a review of some practices within the bounds of what is achievable within their budgets.</li> <li>• ECS is continuing to increase their food waste recycling provision within schools, as kitchens become more competent with their use of this service.</li> <li>• Discussions will be ongoing with ECS in future to follow-up on the implementation of improvements.</li> </ul> |
| 83  | Install mini-glass recycling points as part of the new Household Waste & Recycling Service | Medium-term | High     | Partial           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The roll out areas of the Household Waste and Recycling Service will have mini glass recycling points installed in support of actions 27 and 75.</li> <li>• This will provide further recycling provision, responding to public feedback and to ensure compliance with the Household Waste and Recycling Charter. In 2017, 22 points have been installed to date, with ongoing consultation on more locations in an effort to expand the current network.</li> <li>• If funding is received from Zero Waste Scotland to</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

| No.                                 | Action                                                                                                         | Timescale   | Priority | Achieved Y / N | Progress / Comment                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|----------|----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                     |                                                                                                                |             |          |                | support the roll-out of new points, a further 20+ points will be installed in 2017/2018.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 84                                  | Working in conjunction with Zero Waste Scotland on the Geographical Food Waste project                         | Medium-term | Medium   | Y              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The Geographical Food Waste Project was delivered by ZWS in the Perth &amp; Kinross area from September 2016 to April 2017.</li> <li>A business breakfast was held in March 2018 for local businesses to attend to share best practice and to be informed of external supports available.</li> <li>Hospitality case study videos were developed with 4 Perthshire businesses looking at best practice implementation of waste reducing behaviours.</li> <li>A food waste competition for hospitality staff was also run by Zero Waste Scotland. A large amount of content was derived from this for sharing.</li> <li>All outputs from the programme have been made available by Zero Waste Scotland on their website for businesses to access as a resource. These will be shared as part of Zero Waste Perth.</li> <li>A review is ongoing about further investment into the programme.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Street Sweeping &amp; Litter</b> |                                                                                                                |             |          |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 85                                  | Review of current approaches to litter enforcement and identify any opportunities for trialling new approaches | Short-term  | Medium   | Partial        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This will be undertaken to progress an action under the enforcement section of the Litter Action Plan (Approved at Environment Committee, 25 March 2015).</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 86                                  | Investigate the use of 'Flymapper' and GIS for mapping fly-tipping incidents                                   | Medium-term | Medium   | Partial        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This will be undertaken to progress an action under the Infrastructure section of the Litter Action Plan (approved at Environment Committee, 25 March 2015).</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

| No.                        | Action                                                                                 | Timescale  | Priority | Achieved<br>Y / N | Progress / Comment                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|----------|-------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                            |                                                                                        |            |          |                   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• FlyMapper is an app and web based system which allows fly-tipping incidents to be quickly and efficiently recorded in the field and for the status of each incident to be tracked. It provides useful information at a local level to allow interventions and campaigns to be targeted directly where the issues arise.</li> <li>• ERDF funding was secured in 2016 and a Smart Waste Systems Officer employed to manage the introduction of various systems including 'FlyMapper' (Action 79).</li> <li>• The Smart Waste Systems Officer is in post until December 2018, by which time FlyMapper will have been introduced, monitored and used by officers and operational colleagues as the main recording tool.</li> </ul> |
| 87                         | Investigate the Litter Prevention Innovation Fund opportunity from Zero Waste Scotland | Short-term | Medium   | Y                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• An expression of interest application was made to this fund in April 2017 to provide funding for a fixed term officer to deliver targeted promotion to residents, to address the key aspects of both the National Litter Strategy and PKC's Litter Action Plan, via significant events of scales taking place across Perth and Kinross.</li> <li>• This application for funding consideration was not successful, as the approach although new for Perth &amp; Kinross, was not considered novel enough to fund as a best practice example. Further feedback also touched on the proposals as being reliant on delivery by a funded officer, which would not be able to continue after the funding term.</li> </ul>            |
| <b>Non-Municipal Waste</b> |                                                                                        |            |          |                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

| No.                          | Action                                                                                                                                                     | Timescale   | Priority | Achieved Y / N | Progress / Comment                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|----------|----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 88                           | Work in partnership with SEPA to undertake an enforcement initiative with businesses relating to the compliance with the Waste (Scotland) Regulations 2012 | Short-term  | Medium   | Partial        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Perth and Kinross Council are working in partnership with the Scottish Environmental Protection Agency (SEPA), which regulates the duty to segregate material for recycling across Scotland.</li> <li>Businesses were asked to supply Waste Transfer Notes or provide satisfactory information on compliance with the duty. Failure to do so may result in a report being sent to SEPA for further enforcement action, including a Fixed Monetary Penalty (FMP) of £300.</li> <li>Businesses were contacted in August and advisory visits carried out by SEPA in September 2016. All local businesses who received visits were fully compliant, although some required repeat visits.</li> <li>Findings on the enforcement initiative were produced by SEPA in May 2017 and Waste Services will continue to work with SEPA on delivering an enforcement protocol within Perth &amp; Kinross.</li> <li>Perth &amp; Kinross will also deliver specific recommended actions to improve compliance and reduce contamination of food waste collected from commercial customers.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Actions Added in 2017</b> |                                                                                                                                                            |             |          |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>General</b>               |                                                                                                                                                            |             |          |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 89                           | Deposit Return Scheme – Extended Producer Responsibility                                                                                                   | Medium Term | Medium   | N              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A deposit return system (DRS) is one where consumers pay a small amount of money in addition to the purchase price at point of sale. This money is then returned to them if they choose to return the item after use. These systems, operating around the world, are cited</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |

| No. | Action                          | Timescale  | Priority | Achieved<br>Y / N | Progress / Comment                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-----|---------------------------------|------------|----------|-------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|     |                                 |            |          |                   | <p>as offering benefits such as reducing litter and increasing recycling.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• In June 2017, further detailed work on how a potential deposit return scheme might operate in Scotland was commissioned by the Scottish Government.</li> <li>• ZWS will investigate design options and the associated costs and benefits of how a deposit return scheme could operate in Scotland's unique environment. Options will then be put to the public for consultation before Ministers come to a final decision on the future of deposit return.</li> <li>• In September the Scottish Government announced, as part of their Programme for Government, that Scotland will introduce a deposit return system for drinks containers</li> <li>• In October a motion was passed at Full Council instructing the Chief Executive to write to Roseanna Cunningham MSP, Cabinet Secretary for Environment and Climate Change, in these terms; offering Perth &amp; Kinross Council involvement with her and COSLA in producing a final design for the scheme in 2018.</li> <li>• A future report will be brought forward to the Environment, Enterprise &amp; Infrastructure Committee regarding the final design of the scheme and implications for Perth &amp; Kinross Council and the area.</li> </ul> |
| 90  | Planning for Major Developments | Short-term | Medium   | Partial           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Waste Services and Direct Services (Operations), working in conjunction with colleagues in Development management, will review major developments, future housing projections and</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

| No.                                               | Action                                                                                                                        | Timescale   | Priority | Achieved<br>Y / N | Progress / Comment                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|---------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|----------|-------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                   |                                                                                                                               |             |          |                   | phasing plans to establish future resource requirements to ensure an efficient, quality service is provided to all households in Perth & Kinross.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Waste Prevention &amp; Resource Efficiency</b> |                                                                                                                               |             |          |                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 91                                                | Work in conjunction with our consortium partners (Beautiful Perth and Perth College – Ecotechnic) to deliver Zero Waste Perth | Medium-term | Medium   | N                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Our consortium has been awarded funding to deliver the proposed Zero Waste Perth campaign from September 2017 – March 2020, attracting a funding award of £300K. This campaign has funded 2 new officers, who will be recruited and appointed in the final quarter of 2017. The focus of the campaign will be on sharing, reuse, recycling, resource efficiency and circular economy themes, for both householders and businesses. A key focus will be on bringing organisations and individuals together across the community, education and commercial sectors to share resources and experience to reduce waste and utility consumption.</li> <li>• Implementation of awarded funding via a detailed project plan, including recruiting 2 new officers. The campaign will be mobilised from September 2017 and will be delivered until March 2020.</li> <li>• The campaign will deliver a large number of opportunities for the identified areas in Perth.</li> <li>• The campaign will be delivered under 6 themes: Overarching Zero Waste Perth Campaign; Food Waste Prevention Projects; Reuse &amp; Repair Project; Recycling Promotion Projects; Resource Efficiency and Circular Economy Opportunities</li> </ul> |



| No. | Action                              | Timescale  | Priority | Achieved<br>Y / N | Progress / Comment                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-----|-------------------------------------|------------|----------|-------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 92  | Sainsbury's – Waste Less, Save More | Short-term | Medium   | Partial           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <u>The Funding Award:</u> Sainsbury's Supermarket Ltd has awarded Perth &amp; Kinross Council's Waste Services £46,739 of funding from the Waste Less, Save More Funding Programme to encourage food waste reduction in Kinross-shire and Blairgowrie, in collaboration with local community groups and the local Sainsbury's stores in Kinross and Blairgowrie.</li> <li>• The 'Waste Less, Save More' Project will take place from June 2017 until 26 May 2018. The first community workshops are being delivered directly with existing community groups. Individual householders are encouraged to register their interest in the second set of community workshops.</li> <li>• A key component of the campaign will be to provide Welcome Packs to 250 new Council Housing Tenants, which include useful kitchen items to tenants to prepare, cook and store food properly in order to reduce waste.</li> <li>• Waste Services is working in partnership with the NHS Cook It Programme and Housing and Community Safety to both consult on the direction of the activities and to seek their support in the practical aspects of delivery.</li> </ul> |

| Recycling and Composting |                                              |             |        |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|--------------------------|----------------------------------------------|-------------|--------|---------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 93                       | Self-Catering Properties Recycling Project   | Medium-term | Medium | N       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The project will identify self-catering/holiday accommodation properties (non-domestic rates classification) and provide information on waste &amp; recycling services to ensure legal compliance.</li> <li>Customisable materials and reusable recycling bags will be offered to accommodation providers with a Council collection contract to provide to their customers to support recycling.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 94                       | Re-introduction of Charging for Garden Waste | Short-term  | Medium | Partial | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>As part of the budget setting process in February 2017, it was agreed that Perth &amp; Kinross Council would reinstate an annual charge of £25 for the uplift of household garden waste (brown-lidded bin). Food Waste will continue to be collected from households free of charge in the brown-lidded bin.</li> <li>An internal working group has been established to consult on internal procedures, policies and detail the requirements to implement the Garden Waste Subscription service.</li> <li>Currently 80% of Perth &amp; Kinross households are eligible to participate in the brown-lidded bin service, approximately 57, 171 properties.</li> <li>It is proposed that all qualifying households will receive a direct mailing in January 2018 advising them of the service change, asking that they register and pay (preferably online) in anticipation of the April 1st 2018 start date.</li> <li>Customers subscribing will be issued a permit by direct mailing to attach to their brown-lidded bin. The permit will identify to the collection crew that the bin has been authorised to</li> </ul> |

|                                     |                                                       |            |        |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|------------|--------|---------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                     |                                                       |            |        |         | <p>contain garden waste and can be uplifted across the full financial year detailed on the permit.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Permits will be registered to an individual premise; they will be non-transferrable and non-refundable.</li> <li>• Local Authorities who have introduced similar Garden Waste Permit schemes have found an uptake rate of around 50% to the chargeable scheme. Recycling rates at 90%.</li> </ul>                                                            |
| <b>Street Sweeping &amp; Litter</b> |                                                       |            |        |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 95                                  | Code of Practice on Litter and Refuse (Scotland) 2017 | Short-term | Medium | Partial | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The Code of Practice provides practical guidance on fulfilling duties under the Environmental Protection Act 1990 to keep land free of litter and refuse and to keep roads clean.</li> <li>• Perth &amp; Kinross Council have responded to the consultation on the new Code.</li> <li>• Actions that will be taken forward to ensure compliance with the new 2017 COPLAR guidance include: litter prevention – litter days of action and zoning of land.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Waste Awareness</b>              |                                                       |            |        |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 96                                  | Household Waste & Recycling (HWR) Survey 2017         | Short-term | Low    | N       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A report relating to the 2017 survey will be brought forward to Committee in January 2018.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |



# Waste and Recycling in Perth & Kinross

**71.5k**  
Households in Perth & Kinross

Each premise costs us



Collection | Disposal



**54%**

Household Recycling rate



Collections are every fortnight

General Waste

Household Recycling

Food & Garden Waste

**8,673 tonnes**

Household Waste is Dry Mixed Recycled



**17,132 tonnes**

Food & Garden Waste Collected and Turned into Compost



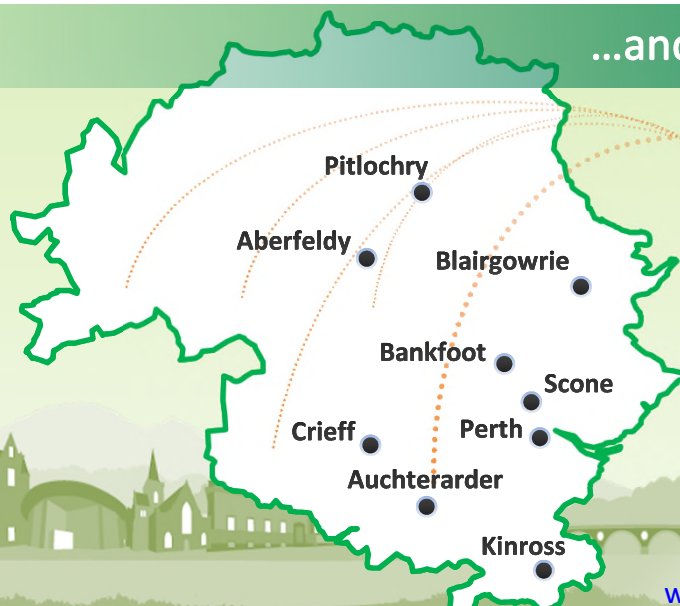
**35,691 tonnes**

Waste disposed into a Landfill Site



## Recycling Centres and Points in Perth & Kinross

...and 135 Recycling Points



**17,384 tonnes** Household Waste (including glass) is recycled & composted through Recycling Centres & Points



To find out more please visit our webpage [www.pkc.gov.uk/kerbsiderecycling](http://www.pkc.gov.uk/kerbsiderecycling)



## PERTH AND KINROSS COUNCIL

## Environment, Enterprise and Infrastructure Committee

8 November 2017

## POLICY ON PROVISION OF FACILITIES FOR OUTDOOR PITCH SPORTS

## Report by Director (Environment)

**PURPOSE OF REPORT**

This Policy will ensure the effective and efficient management of Council facilities for outdoor pitch sports for community use. It also ensures that and that they are adequate for present and future needs.

**1. BACKGROUND / MAIN ISSUES**

- 1.1 The Council provides outdoor pitches and associated facilities in parks and at schools for a range of competitive pitch sports which contribute to the opportunities for people to lead healthy, active lives, engage in social interaction and build personal skills. This contributes to the delivery of the Scottish Government's ten year implementation plan to increase the health of the nation through physical activity entitled 'A More Active Scotland – Building a Legacy from the Commonwealth Games 2014'. It also helps to meet the Council's Corporate Plan objectives 2013-2018, in particular, objective 4, 'Supporting people to lead independent, healthy and active lives'.
- 1.2 In order to achieve these objectives, it is important to ensure the supply of outdoor sports pitches meets the demand on an equitable and consistent basis across Perth and Kinross. The outdoor sports provided include football, rugby, athletics, golf, cricket, hockey, tennis, bowls, and includes multi-use games areas (MUGA) and synthetic turf pitches (STPs).
- 1.3 In developing the policy, the Leisure Needs Analysis (LNA), commissioned by the Council, Live Active Leisure (LAL) and **sportscotland**, was used as the reference base to assess the need for sports facilities within Perth and Kinross (Report No. 12/487 refers). The LNA used population data and participation rates to determine demand and compared that to the facilities available. It found that there was an adequate quantity of facilities for all sports, but that the quality of provision was variable.
- 1.4 To develop sport specific policies, Community Greenspace (CG) and the Live Active Leisure (LAL) Sports Development Team (SDT) assessed, updated and supplemented the LNA findings. The demand for bowls, tennis, cricket and golf within Perth and Kinross is mainly met through club based private facilities. The only facilities that are directly managed by the Council are the tennis courts at the community campuses and the North Inch Golf Course. The cricket pitches in parks in Aberfeldy, Coupar Angus, Crieff, Meigle and Perth are managed by the teams using them. Demand for athletics is met at

the Gordon Duncan Athletics Arena (GDAA) at Perth Grammar School and is managed by Live Active Leisure.

There are also grassed running tracks at Strathearn Community Campus, Perth Academy and the North Inch park in Perth.

- 1.5 Facilities for hockey, football and rugby are mainly provided by the Council. Hockey is predominantly catered for on sand dressed Synthetic Turf Pitches (STPs) within schools and community campuses. STPs provide all weather floodlit facilities. The newer 3G (third generation) STPs are commonly used for football and rugby training, and for sevens matches by youth football clubs. They can also be used for competitive adult football, particularly when grass pitches are not available. 4G STPs are the latest specification and can also accommodate rugby. The 3 and 4G STPs are not suitable for hockey due to the length of the synthetic grass pile. The majority of outdoor grassed pitches are provided by the Council in public parks and schools. School pitches, excluding the campuses, are used to capacity by schools and are generally not available for wider community use.
- 1.6 Within the Council's public parks, there are 60 grass pitch areas provided for football, rugby and cricket. The highest demand is for football and 49 pitches (38 full size and 11 sevens size) were provided for competitive football in the 2017/18 season. Considerable maintenance is required to ensure grass pitches are fit for matches. As a result, competitive teams are required to register and pay for their use. This contributes towards the costs which are met by the Council. Not all teams register and therefore play without paying. This is unfair to teams who do pay and also risks the loss of the facility if no teams are registered to use it. Engagement with clubs, both directly and through the Scottish Football Association (SFA), has been undertaken and is ongoing to identify teams using the Council's pitches, encourage them to register and work in partnership with them on any facility improvements.
- 1.7 More extensive community based analysis was required for football given its high participation rates and the number of facilities provided. This was led by CG and involved the Scottish Football Association (SFA), LAL, Education and Children's Services (ECS) and supplemented the LNA information. This identified a number of key issues including:
  - Council park pitches are integral to the overall public and community amenity so must also be available for wider community use and events.
  - Provision should be made using the 'cluster' model where facilities and demand are considered within distinct geographic areas.
  - All competitive teams need to register with the Council so demand can be accurately matched to provision.
  - The payment of pitch fees for match use makes an important contribution to the cost of maintenance and therefore the quality of the pitch. Under-registration inevitably leads to over use as well as provision and under investment which reduces the overall quality and quantity of pitches.
  - Routine and consistent pitch maintenance is likely to be most efficiently achieved by the Council, which is equipped to carry out the work on a



large scale. Community maintenance of pitches needs to be considered in terms of wider public liability and longer term sustainability.

- The need for flexibility of supply to meet demand by managing a number of general use training pitches at a lower cost, which can be brought back into match use if required. The average cost of providing and maintaining a match pitch is approximately £2,600 per pitch per year. This compares with approximately £400 for grass cutting only on a training pitch.
- Encourage clubs to work in partnership with the Council to manage use, improve the quality of the pitches they use most and take a lead role in providing managing and improving changing facilities. This needs to consider the relative merits of seasonal lets, leases and management agreements (MAs), which allow for club management and some maintenance of changing facilities and/or pitches.

## **2. PROPOSALS**

- 2.1 The Policy on the Provision of Facilities for Outdoor Pitch Sports (Appendix 1) sets out proposals for the provision and management of all Council based sports facilities. It is proposed that the Council establishes a Partnership Group to implement this policy, if approved. The Group would comprise CG, LAL, sports governing bodies and representatives of local leagues and clubs. It would aim to meet on a regular basis.
- 2.2 For rugby and hockey, it is acknowledged that these are very much club based and that ongoing partnership working with the clubs to meet their specific needs will continue. Facilities are adequate for athletics and participation will be encouraged through school and community use.
- 2.3 For football, the Council will now not maintain park pitches to match standard where teams have not registered or paid for use. It is recommended that for 2017/18 season, 34 of the 38 full sized match pitches and 10 of the 11 sevens sized match pitches are provided within our parks and that 4 full sized match pitches and 1 sevens sized match pitch are reclassified as training areas. An additional 20 full sized and 38 sevens pitch areas are currently classified as training areas. Training areas are unmarked as they are not maintained to match standards but can be used free of charge for training and informal games. Seven sized training areas have fixed goalposts but no goalposts are provided on full sized training areas. If teams register in future, they can be reinstated as pitches. Any training areas which are permanently unused may, in the longer term, be incorporated into the wider park for other uses.
- 2.4 The key proposals for grass football pitches, therefore, are to:
- Use the geographical cluster based model to manage supply, demand and club development. There will be 9 areas covering Perth and Kinross:
    1. Aberfeldy
    2. Auchterarder
    3. Blairgowrie

4. Carse of Gowrie
  5. Crieff
  6. Kinross
  7. Perth City
  8. Perth Landward
  9. Pitlochry
- Provide match standard pitches only where teams register and pay for use.
  - Maintain match pitches to an adequate standard for:-
    - (i) a maximum of 2 games per week and
    - (ii) use by no more than 4 teams per pitch to avoid damage through overplaying. Undertake major repairs to damaged or substandard pitches, subject to available resources and in partnership with clubs and associations, whenever possible.
  - Reclassify pitches not used for matches as training areas on a seasonal basis and undertake grass cutting operations only. Existing fixed goal posts will be retained on 7 a side pitches for youth development.
  - Encourage clubs to undertake minor pitch maintenance, such as surface patching and work in partnership with the Council on major pitch improvements such as drainage, to maximise the use of available resources.
  - Work in partnership with clubs and associations to achieve improvement to changing facilities through CG, ECS and LAL.
  - Review and standardise Council leases and management agreements for changing facilities and pitches.
  - Work through ECS and with LAL to increase access to school and community campus based facilities, particularly to floodlit STPs and indoor facilities for winter training.

### **3. CONCLUSION AND RECOMMENDATION**

- 3.1 The implementation of this policy will ensure that facilities for outdoor sports are adequate for both current and future demand. It will encourage the quality of pitches and changing facilities to be improved, by increased partnership working with community clubs and associations.
- 3.2 The policy will also improve the management efficiency of park football pitches through matching pitch supply to demand from registered teams on a seasonal basis. Although it aims to provide for organised team sports, it also acknowledges the importance for health and wellbeing of providing for youth development and informal games, through the provision of training areas, and of wider public access to parks.
- 3.3 It requires an ongoing commitment, within the resources available, by the Council to continue supporting the cost of maintaining the retained public pitches to ensure they are safe and fit for purpose.
- 3.4 It is recommended that the Committee approves the Policy on the Provision of Facilities for Outdoor Pitch Sports (Appendix 1).

**Authors**

| <b>Name</b>    | <b>Designation</b>                      | <b>Contact Details</b>                                                                       |
|----------------|-----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Jane Pritchard | Community Greenspace Policy Coordinator | 01738 475000<br><a href="mailto:TESCommitteeReports@pkc.gov">TESCommitteeReports@pkc.gov</a> |
| Andy Clegg     | Community Greenspace Team Leader        |                                                                                              |

**Approved**

| <b>Name</b>    | <b>Designation</b>     | <b>Date</b>     |
|----------------|------------------------|-----------------|
| Barbara Renton | Director (Environment) | 06 October 2017 |

If you or someone you know would like a copy of this document in another language or format, (on occasion, only a summary of the document will be provided in translation), this can be arranged by contacting the Customer Service Centre on 01738 475000.

You can also send us a text message on 07824 498145.

All Council Services can offer a telephone translation facility.

**ANNEX**

## 1. IMPLICATIONS, ASSESSMENTS, CONSULTATION AND COMMUNICATION

| <b>Strategic Implications</b>                       | <b>Yes / None</b> |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-------------------|
| Community Plan / Single Outcome Agreement           | <b>Yes</b>        |
| Corporate Plan                                      | <b>Yes</b>        |
| <b>Resource Implications</b>                        |                   |
| Financial                                           | <b>Yes</b>        |
| Workforce                                           | <b>None</b>       |
| Asset Management (land, property, IST)              | <b>Yes</b>        |
| <b>Assessments</b>                                  |                   |
| Equality Impact Assessment                          | <b>Yes</b>        |
| Strategic Environmental Assessment                  | <b>None</b>       |
| Sustainability (community, economic, environmental) | <b>Yes</b>        |
| Legal and Governance                                | <b>None</b>       |
| Risk                                                | <b>Yes</b>        |
| <b>Consultation</b>                                 |                   |
| Internal                                            | <b>Yes</b>        |
| External                                            | <b>Yes</b>        |
| <b>Communication</b>                                |                   |
| Communications Plan                                 | <b>Yes</b>        |

### 1. Strategic Implications

#### Community Plan / Single Outcome Agreement

- 1.1 The policy relates to the delivery of the Perth and Kinross Community Plan/Single Outcome Agreement by contributing to giving every child the best start in life, developing educated, responsible and informed citizens, supporting people to lead independent, healthy and active lives and creating a safe and sustainable place for future generations.

#### Corporate Plan

- 1.2 The Council's Corporate Plan 2013 – 2018 lays out five outcome focussed strategic objectives which provide clear strategic direction, inform decisions at a corporate and service level and shape resources allocation. They are as follows:
- (i) Giving every child the best start in life;
  - (ii) Developing educated, responsible and informed citizens;
  - (iii) Promoting a prosperous, inclusive and sustainable economy;
  - (iv) Supporting people to lead independent, healthy and active lives; and
  - (v) Creating a safe and sustainable place for future generations.

- 1.3 This policy relates to (i), (ii), (iv) and (v) above.

### 2. Resource Implications

### Financial

- 2.1 It is anticipated that implementation of the Policy will result in an increase of income from payments for pitches which will be reinvested in the pitch maintenance budget.

### Workforce

- 2.2 There will be no workforce implications arising from this report, outcomes will be managed within existing resources.

### Asset Management (land, property, IT)

- 2.3 To ensure responsibilities for public and private facilities are clear there is a need to review leases and management agreements between the Council and private owners and community clubs.

## **3. Assessments**

### Equality Impact Assessment

- 3.1 Under the Equality Act 2010, the Council is required to eliminate discrimination, advance equality of opportunity, and foster good relations between equality groups. Carrying out Equality Impact Assessments for plans and policies allows the Council to demonstrate that it is meeting these duties.
- 3.2 The policy presented in this report was considered under the Corporate Equalities Impact Assessment process (EqIA) with the following outcome:
- (i) Assessed as **relevant** and the following positive outcomes expected following implementation: any improvements or creation of new facilities will be designed to be accessible to all; policies to increase participation are inclusive;

### Strategic Environmental Assessment

- 3.3 The Environmental Assessment (Scotland) Act 2005 places a duty on the Council to identify and assess the environmental consequences of its proposals. The policy presented in this report was considered under the Act and no further action is required as it does not qualify as a PPS as defined by the Act and is therefore exempt.

### Sustainability

- 3.4 Under the provisions of the Local Government in Scotland Act 2003 the Council has to discharge its duties in a way which contributes to the achievement of sustainable development. In terms of the Climate Change Act, the Council has a general duty to demonstrate its commitment to sustainability and the community, environmental and economic impacts of its actions.
- 3.5 The policy aims to manage Council sports facilities on a sustainable basis and to ensure that any improvement, or creation of new facilities is justified by need and that long term management and maintenance is assured.

#### Legal and Governance

- 3.6 The Head of Legal and Governance has been consulted on the policy presented within this report.

#### Risk

- 3.7 Several football clubs have claimed an unmet demand of match pitches which is of concern to developing clubs and associations. The aim of this policy is to adjust match pitch supply in line with demand from registered teams. Further and ongoing communication with clubs and associations will be carried out to encourage teams to register.

### **4. Consultation**

#### Internal

- 4.1 Colleagues in Operations have been consulted on the policy presented within this report.

#### External

- 4.2 The Business Development and Programming Manager – Live Active Leisure has been consulted on the policy presented within this report. Discussions with the Scottish Football Association (SFA) have informed this policy. Comments from both the SFA and **Sportscotland** were received and informed the policy where appropriate, outstanding issues will be further discussed at future meetings. In addition, the policy is based on the findings within the Leisure Needs Analysis (2012) which consulted with community sports clubs and partner organisations.

### **5. Communication**

- 5.1 The communications in relation to the policy presented in this report will be principally with community sports clubs and sports associations.

## **2. BACKGROUND PAPERS**

- Report to the Lifelong Learning Committee in Oct 2012 entitled Local Leisure Needs Analysis (Report Number 12/487)
- Report to the Environment Committee in March 2014 entitled Charging Criteria for Parks Events and Football Bookings (Report Number 14/119)
- Report to the Environment Committee in January 2017 entitled the Environment Service Scheme of Charges 2017/18 (Report Number 17/1)
- Perth and Kinross Leisure Needs Study 2012 Volume 2 – Outdoor Facilities

### **3. APPENDICES**

- 3.1 Appendix 1: Policy on Provision of Facilities for Outdoor Pitch Sports 2017.





# Policy on Provision of Facilities for Outdoor Pitch Sports 2017



## Policy on Provision of Facilities for Outdoor Pitch Sports 2017

### Contents

#### **Executive summary**

#### **1 Introduction**

#### **2 Context**

2.1 Legislation & Guidance

2.2 Ownership and management of sports facilities

2.3 Council responsibilities for sports facilities

2.3.1 The Environment Service

2.3.2 Options for booking and management of park facilities

2.3.3 Council maintenance of pitches

2.3.4 School based sports facilities

2.3.5 Sports Development

2.3.6 Sports Provision and New Housing Development

#### **3 Policies and recommendations for Council Sports Provision**

3.1 Policies for all sports except football

3.2 Developing Policies for football facilities

3.3 Policies for football facilities

3.3.1 Pitch Provision & Team Registration

3.3.2 Pitch Quality

3.4 Community Cluster Recommendations

#### **Appendices**

Appendix 1 Site Specific Pitch Provision Summary and Recommendations for Council Pitches in Nine Community Cluster Areas.

## Executive summary

*“We are committed to helping Scotland become more physically active as it has been shown to improve both physical and mental health. In order to do so, we are creating world class facilities and encourage the use of all facilities available.*

Scottish Health Secretary Shona Robinson 2017.

This policy aims to ensure the effective and efficient management of Council facilities for outdoor pitch sports for present and future needs. Access to facilities encourages people to live active, healthy and fulfilled lives. Physical activity reduces obesity and associated conditions, and participation in team activity provides social interaction and builds self-esteem. It incorporates the principle of community empowerment through encouraging club or community management of appropriate facilities.

All sports using outdoor pitches provided by the Council are considered, football being the most popular, with most of the Council’s grass pitches in parks are used for this purpose. For all sports, there are adequate pitches to meet current demand, although quality is variable and new or improved changing facilities are required in many locations. The importance of access to floodlit synthetic turf pitches (STPs), particularly for training, sports development and for matches when available and/or when grass is unplayable is recognised.

Football teams are required to register and pay for using match pitches which contributes partly to the maintenance costs incurred by the Council. Not all teams register and therefore play without paying which is unfair to paying teams and also risks the loss of match standard pitches. Engagement with clubs, both directly and through the Scottish Football Association (SFA), is ongoing to identified and encourage all teams to register for pitch use.

Where teams have not registered and paid for use, the Council will stop maintaining park pitches to match standard. These pitches will also not be marked and goal posts will not be provided creating grassed areas which can be used free of charge for training and informal games. Sevens sized training areas are also unmarked but any fixed goalposts will be retained to encourage youth development. In the 2017/18 season, 34 of the 38 full sized match pitches and 10 of the 11 sevens sized match pitches are retained with 4 full sized and 1 sevens sized match pitches being reclassified as training areas. An additional 20 full sized and 38 sevens pitch areas are currently classified as training areas. If teams register in future, pitches can be reinstated to match standard.

The Council, Live Active Leisure (LAL) and the SFA will continue to work in partnership with community clubs and sporting bodies to implement the policy. This will ensure a consistent and equitable approach to facility provision and the efficient use of available resources.

## 1. Introduction

- 1.1 This Policy will ensure the most effective and efficient management of Council facilities for outdoor sports for current and future needs. Community management is encouraged where appropriate; however, within public parks, the wider public interest must be assured.
- 1.2 This policy builds on the Leisure Needs Analysis (LNA) 2012 which provided an analysis of the supply of, and demand for, facilities for selected sports. The LNA assessed the quantity and quality of facilities for short and long term needs for competitive teams within football, rugby, golf, tennis, cricket, hockey, athletics and bowls. Both grass and synthetic surfaces, multi-use games areas (MUGAs) and synthetic turf pitches (STPs) were included. To assess football, the LNA divided Perth and Kinross into community cluster areas based on a main town or settlement which could be easily reached by road from within the cluster. The LNA concluded that there was an adequate quantity of facilities but that quality was patchy and required improvement.
- 1.3 The policy has been developed by the Council and (Live Active Leisure) LAL. Football team numbers have altered substantially since the LNA was completed and the number of teams paying for use of Council park pitches fluctuates every year. To improve knowledge of club development needs and their use of pitches, the Council is working with LAL and the Scottish Football Association (SFA).
- 1.4 Within public parks, the Council currently provides 60 grass pitch areas for football, rugby and cricket community teams. 49 of these are for competitive football which is the most popular sport. The average annual cost of maintaining a match standard football pitch is £2,589.22 which is largely borne by the Council. Payment for competitive matches is required to contribute to this cost. The cost of maintain a training area by comparison is £378.00 and is met entirely by the Council.

## 2. Context

### 2.1 Legislation & Guidance

- 2.1.1 The provision of recreation services falls within the permissive power under the Local Government (Scotland) Act 2003 to take actions to improve the wellbeing of people in the area. Councils must secure best value in all endeavours and use community planning to guide their strategic direction.
- 2.1.2 Most public parks and playing fields are legacy assets entrusted to local authorities to manage and maintain for current and future generations. Most grass pitches are within parks which are important spaces for a wide range of public uses including events and informal recreation. This is key to a community's identity and, where well managed, are sources of civic pride.
- 2.1.3 The Community Empowerment (Scotland) Act 2015 aims to empower communities to take a lead role in owning or managing local community facilities. These principles are developed in the Council's Community and Corporate Plans. When applied to outdoor sports provision, these principles require that user groups, mainly community clubs, are involved in both assessing current and future needs for facilities and, where appropriate, managing existing facilities for public benefit as a whole.

This Policy helps to deliver the Council's Corporate Plan 2013-2018 which builds on five outcome focussed strategic objectives to provide clear direction, inform decisions at a corporate and service level and shape resources allocation. They are as follows:

1. Giving every child the best start in life.
2. Developing educated, responsible and informed citizens.
3. Promoting a prosperous, inclusive and sustainable economy.
4. Supporting people to lead independent, healthy and active lives.
5. Creating a safe and sustainable place for future generations.

Providing for outdoor sports will help people of all ages take part in sport in safe, fit for purpose facilities and offer opportunities for community based groups to be involved in running community sports facilities. As a result, the policy will contribute to delivering objectives 1, 2, 4 and 5.

- 2.1.2 The Scottish Government's 'Reaching Higher' 2007 sets out the long term objectives for sport until 2020 and plans for its delivery and evaluation. **sportscotland** is the national agency that develops and supports sport skills and facilities at all levels. Fields in Trust (FIT), formally the National Playing Fields Association's 'Guidance for Outdoor Sport and Play Beyond the Six Acre Standard, Scotland 2017', provides recommended benchmark quantity and quality guidelines for formal outdoor space. This includes pitches which can be referenced, along with likely demand from teams, when seeking new pitch provision for major housing developments.

- 2.1.3 The health benefits of taking part in sport are addressed within '[A More Active Scotland – Building a Legacy from the Commonwealth Games' 2014](#) which is a ten year physical activity implementation plan. It aims to increase the health of the nation through physical activity by increasing the numbers of people involved in sport and physical activity. Its vision is 'The people of Scotland will enjoy more active and healthier lives'. It has five delivery themes with clear outcomes to ensure progress including a Sport & Active Recreation theme, incorporating the outcome that 'there will be an increase in grass-roots participation in sport by all'.
- 2.1.4 Provision of opportunities for participation in sport starts within school based education and extends to the wider community. The Equalities Act 2010 demands that provision is accessible to everyone. The Council's Strategic Priorities for Culture and Sport 2016-2021 picks up these themes. This aims to put opportunities for all at the heart of provision of the highest quality facilities for sport, and increase participation, especially through attracting new people.
- 2.1.5 Planning policy at national level and within the Local Development Plan, protects existing provision and ensures contributions for improved or new facilities can be secured from major housing developments where a demand is demonstrated.

## 2.2 Ownership and Management of Sports Facilities

- 2.2.1 The Council owns most school and park based sports facilities in Perth & Kinross and leases private parks in some settlements for the same purpose. It may also lease facilities to community clubs.
- 2.2.2 Live Active Leisure (LAL) is the main provider of 'pay to play' sport and leisure services in Perth & Kinross where they manage centres such as Bell's Sports Centre, the George Duncan Athletics Arena (GDAA) and community campuses which provide most of the MUGAs and STPs.
- 2.2.3 Private pitches and courts, which are often owned and managed by sports clubs, are important community resources. Sports which use mainly private facilities include:
- Bowls (facilities in four Council parks are leased to private clubs for management and maintenance)
  - Tennis (some use of school courts, Council courts in two parks are leased to private clubs in Helen McGregor Park, Longforan, and Scone Recreation Park, The MUGA within Larghan Park, Coupar Angus is community owned and used for tennis).
  - Golf (North Inch Golf Course is the only Council facility).
  - Cricket (there are cricket areas on sites managed by the Council at North Inch Park Victoria Park in Aberfeldy, Larghan Victory Park in Coupar Angus, Meigle Victory Park, Braidhaugh Park in Crieff and at Loch Leven and Strathearn Community Campuses).

- MUGAs and STPs outwith school provision may be in parks or on Council land but are managed and maintained by community clubs and can be booked for a variety of sports. Examples include the MUGA in Errol Park, Scone Ball Park and the third generation (3G) STP in Seven Acres Park in Perth.

2.2.4 Athletics is provided for at the George Duncan Athletics Arena which is a synthetic floodlit track located at Perth Grammar School. There are also tracks marked out at Perth Academy, Strathearn Community Campus and on the North Inch park.

2.2.5 Hockey matches are played on sand dressed STPs at the North Inch Community Campus in Perth and the STP at King George V (KGV) Park in Kinross which is leased to the club.

2.2.6 Rugby uses Council park and school pitches as well as some private facilities. Blairgowrie RUFC play at a private ground in Blairgowrie. Within Council parks, seasonal lets apply with CG being responsible for pitch maintenance and goalposts while clubs undertake line marking. A problem with dog waste on park rugby pitches was identified within the LNA despite the provision of waste bins and adequate signage. Club use of Council facilities include:

- Perthshire Rugby Union Football Club (RUFC) is based at the North Inch where there are three pitches. The club installed floodlighting and spectator barriers with Council permission. As the lit pitch is used intensively for training and matches, it requires annual summer renovation. They have a clubhouse within Bells Sports Centre, but aspire to own their own ground with clubhouse. They also train on grass pitches at Perth Academy and on third generation (3G) STPs at Perth High School and Seven Acres Park, Perth.
- Crieff RUFC use two rugby pitches at Braidhaugh Park in Crieff. One pitch is floodlit and used for training. The Council recently improved drainage as it is prone to flooding. The club's pavilion is too small and they have planning permission and part funding to improve facilities. The club also train at the 3G STP at Strathearn Community Campus.
- Atholl Highlanders RUFC use one pitch at Pitlochry Recreation Ground. The pavilion is leased and, as it is shared with the football club, is considered to be too small.
- Kinross RUFC use two pitches at King George V (KGV) Park (leased from ECS), one pitch is floodlit. The pavilion is owned by the KGV management committee and is also used by the hockey club. They also train on the grass pitches and 3G STP at Loch Leven Community Campus.

## 2.2.7 Ownership and Management of Council Football Facilities

Most grass pitch areas available for football are within Council parks and additional grass pitches are available at both Strathearn and Loch Leven Community Campuses.

In addition there are 9 pitches on 6 privately owned parks which the Council have been managing and maintaining on behalf of the public. These are:

- Kettins Park,
- St Madoes Park
- Guildtown Park,
- Kinrossie Park,
- Bridgeton Park, Almondbank
- Methven Park

The Council leases four pitches to Junior League Teams for their exclusive use so these are fenced off and are not accessible to any other team or the public. These are at Davie Park Blairgowrie, the RDM School in Scone and at Bute Drive and Tulloch Park in Perth.

The Council owns changing pavilions in 4 parks and also have 8 ground leases with clubs for private facilities in parks to safeguard public land. The standard of changing at pitches varies. The Junior League requires changing facilities with showers for two teams including separate areas for males and female teams. Although other leagues do not require this, clubs who aspire to play in this league need to develop this standard of changing.

## 2.3 Council responsibilities for sports facilities

### 2.3.1 The Environment Service

Community Greenspace (CG) specifies and schedules the maintenance and initial marking of grass pitches and training areas within Council parks for football, rugby and cricket. The Council's Grounds Maintenance Operations teams, managed separately from CG, undertake the majority of the maintenance. Most of the pitches are provided for football due to high levels of participation. CG also allocates and manages pitch bookings based on the number of teams registered to play and outdoor event bookings e.g. for Highland Games and Gala days. These may occur on some pitch areas, but as they are usually during the summer, outwith the football and rugby seasons, few booking conflicts occur. Booking information for events and football is provided on the website and further information is available within the Environment Committee Report 'Charging Criteria for Events and Football Bookings' March 2014 (Report Reference 14/119). CG also manages the North Inch Golf Course and further information on its management and development plans is available within the Environment Committee Report 'North Inch Golf Course – Business Plan' March 2016 (Report Reference 16/141).



### 2.3.2 Options for booking and management of park facilities

Competitive football teams are expected to register and pay a modest fee for use of park pitches for matches so pitches can be properly allocated, prepared and maintained (see section 2.3.3 below for the cost of maintenance). Most teams register and hire pitches through occasional or seasonal lets managed by CG. A few clubs have a long term lease or management agreement (MA) with the Council for the management and/or maintenance of changing facilities and/or pitches.

Unfortunately some teams do not register mainly to avoid paying and this is difficult to 'police' as general pitch access in parks is unrestricted. It is short-sighted of teams to do this as it may result in inadequate maintenance or restoration in relation to the level of use. This can lead to damage of playing surfaces to the detriment of all teams (paying and non-paying) and may ultimately result in the pitch being downgraded to a training area where no teams are registered. Paying teams could also rightly feel frustrated that non-paying teams have access to facilities and through un-registered use, may damage the pitch surface for teams that have registered.

Most football pitches are an integral part of a public park and are also there for general public amenity and community use. Public right of access is established under the Land Reform (Scotland) Act 2003 on the basis of responsible use so it is important that clubs and teams do not try to exclude others from using the pitches responsibly. As most teams are content with this and with registering to use the pitches, there are very few MAs or leases for grass pitches within parks. For some privately owned parks which have historically been maintained by the Council there are no legal arrangements allowing the Council to sublet to football teams so to date these teams have not been asked to register, however this is addressed within this policy.

Consultation with other councils has shown that most of them are keen for large clubs to take on management of their home pitches and pavilions where a good business case exists. However in many cases councils still undertook the pitch maintenance. In Dundee clubs book matches with the league who then book and pay for council pitches. Unfortunately this system is not established in Perth and Kinross due to a number of different leagues operating within Perth and Kinross.

### 2.3.3 Council maintenance of pitches

The estimated average annual cost of maintaining a match football pitch is £2,589.22 which this aims to allow 2 matches per week during the season (August to May). Maintenance to match standard includes marking out, erection of goals, rolling, spiking and slitting, weed killing, fertilising and fortnightly mowing. Full sized unmarked, training areas with no goalposts; receive no maintenance other than mowing at an average annual cost of £378.00. They can be easily converted to match pitches for the following season if teams register and pay by the end of May of that year. Goals are

provided on sevens sized training areas to support youth development at an additional cost of £60.00 per pitch per annum.

Pitch and goalpost renovation is carried out in the summer (June and July) on a prioritised basis within available resources. In 2017 goalposts on four sevens pitches which were not required for events, were left up to facilitate youth summer football at the clubs' request. Whilst three pitches seemed to cope with the extra use one pitch (at Scone Recreation Park) has since required costly re-turfing to enable it to be available for the season. If major pitch improvements are required e.g. to drainage and or relaying of the playing surface, and they are justified by demand, they may be undertaken if resources are available and usually need partnership working with the clubs to achieve. The Council (CG) consider that two full sized pitch renovations will be required for the 2018/19 season (Myre Park & Scone Recreation Park) the cost is estimated at £13,000 per pitch.

#### 2.3.4 School based sports facilities

Education and Children's Services (ECS) manage school based facilities other than at community campuses. These are principally for school use and are rarely available to community clubs due to capacity limits of the playing surface and shortage of staff required to book and oversee use out of school hours. Primary school facilities are generally too small for adult use and any community access is at the discretion of the head teacher. At secondary schools where community access to MUGAs, STPs or grass pitches is possible, bookings can be made for during term time only. Community Campuses caters for school and community use and LAL manage the sports facilities. Council/LAL staff must oversee all facility use so club use is limited to opening times and some clubs state their development is limited due to inadequate booking capacity. School and campus facilities generally include good changing and car parking so hire charges are comparatively higher than seasonal hire charges for park pitches which usually do not have these facilities.

#### 2.3.5 Sports Development

The Sports Development Team) and Active Schools Coordinators (transferred from ECS to LAL on 1 April 2016) work with schools, Governing Bodies and local clubs to help increase participation in sport. Active Schools have a focus on developing volunteer led extracurricular and competitive team sport. The Sports Development Team work with community clubs, local sports associations and governing bodies to support the development of volunteers and improve sporting infrastructure. LAL also delivers **sportscotland's** Community Sports Hub Initiative which addresses these aims at a local level. Individual clubs are encouraged to join PACES (Perth and Kinross Accredited Club Excellence Scheme) which is a quality assurance system to help clubs operate efficiently and effectively.

### 2.3.6 Sports Provision and New Housing Development

Development Management works with other sections to secure appropriate new facilities, or contributions for facilities, from major housing developments. The Fields in Trust quantity standards for grass provision and **sportscotland** Facility Planning Model for STPs can be used as a reference for securing new facilities. New MUGAs, STPs or pavilions (other than at schools) will be secured according to need and on the basis that communities will manage and maintain them. In some locations new pitches with changing facilities may replace existing substandard facilities. Information from football clubs indicates that they want to develop new or improved pavilions within at least nine park pitches. To date, separate outdoor grass and STP facilities for school and community use have been provided (except at community campuses). The Council is now seeking ways to ensure that school and community teams can share facilities, especially STPs (see policies within section 5).

### 3. Policies and Recommendations for Council Outdoor Sports Provision

#### 3.1 Policies for all sports except football

The Council and LAL reviewed the LNA recommendations and assessed the extent to which Council facilities meet the needs of each sport. This identified the policies below which aim to improve provision where required.

**Outdoor Bowls:** The Council do not provide public bowling greens but will continue to lease its facilities to community bowling clubs.

**Athletics:** The Council (ECS) in partnership with LAL will continue to manage, maintain and maximise use of the George Duncan Athletics Arena, encouraging participation through schools and community use. The Council (CG) will continue to maintain the grassed athletics area on the North Inch, Perth.

**Golf:** The future management and maintenance of the municipal North Inch Golf Course is considered separately to this policy (see section 2.3.1). All other provision in Perth and Kinross is privately managed.

**Cricket:** The Council (ECS) in partnership with LAL will maximise access to school based facilities for winter training. LAL's Cricket Development Officer manages bookings for the North Inch Park facility. All other cricket provision on Council sites, excluding those at community campuses, will be managed directly by the clubs themselves through management agreements.

**Hockey:** The Council (ECS) in partnership with LAL will continue to encourage use of existing community campus facilities and will assist clubs to develop their own facilities. The STP at King George V Park in Kinross has been recently upgraded and sublet through KGV to the Kinross Hockey Club to manage and maintain. Partnership working will continue with Perth Hockey Club to seek funding for a club house with changing facilities at Perth Academy and with Blairgowrie Hockey Club to create, or gain access to, a floodlit STP in Blairgowrie.

**Tennis:** Demand is met by campus and school based courts and privately run community based clubs. Facilities within five Council parks will continue to be leased to community clubs. The Council (ECS) will maximise access to school facilities where required.

**MUGAs and STPs:** The Council (TES & ECS) in partnership with LAL will :

- Support the provision of new community MUGAs, particularly in small settlements, and new STPs where there is an unmet demand. This will be on the basis that communities can demonstrate a sound business case, raise the funding and undertake future management and maintenance. New provision is expected to comply with national standards to ensure they are fit for purpose.

- Adopt new facilities only where they have been required by the Council, but in all cases will work with communities and other relevant partners to ensure efficient management and maintenance of MUGAs
- Ensure that existing school based MUGAs and STPs on Council land will be adequately managed and maintained.

**Rugby:** The Council will seek management agreements with clubs to enable clubs to manage pitches and facilities. The Council will continue to maintain pitches and will work with LAL to assess future demand. Current indications would suggest inclusion of a full sized grass pitch or a floodlit 4G STP suitable for rugby in relation to major developments within the Perth area. The Council (ECS) in partnership with LAL will maximise access to appropriate school facilities for training purposes if required. The Council (TES) will assist Perth RUFC to appropriately manage the grass pitches on the North Inch and continue to encourage and enforce responsible dog ownership. In addition, TES will work in partnership with LAL and will support club funding applications for improved facilities where appropriate including:

- Kinross RUFC – possible improvements to pitch quality at King George V Park and a management agreement.
- Crieff & Strathearn RUFC – possible upgrade to changing facilities, floodlighting and parking and access arrangements at Braidhaugh Park.
- Atholl Highlanders RUFC - possible upgrade to improve changing facilities, floodlighting and parking arrangements at Pitlochry Recreation Ground.
- Blairgowrie RAMS RFC - assess the need for access to an additional pitch.

### 3.2 Developing Policies for Football Facilities

Council football pitches are available throughout Perth and Kinross and most teams use their local facilities, minimising the need for travel. This reflects the community based 'cluster' approach to provision advocated in the LNA which has therefore been adopted for the following areas:

1. Aberfeldy
2. Auchterarder
3. Blairgowrie
4. Carse of Gowrie
5. Crieff
6. Kinross
7. Perth City
8. Perth Landward
9. Pitlochry

A map showing the community clusters used is given in appendix 1.

Pitch provision within the clusters is based on each grassed pitch being in good condition and capable of sustaining a maximum of 2 games per week over the winter months. Up to four teams could therefore be allocated to a single pitch on the basis each team plays a home and away game on alternate weeks. It is, however, recognised that the ground conditions of some pitches will only sustain 1 or 2 teams. CG experience shows that some training in addition to matches can be sustained on well drained pitches. **sportscotland** advise that grass pitches can theoretically be used for a maximum of 8 hrs/week (depending on condition) including both matches and training. Allowing 3 hours for two matches, there would potentially be scope for up to 5 hours of training or informal use per week but only on very well drained, robust pitches.

The Council assess the number of park pitches required for competitive matches primarily from the number of teams who register and pay for use. League matches are on Saturdays and Sundays. The current level of match pitch provision is therefore based on two league games being played per week on a Saturday and Sunday. The Council is aware of an ongoing issue of under registration of teams and non-payment of fees. At the same time, some clubs claim an inadequate match standard pitch resource. As registration of teams has a direct relationship with the quantity and quality of provision, under-registration of teams will have significant consequences on what the Council provides where.

#### Discussions with the SFA

To improve Council understanding of the teams using Council pitches and their development needs, meetings with LAL and the Scottish Football Association (SFA) have been taking place. SFA have produced a Club Development Strategy through consultation with their main development football clubs (FCs). This provides information on the numbers of teams using Council and private facilities and where facility improvements are required to allow for further club development. The SFA recognises the importance of team registration in determining the level of Council pitch provision and maintenance and that this can only be achieved through ongoing partnership working between the Council, SFA, clubs and associations. They accept that Council maintenance is best focused on the priority match pitches and that rarely used pitches should be maintained to a reduced training standard. They consider access to 3G STPs crucial for both training and matches and especially for youth development for four, five and seven a side games who also benefit from summer football on grass sevens pitches. The growth of female football is also recognised. However, there are currently no additional requirements arising from this. The SFA's priority requirements and the Council and LAL response is summarised below.

- SFA priority - agree to clubs taking over the management and maintenance of their home pitches subject to an SFA approved sound business case.

## Community Greenspace

Council (CG) response – agree to consider on a case by case basis due to requirements to assure wider public access.

- SFA priority - facilitate and/or support the creation of new or improved match standard pavilions to provide for changing, social and storage for development clubs if approved by SFA. Clubs would like to develop new or improved pavilions at pitches within nine parks.

Council (CG)/LAL response – will require to be led by clubs and SFA who must provide majority of funding, feasibility and implementation. Siting and design will be subject to Council agreement and a ground lease to safeguard the wider public interest. It is unlikely however, that the Council will support conversion of existing public open spaces to fenced private Junior League facilities.

- SFA priority - increase club access to 3GSTPs and/or if required support the creation of additional 3GSTPs for football due to club development needs not being met by existing access to STPs.

Council (ECS)/LAL response – **sportscotland** information shows there is adequate STP supply for demand. However access to school based facilities is acknowledged to be limited due to operational needs and increased partnership working will be required to improve future accessibility.

- SFA priority - provide sevens grass pitches for summer football for youth development and youth and womens' games held from March to November in response to club requests.

Council (CG) response – agreed subject to park pitches not being required for summer events or needing renovation.

- SFA priority - review and standardise pricing across Council and LAL facilities at a rate which is affordable while allowing for sustainable maintenance.

Council/LAL response – Council pricing is subject to a separate annual review (TES charges). Pricing for park and campus grass pitches are different due to different standards of provision.

- SFA priority – the Council should establish a partnership group with LAL, SFA and appropriate bodies and clubs to implement the policy.

Council/LAL response – agreed that there should be a partnership group to implement this policy for all sports considered and that this should be recommended within this policy.

### 3.3 Policies for Football Facilities

The Council's football policies and the community cluster based recommendations (see 3.4 below) have been agreed through CG led discussions with ECS, LAL and the SFA. The general policies are set out first followed by specific recommendations for each cluster which are detailed within appendix 1.

#### 3.3.1 Pitch Provision & Team Registration

The Council will:

- Require individual teams playing competitive matches on park pitches to register and pay for use to a maximum of 4 teams per pitch. Teams will be encouraged to pay on a seasonal basis. Teams using privately owned pitches which are currently maintained by the Council, will be required to register and pay for use, or maintain the pitches at their own expense in future in which case Council pitch maintenance will stop.
- Provide routine maintenance for match pitches to agreed standards (see section 2.2.3) for use by a maximum of 4 teams per pitch, subject to pitch capacity.
- Retain pitches used by registered teams within separate settlements within community clusters to facilitate local use and identity and minimise the need for motorised travel.
- Maintain training areas to a standard suitable for informal games. (Grass is cut fortnightly, pitches are not marked out). Retain existing goal posts on sevens pitches to facilitate youth development (youth development is considered to be teams of 4 or more participants of under 18 years old). Requests for additional sevens goal posts will be considered in relation to existing facilities and available resources
- Provide sevens size grass match pitches for boys, girls and womens' summer games where clubs register and subject to suitable pitch being available. Pitches which require summer renovation will not be available so additional match standard pitches may have to be provided.
- Reclassify pitches within parks to training areas where there is no registered team on the assumption that they are not used for matches. In circumstances where teams are known to be using pitches and their payments are due, reclassification to training area may be postponed if CG is satisfied that registration and payment will be made imminently.



## Community Greenspace

- Work with LAL to review booking procedures to increase access to school based STP facilities within available resources for community teams.
- Encourage the SFA, LAL and leagues to develop a coordinated club registration, booking and payment system for allocating pitches. This should ensure optimum access to shared facilities whilst retaining general public access.
- Encourage clubs to book and use available pitches within their community cluster area where demand exceeds capacity on their home pitch.

### 3.3.2 Pitch Quality

The Council will:

- Support teams to undertake maintenance tasks such as surface patching.
- Work in partnership with clubs/communities to fund major improvements to grass pitches which require drainage or resurfacing. The Council will contribute towards this subject to available resources
- Work in partnership with clubs and associations who have a justified and sustainable project plan to improve or create changing facilities for more than 1 team or other community use and/or improve the quality of pitches at Council sites.
- Work in partnership with clubs to agree leases or management agreements to allow them to manage and/or maintain changing facilities and/or pitches where this is advantageous to both the club and the Council. In all cases where pitches are within public open spaces wider public amenity, access and use will be assured.
- Standardise leases and management agreements to ensure transparency, consistency and that terms and conditions safeguard public interests while optimising benefits to the clubs. Annual fees will reflect maintenance responsibility and, where this is the Council's responsibility, will be subject to annual review and be similar to seasonal let fees.
- Secure provision of or contributions to new facilities where justified for new housing developments, which may replace existing substandard facilities, or improvement of existing facilities. These should be

designed to be shared by school and community clubs and minimise disturbance to residents.

### 3.4 Community Cluster Recommendations

The table below summarises the current supply and demand for grassed match pitches for all clusters and proposed supply based on 2017/18 team registrations. Training areas are not included as they are maintained as amenity grass areas and don't require additional pitch preparation. It also does not show the Campus or school STPs or grassed pitches as no change is proposed for these.

| Cluster         | Current Supply | Demand 17/18 | Proposed Supply | Comment                                                                                                                                                    |
|-----------------|----------------|--------------|-----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Aberfeldy       |                |              |                 |                                                                                                                                                            |
| Full sized      | 0              | 0            | 0               | Teams use private & campus pitches.                                                                                                                        |
| 7 a side        | 0              | 0            | 0               |                                                                                                                                                            |
| Auchterarder    |                |              |                 |                                                                                                                                                            |
| Full sized      | 1              | 1            | 1               | Supply matches demand.                                                                                                                                     |
| 7 a side        | 0              | 0            | 0               |                                                                                                                                                            |
| Blairgowrie     |                |              |                 |                                                                                                                                                            |
| Full sized      | 6              | 2            | 6               | Extra pitches are needed as teams use local pitches in separate communities.                                                                               |
| 7 a side        | 2              | 1            | 2               |                                                                                                                                                            |
| Carse of Gowrie |                |              |                 |                                                                                                                                                            |
| Full sized      | 3              | 1            | 2               | 1 full pitch & 1 sevens pitch to be reclassified as training areas. Remaining extra pitches are needed as teams use local pitches in separate communities. |
| 7 a side        | 3              | 0            | 2               |                                                                                                                                                            |
| Crieff          |                |              |                 |                                                                                                                                                            |
| Full sized      | 3              | 1            | 2               | 1 full pitch to be reclassified as training area. Further extra pitch is due teams to established at different Crieff Parks.                               |
| 7 a side        | 0              | 0            | 0               |                                                                                                                                                            |
| Kinross         |                |              |                 |                                                                                                                                                            |
| Full sized      | 2              | 2            | 2               | Supply matches demand.                                                                                                                                     |
| 7 a side        | 1              | 1            | 1               |                                                                                                                                                            |
| Perth City      |                |              |                 |                                                                                                                                                            |
| Full sized      | 9              | 4            | 9               | Extra pitches are to cater for reallocated teams when home pitches are unsuitable. Some youth teams use full pitches.                                      |
| 7 a side        | 3              | 3            | 3               |                                                                                                                                                            |
|                 |                |              |                 |                                                                                                                                                            |

## Community Greenspace

|                   |    |   |    |                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-------------------|----|---|----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Perth<br>Landward |    |   |    |                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Full sized        | 12 | 3 | 10 | 2 full pitches to be reclassified as training pitches. Further extra pitches are needed as teams use local pitches in separate communities. Some youth teams use full pitches. |
| 7 a side          | 2  | 2 | 2  |                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Pitlochry         |    |   |    |                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Full sized        | 2  | 1 | 2  | Extra pitches are needed as teams use local pitches in separate communities.                                                                                                   |
| 7 a side          | 0  | 0 | 0  |                                                                                                                                                                                |

The above table shows the value of assessing supply and demand at the community level. Where significant extra pitch provision is retained (proposed supply minus demand) this is due to teams being established on local and preferred pitches. Extra capacity is provided in Perth in case of home pitches being unplayable so that scheduled matches do not need to be cancelled. There is theoretical under provision of sevens size pitches in Blairgowrie and in Perth City and Landward, however some youth matches can be played on or across full sized pitches so this is not considered a significant issue. There is an adequate number of park match pitches for paying teams in all community cluster areas for 2017/18. To reduce oversupply it is recommended that 4 full sized and 1 sevens sized pitches which are not required for use by any paying team are reclassified to training areas. This will increase Council efficiency through ensuring maintenance operations are focussed on match pitches.

The pitch provision summary and recommendation for each site in each cluster is shown in detail within appendix 1. Recommendations aim to:

- Reduce short term match pitch oversupply through reclassification of pitches with no registered team to training areas. This is on the basis that this may be temporary and can be reversed if additional teams register for use.
- Identify facilities and joint working which may be required in future to meet long term club development aspirations.

Information from the SFA on club development needs and aspirations has also been taken into account. Where clubs state a requirement for additional park match pitches, this has been addressed within the site specific recommendations (appendix 1) however match pitches are only provided for paying teams.

### Recommendation for All Sports

It is recommended that the Council (TES/ECS) establish a partnership group to implement this policy. This has the support of LAL and SFA and would meet on a regular basis.

## Conclusion

This policy ensures that the Council facilities for outdoor sports are adequate for current demand. It identifies that partnership working with LAL and clubs and associations will be required to increase the quality of facilities and encourage increased participation and sports development. It is therefore recommended that the Council establish a partnership group to implement this policy.

It improves the management efficiency of park football pitches through matching pitch supply to demand from registered teams on a seasonal basis. Although the policy aims to provide for organised team sports it also acknowledges the importance for health and wellbeing of providing for youth development and informal games, through the provision of training areas, and of wider public access to parks.

## Appendices

Appendix 1 Site Specific Pitch Provision Summary and Recommendations for Council Pitches in Nine Community Cluster Areas.

Appendix 1 Site Specific Pitch Provision Summary and Recommendations for Council Pitches in Nine Community Cluster Areas.

The community cluster information summarises the supply of pitches and numbers of registered teams to show how many pitches are needed within each community area. It provides site specific recommendations and also shows information, obtained through the SFA, on the main football clubs and their development aspirations. Some clubs state that they require additional pitches which the Council will be able to provide when they register and pay for use. The recommendations aim to:

- Reduce short term match pitch oversupply through reclassification of pitches with no registered team to training areas. This is on the basis that this may be temporary and can be reversed if additional teams register for use.
- Identify facilities and joint working which may be required in future to meet long term club development aspirations.

Map of nine community cluster areas**Aberfeldy Cluster****Pitch Provision Summary**

| Type of pitch                             | Current supply | Registered team number | Home matches per weekend | Pitch demand | Pitch over / under supply | Recommended future pitch provision |
|-------------------------------------------|----------------|------------------------|--------------------------|--------------|---------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Grass Full Sized                          | 0              |                        |                          |              |                           | No change                          |
| Grass 7s<br>Match pitch<br>Training pitch | 0<br>1         |                        |                          |              |                           | No change                          |
| BCC STP                                   | 1              |                        |                          |              |                           | No change                          |
| BCC grass full sized                      | 1              |                        |                          |              |                           | No change                          |

**Recommended Future Pitch Provision**

Teams use private facilities and the Breadalbane Community Campus (BCC) when available. There are no Council grass match pitches within parks provided for community use. As there is a demand for additional pitches the Council should consider options to secure additional facilities associated with future developments to provide for further club development.

**Private pitches:** Home Street, Aberfeldy, Kenmore and Grandtully Parks are all in private ownership with no Council involvement.

**Club Development Needs & Recommendations**

[Breadalbane Community FC](#) is accredited with the SFA Quality Mark. The SFA information suggests there are 10 x11s and 7x7s teams plus 6-8yrs team training. This club incorporates both Breadalbane FC adult team, which plays in the Perthshire Amateur League based in Aberfeldy, and Breadalbane Strathtay Youth FC who play at Aberfeldy, Grandtully and Kenmore. The Aberfeldy club grounds is at Home Street where they have a full sized grass pitch, a 7s grass pitch and clubhouse facilities, there is no space to expand and there is a threat of flooding. Improved fencing and floodlighting is required and in the longer term there is a need to resurface the 7s pitch. They also use a full sized grass pitch and clubhouse at Kenmore Recreation Park and a full sized grass pitch with limited changing and no storage at Grandtully Recreation Ground. The club need access to a 3G STP, they want to work with LAL and ECS to upgrade the campus 2G STP to a 3G STP to be

suitable for football, as more efficient option than installing a new STP at Home St, and are prepared to contribute financially. They also require onsite storage and improved access to campus facilities.

### **Site Specific Recommendations**

- Breadalbane Community Campus - Retain club access to the 2G STP (sand dressed) & 1 full sized grass pitch. Improvement of faulty floodlighting and drainage of grass pitch, on site storage and improved access to facilities required. Investigate partnership working to upgrade STP to 3 or 4G. (ECS/LAL).

In addition a sevens grass training area will be retained at:

- Moness, Aberfeldy.

## **Auchterarder Cluster**

### **Pitch Provision Summary**

| Type of pitch                | Current supply | Registered team number | Home matches per weekend | Pitch demand | Pitch over / under supply | Recommended future pitch provision |
|------------------------------|----------------|------------------------|--------------------------|--------------|---------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Grass Full Sized Match pitch | 1              | 1                      | (0.5) 1                  | 1            | 0                         | No change                          |
| Grass 7s Match pitch         | 0              | 0                      | 0                        | 0            | 0                         | No change                          |
| Training pitch               | 1              |                        |                          |              |                           |                                    |
| School STP                   | 1              | 9                      |                          |              |                           | No change                          |

### **Recommended Future Pitch Provision**

The table indicates that supply meets demand so the recommendation is to retain the full sized grass match pitch and access to the STP. The site specific recommendations are explained in more detail below.

**Private pitches:** Braco Recreation Park and Rollo Park in Dunning are in private ownership with no Council involvement, but provide additional pitches.

**Future additional facilities:** Major housing development within Auchterarder will secure 1 full sized grass pitch (no known expected date), 2 grass 7s pitches (expected 2022) and 1 3G STP pitch (expected April 2019) plus changing (expected January 2024).

### **Club Development Needs & Recommendations**

The [Auchterarder Community Sports Association](#) (ACSA) is part of the Community Sports Hubs (CSH) initiative supported by LAL. [Auchterarder Primrose AFC](#) (1 team) and Auchterarder Juniors FC (6-14 yrs with 9 teams) are part of the ACSA and are accredited with the SFA Quality Mark. The junior club is based at the community school facilities. They are seeking a partnership agreement with LAL for improved weekend access to the STP and indoor facilities and for onsite storage.

The Auchterarder Primrose AFC uses the park pitch which has been renovated for August 17 with part funding from ACSA. They want ACSA to renovate and manage the changing facility for wider community use.



**Site Specific Recommendations**

- Auchterarder Community School – retain/improve club access to 3G STP & other facilities (9 teams use facilities). Secure permission to place club storage containers at campus (LAL).
- Primrose Park, Auchterarder – retain 1 full sized grass match pitch (1 registered team). Changing owned by club in poor condition possible future redevelopment.

In addition a sevens grass training areas will be retained at:

- Kincardine Road Play Area, Auchterarder.

**Blairgowrie Cluster****Pitch Provision Summary**

| Type of pitch                                     | Current supply | Registered team number | Home matches per weekend | Pitch demand | Pitch over / under supply | Recommended future pitch provision |
|---------------------------------------------------|----------------|------------------------|--------------------------|--------------|---------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Grass Full Sized<br>Match pitch<br>Training pitch | 6<br>2         | 8-7                    | 4                        | 2            | +4                        | No change                          |
| Grass 7s<br>Match pitch<br>Training pitch         | 2<br>10        | 4                      | 2                        | 1            | +1                        | No change                          |

**Recommended Future Pitch Provision**

Whilst the table indicates an oversupply of 4 full grass match pitches and 1 sevens grass match pitch, the recommendation is to retain 6 full match pitches and 2 sevens match pitches, some of which are used by teams in separate communities. The site specific recommendations are explained in more detail below.

**Private pitches:** Foxhall Park in Coupar Angus, Burrelton Park and Victoria Park in Meigle all provide grass pitches and are in private ownership with no Council involvement.

**Club Development Needs & Recommendations**

Blairgowrie & Rattray Community Sports Club (BRCSC) is accredited with the SFA Quality Mark. The SFA information suggests there are 6 x 11 and 7 x7s and 1 Junior team. This number of teams does not match the number registered with the Council. Whilst the Club consider there is a shortage of pitches which is limiting club development, the Council can only provide additional pitches if they register all teams. BRCSC want more permanent changing provision at Piggy Lane and community ownership of Davie Park where they lease the pavilion which is due to be upgraded in 2018, however they require a match standard pavilion incorporating female and male changing to meet their needs. Due to no local training facilities (STP) FCs travel to Dundee or Perth. The Council plan to develop an STP, location and standard are yet to be decided. BRCSC are considering creating an STP in Davie Park junior pitch (fenced for exclusive use of Junior team) if the Council STP is not suitable and available for football. BRCSC may be interested in community ownership of pitches and facilities.

Alyth AFC play at Diamond Jubilee Park in Alyth and use the Council pavilion (no agreement).

Coupar Angus AFC play at Larghan Park and use the nearby school changing facilities.

### **Site Specific Recommendations**

- Davie Park, Blairgowrie – Retain 2 full sized grass match pitches and 1 full sized pitch and 1 sevens sized pitch currently maintained as training areas (4 teams registered). (There is also a fenced Junior League full sized grass pitch). Council changing leased to BRCSC. Continue consultation on future 3GSTP and possibility of community ownership of pitches and a redeveloped match standard pavilion (ECS/CG/LAL/BRCSC).
- Piggy Lane, Blairgowrie - Retain 1 full sized grass match pitch and 2 grass 7s match pitches (5 youth registered teams, 1 team plays on full pitch). Goalposts were retained on a sevens pitch over the summer season to facilitate youth summer football. Consider any BRCSC request for upgrade changing/storage (CG)
- Larghan Park, Coupar Angus – Retain 1 full sized grass match pitch (1 registered team, changing in school).
- Diamond Jubilee Park, Alyth – Retain 1 full sized grass match pitch, 1 full sized grass pitch currently maintained as a training area (1 registered team, Council changing used by Alyth AFC with an agreement to be reached).
- Kettins Park – retain 1 full sized grass match pitch subject to teams registering - privately owned public pitch maintained by the Council (lease/MA to be put in place). Private changing. Contact users to discuss registration /payment or taking over maintenance (CG).

In addition sevens grass training areas will be retained at:

- Park Neuk Blairgowrie.
- Rattray Common.
- Ardblair Terrace Play Area, Blairgowrie.
- Coupar Angus Common
- Hay Street Coupar Angus.
- Ardler school.
- Caputh Play Area.
- Spitalfield Common.
- Murthly Hall.

**Carse of Gowrie****Pitch Provision Summary**

| Type of Pitch    | Current supply | Registered team number | Home matches per weekend | Pitch demand | Pitch over / under supply | Recommended future pitch provision                                |
|------------------|----------------|------------------------|--------------------------|--------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Grass Full Sized | 3              |                        |                          |              |                           |                                                                   |
| Match pitch      | 2              | 1                      | (0.5) 1                  | 1            | +2                        | 2 pitches to be retained, 1 to be reclassified as a training area |
| Training pitch   |                |                        |                          |              |                           |                                                                   |
| Grass 7s         |                |                        |                          |              |                           |                                                                   |
| Match pitch      | 3              | 0                      | 0                        | 0            | +3                        | 2 pitches to be retained, 1 to be reclassified as a training area |
| Training pitch   | 2              |                        |                          |              |                           |                                                                   |

**Recommended Future Pitch Provision**

Although the table indicates an oversupply of 2 full and 3 sevens grass match pitches the recommendation is to retain 2 full match pitches and 2 sevens match pitches. Pitfour FC are not yet registered but use the St Madoes pitches and may need use of additional pitches to allow further development. The site specific recommendations are explained in more detail below.

**Private pitches:** None

**Club Development Needs & Recommendations**

Pitfour FC is accredited with the SFA Quality Mark. The SFA information suggests there are 4 x 11 and 4 x 7s teams and 6 x 8yr old teams who are being trained. They are based at St Madoes where they own changing and storage containers and have a 10 year lease with the private owner. Although the park is privately owned the Council cut the grass fortnightly and maintain the pitch, the club also cut the grass and do additional pitch maintenance. They require further pitches to allow growth and want access to St Madoes Primary school 7s pitch if it can be upgraded and want to purchase 7s portable goalposts and could register for Errol Park where there is capacity and a future additional full pitch (development gain). Although there is no on-site changing the nearby Errol Community Hall has showers and can be used. The club would want to develop their own modular toilet/storage facility. Errol Park is a popular for events including boot camps and has a community run MUGA. The club use Perth High School STP for winter training.

Invergowrie AFC play in Invergowrie Memorial Park where they have a lease for the pitch and the privately owned changing facility.

### **Site Specific Recommendations**

- Invergowrie Memorial Park – Retain 1 full sized grass match pitch (1 registered team/lease, private changing)
- Errol Park – reclassify 1 full sized grass pitch and 2 sevens grass pitches as training areas (no registered teams). Pitfour FC were offered use of the pitches for the 17/18 season and declined, however pitch capacity exists should they wish to register in future. Goalposts were retained over the summer season on the sevens pitch to facilitate youth summer football.
- St Madoes Park - Retain 1 full sized grass match pitch and 1 sevens grass match pitch subject to teams registering – privately owned pitch maintained by the Council and club. Agree maintenance regime and Council fees required for St Madoes Park (CG).
- St Madoes Primary School – Retain sevens grass pitch. Pitfour FC use this and want it improved and to install storage for their portable goalposts (Pitfour FC/ESC).
- Helen McGregor Park, Longforgan –1 full sized grass pitch maintained as a training area (unplayable, due to overhanging branches in private gardens & rabbit warrens, changing in poor condition).
- Inchtute Park – 1 full sized grass pitch maintained as a training area (has goalposts but poor drainage) used by school, by Pitfour FC (under 16 yrs) and for informal games.
- Abernyte Park – 2 grass sevens pitches maintained as training areas (no changing and unused).

**Crieff Cluster****Pitch Provision Summary**

| Type of pitch                                          | Current supply | Registered team number | Home matches per weekend | Pitch demand | Pitch over / under supply | Recommended future pitch provision                                |
|--------------------------------------------------------|----------------|------------------------|--------------------------|--------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Park grass full Sized<br>Match pitch<br>Training pitch | 3<br>1         | 2                      | 1                        | 1            | +2                        | 2 pitches to be retained, 1 to be reclassified as a training area |
| Grass 7s<br>Match pitch<br>Training pitch              | 0<br>6         | 0                      | 0                        | 0            | 0                         | No change                                                         |
| SCC STP                                                | 1              | 9                      |                          |              |                           | No change                                                         |
| SCC grass full sized                                   | 1              |                        |                          |              |                           | No change                                                         |

**Recommended Future Pitch Provision**

Whilst the table indicates an oversupply of 2 full grass match pitches, the recommendation is to retain 2 full sized match pitches where there are long established teams in addition to the campus grass pitch and reclassify a surplus pitch as a training area. The site specific recommendations are explained in more detail below.

**Private pitches:** Comrie Recreation Ground is in private ownership with no Council involvement, but does provide a valued community resource providing a full grass pitch and the only sevens pitch available. Morrison's Academy has a sand based full sized STP pitch available to hire.

**Club Development Needs & Recommendations**

Crieff Juniors FC is accredited with the SFA Quality Mark. The SFA information suggests there are 2 adult teams and a veterans team and that 70 children participate in training (boys & girls). They are based at Strathearn Community Campus where they want storage facilities and the use of an additional grass pitch (currently used for rugby by school). They are also in discussion with the Council (ECS) regarding community ownership of land for the development of a clubhouse possibly at the new primary school.

Vale of Earn AFC and Crieff Highland Gathering want to redevelop the pavilion at Market Park.

Strathearn AFC play at Braidhaugh park in Crieff.

### **Site Specific Recommendations**

- Braidhaugh, Crieff – Retain 1 full sized grass match pitch, reclassify 1 full sized grass pitch as a training area. (1 registered team - Strathearn AFC), Changing owned by cricket & rugby clubs with a ground lease – possible joint club development of pavilion.
- Market Park, Crieff – Retain 1 full sized grass match pitch (1 registered team). Owned by Crieff Highland Gathering Ltd and leased to the Council and sublet. Work in partnership with FC and Crieff Highland Gathering if they take a lead role to develop/upgrade changing facilities. (CG).
- Coronation Park, Muthill – 1 full sized pitch currently maintained as a training area (no registered team, no changing).
- Strathearn Community Campus - Retain club access to the 3G STP & 1 full sized grass pitch. Secure permission to place club storage containers at campus (LAL). Remark campus rugby pitch for football (LAL).
- Negotiate suitable land for a Crieff Junior FC clubhouse (ECS). FCs to work together to identify whether a single club house/changing facility at Market Park can be used by all Crieff based clubs (SFA).

In addition sevens grass training areas will be retained at:

- St Fillans Park.
- Glebe Park Comrie.
- Murrayfield Loan Crieff.
- Mungall Park Crieff.
- Sauchie Park Crieff.
- Gilmerton Play Area.

**Kinross Cluster****Pitch Provision Summary**

| Type of pitch                | Current supply | Registered team number | Home matches per weekend | Pitch demand | Pitch over / under supply | Recommended future pitch provision |
|------------------------------|----------------|------------------------|--------------------------|--------------|---------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Grass Full Sized Match pitch | 2              | 5                      | (2.5) 3                  | 2            | 0                         | No change                          |
| Training pitch               | 3              |                        |                          |              |                           |                                    |
| Grass 7s Match pitch         | 1              | 1                      | (0.5) 1                  | 1            | 0                         | No change                          |
| Training pitch               | 5              |                        |                          |              |                           |                                    |
| LLCC STP                     | 1              |                        |                          |              |                           | No change                          |
| LLCC grass                   | 2              |                        |                          |              |                           | No change                          |

**Recommended Future Pitch Provision**

The table indicates that supply matches demand and the recommendation is to retain the current 2 full sized match pitches and 1 sevens match pitch, which are provided at the same site which has poor drainage, in addition to the campus pitches. The site specific recommendations are explained in more detail below.

**Club Development Needs & Recommendations**

Kinross Colts have 3 x11 and 1x7s teams registered at Myre Park. They also use the community campus and Donaldson Park. They have requested that a pitch is marked within Donaldson Park which has better ground conditions than Myre Park and where they propose to install changing facilities (planning reference 16/01752/fll). However on the basis that there is an oversupply of pitches, this will remain a training area at this stage. Further discussions to agree their use of pitches either at Myre Park and/ or Donaldson Park, or their permanent relocation to the Campus will be pursued. In the event that they opt to use the Campus and/or Donaldson Park reclassification of pitches within Myre Park will be likely. At the campus two grass pitches are allocated for community use, a further three grass pitches may be available subject to school use.

The King George V (KGV) community group own or manage various facilities including the changing pavilion at Myre Park.



Fossoway FC has 1x11 team playing at Myre Park. They may play at Crook of Devon in future if changing facilities can be improved.

Kinross AFC has 1 x11 team playing at Myre Park

### **Site Specific Recommendations**

- Loch Leven Community Campus – Retain club access to 3GSTP & 2 full sized grass pitches. Liaise with clubs to agree future use of pitches, additional sevens size pitch and remarking of a rugby pitch for adult football agreed (LAL).
- Myre Park, Kinross – Retain 2 full sized grass match pitches and 1 seven's match pitch (6 registered teams (5 adult & 1 youth), poor pitch drainage, changing). Liaise with clubs to agree future registration for use of pitches (CG).
- Donaldson Memorial Park, Milnathort – 1 full sized grass pitch currently maintained as a training area (no registered team, no changing). Liaise with clubs to agree future registration for use of pitches (CG).
- Crook of Devon football pitch –1 full sized grass pitch currently maintained as a training area with sevens goalposts (no team registered, no on site changing, nearby village hall can be used but has no showers).
- Wallace Park, Glenfarg –1 full sized grass pitch currently maintained as a training area (no team registered, no changing).
- The King George V (KGV) – Ground lease to be agreed.

In addition sevens grass training areas will be retained at:

- Davis Park Kinross.
- Scotlandwell's Playing Field.
- Powmill Park.
- Crook of Devon, Waulkmill Park.
- Forgandenny play area.

**Perth City****Pitch Provision Summary**

| Type of Pitch                                     | Current supply | Registered team number | Home matches per weekend | Pitch demand | Pitch over / under supply | Recommended future pitch provision |
|---------------------------------------------------|----------------|------------------------|--------------------------|--------------|---------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Grass Full Sized<br>Match pitch<br>Training pitch | 9<br>10        | 13                     | (6.5)7                   | 4            | +5                        | No change                          |
| Grass 7s<br>Match pitch<br>Training pitch         | 3<br>8         | 5                      | (2.5) 3                  | 3            | 0                         | No change                          |
| STP School & campus                               | 3              |                        |                          | 3            | 0                         | No change                          |
| <i>STP managed &amp; maintained by LCSC</i>       | <i>1</i>       | <i>LCSC</i>            |                          | <i>1</i>     | <i>0</i>                  | <i>No change</i>                   |

**Recommended Future Pitch Provision**

The oversupply indicated in the table above of 5 full sized grass match pitches is largely due to the capacity held on the Perth Inches to provide for match pitches in line with temporary need and the 2 pitches at the Grammar School which must be retained. Teams from Perth City and Landward can be relocated to the Inches if their home pitches have insufficient capacity or become unplayable due to adverse weather or overplaying. The South Inch pitches are subject to flooding. The Lesser South Inch is now kept for bookable events. The recommendation is therefore to retain 9 full grass match pitches and retain 3 sevens grass match pitches. The site specific recommendations are explained in more detail below.

**Future additional facilities:** There are several major developments planned on the western edge/Bertha Park Area which will include new STP and grass pitches for school and community use. Although the Perth community cluster is overprovided with grass pitches the quality of some pitches is poor and there is a lack of adequate changing facilities. Insufficient access to STPs is also an issue. The North Inch Campus STP has restricted access. The Council will seek to improve overall quality of provision and reclassify substandard provision to encourage sports development.

## **Club Development Needs & Recommendations**

Letham Community Sports Club (LCSC) is accredited with the SFA Quality Mark. The club manage bookings for the Seven Acres 3GSTP which they maintain and where 29 teams play matches and 80 children (3-8 yrs) participate in training. They have confirmed that they only use the grass pitches, which the Council maintain, for training and for occasional games when the STP is overbooked due to a poor playing surface, although overuse is evident. The club use portable goalposts on the sevens pitch and have changing/storage containers on site which are insufficient for their needs. They want the grass pitches remarked to run across the slope, improved drainage and fencing and to develop a pavilion. They want to consider community ownership of the pitches (when improved) and additional space for a new pavilion. The MA with the LCSC requires the Council to maintain the grass pitches so these cannot be reclassified. The teams and pitches are not counted in the supply/demand analysis. LCSC require access to additional facilities to develop further, and expect an additional 8 teams to form over the next 5 years. They want to use the pitch area at Western Edge where they would like modular storage for portable goalposts, to investigate use of grass areas at Letham Sports Centre and Letham Primary School.

Jeanfield FC is accredited with the SFA Quality Mark. The SFA information suggests they have 12 boys under 18yrs and 5 girls under 16 yrs, 1 adult, plus a Junior team. They are based at Bute Drive where the junior pitch and pavilion is fenced, owned by the Council and leased to the club (the pitch is for exclusive use of the junior team so is not counted in the supply demand analysis, the pavilion is used by the club). The club report pitch flooding and drainage issues and play at other pitches particularly at the Grammar School, when available. They require additional facilities for matches and training to allow for further development and want to build a new pavilion and a 3G STP. They want an additional pitch marked out at Bute Drive. They currently train at the Perth High School but require additional access to a 3G STP. NB A new 3G STP facility is planned at Bertha park which they should be able to access.

Community Sports Hubs are based in North Perth & Perth High School.

### **Site Specific Recommendations**

- North Inch – Retain 2 full grass match pitches plus 3 full grass pitches and 3 grass 7s currently maintained as training areas (2 adult registered teams and used as relocation site and for occasional lets, changing at Bells Sports Centre).
- South Inch – Retain 1 full grass match pitch plus 4 full grass pitches and 1 7's pitches currently maintained as training areas (1 registered team Council changing with attendant).
- Bute Drive – Retain 2 full grass match pitches and 2 grass 7s match pitches (14 registered teams (9 x 11 & 5x7s) changing). (There is also a fenced Junior League full sized 3G STP pitch). Consider options for marking an additional pitch (CG).
- Tulloch Road, Fairfield – 1 full grass pitch currently maintained as training area (no registered team, changing). (There is a fenced Junior League full sized grass pitch).
- Mathieson Drive – 1 full grass pitch currently maintained as training area (no registered team, no changing).
- Western Edge – 1 full grass pitch currently maintained as training area, rabbit damage (no registered team, no changing).
- Jeanfield Park – Retain 1 full grass pitch (expected to be used by LCSC teams and for youth coaching, changing owned by Tay Thistle AFC in poor condition, ground lease to be agreed). Consider LCSC storage and changing requirements (LCSC/CG).
- Seven Acres - Retain 1 full grass match pitch, 1 grass 7s match pitches (and 3GSTP managed and maintained by LCSC). Changing (manged by LCSC). Consider community ownership of improved facilities (LCSC/CG).
- Perth Grammar School – Retain 2 full sized pitches (used by Jeanfield Swifts) Formalise agreement for use of Grammar School pitches (ECS/club).
- Perth High School – Retain a 3G STP.
- Perth Academy – Retain a 2G STP (suitable for training only)
- North Inch Community Campus – Retain a 2G STP (restricted access)

In addition sevens grass training areas will be retained at:

- Craigie Road Park.
- Friarton Park.
- St Magdalene's Hill.
- Viewlands Reservoir, Muirend.

**Perth Landward****Pitch Provision Summary**

| Type of pitch                | Current supply | Registered team number | Home matches per weekend | Pitch demand | Pitch over / under supply | Recommended future pitch provision      |
|------------------------------|----------------|------------------------|--------------------------|--------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| Grass Full Sized Match pitch | 12             | 11                     | 6                        | 3            | +9                        | Reclassify 2 full pitches and retain 10 |
| Training pitch               | 1              |                        |                          |              |                           |                                         |
| Grass 7s Match pitch         | 2              | 7                      | (3.5) 4                  | 2            | 0                         | No change                               |
| Training pitch               | 4              |                        |                          |              |                           |                                         |

**Recommended Future Pitch Provision**

Whilst the table indicates an oversupply of 9 full grass match pitches however the recommendation is to retain 10 full sized match pitches and reclassify 2 full sized match pitches to training areas where there are no registered teams. It is further recommended that 2 sevens match pitches are retained. The full sized match pitches to be retained are in separate communities and it is known that some youth games are played on full sized pitches. In addition 5 of these pitches are in privately owned parks for which maintenance may be withdrawn subject to teams registering. 1 is a school playing field so cannot be reclassified. The site specific recommendations are explained in more detail below.

**Private pitches:** Brownlands Football Area, Luncarty is in private ownership with no Council involvement. Langlands Park, Luncarty is in private ownership and is managed and maintained by the club (the Council cut the grass).

**Future additional facilities:** Land for a further full sized pitch was provided through development at Poacher's Green in Luncarty. It is currently surplus to requirements but can be marked out if required. Housing developments are planned at Luncarty and Stanley where communities want to improve pitch and changing facilities. The Stanley Development Trust want to develop a MUGA and are discussing with the Council improving the school pitch for community use which is currently unplayable due to poor drainage. Major housing development at Oudenarde near Bridge of Earn will secure land for 5 pitches plus changing and development planned at Scone North is likely to contribute to improved facilities.

### **Club Development Needs & Recommendations**

Bridge of Earn FC is accredited with the SFA Quality Mark. The SFA information suggests they have 3 x11s, 3x7s and 6-8yrs training. They are part of the Community Sport Hub based in Bridge of Earn and use both Victoria and Kintillo Parks. Victory Park is privately owned, leased to the Council and sublet and the pitch has been improved. The privately owned changing is in poor condition. Kintillo Park has a ground lease for club changing storage containers but there are no toilet/showers so they want to develop a pavilion with storage for portable goalposts. They use private pitches at Kilgraston School, and travel to Perth High School STP and Perth Academy (indoor) for winter training where they need improved access. They use Institute and bowling club facilities for meetings and functions.

Luncarty FC is accredited with the SFA Quality Mark. The SFA information suggests they have 2x11, 4x7s, plus a junior team. The JFC use Brownlands Park which is privately owned and maintained. All other teams use Langlands Park for matches and training which is privately owned and until March 16 was maintained by the Council with no club registration. Since then it maintained by the Club. The pavilion has adequate facilities but as they use portable goalposts, they need an additional storage container. They need additional pitches to allow for development and are considering marking out additional pitches at Langlands (currently cricket) and access to Bankfoot pitch and pavilion which is in poor condition, owned by the club with a ground lease.

Scone Thistle FC is accredited with the SFA Quality Mark. The SFA information suggests they have 6x7s, a soccer schools with 60 participants (both girls and boys), an over 35yrs team and training for 9yr olds. They are based at Glebe (former school) which needs better parking and storage containers. They also use Scone Park (pitch requires upgrading) and David Douglas school pitch (which has no changing).

### **Site Specific Recommendations**

- Kintillo Park, Bridge of Earn –Retain 1 full grass match pitch and 1 grass 7s match pitches. (1 registered adult team & 5 youth teams, storage units, changing to be improved by the club).
- Victory Park, Bridge of Earn – Retain 1 full grass match pitch (2 registered teams, changing)
- Powrie Park, Abernethy - Reclassify 1 full grass match pitch (no registered team, changing owned by Scouts, ground lease)
- Kirkhall Park, Almondbank –1 full grass pitch currently maintained as a training area (no registered team, no changing)
- Coronation Park Bankfoot – Reclassify 1 full sized grass pitch as a training area (No registered teams, changing).

## Community Greenspace

- Scone Recreation Park – Retain 1 full grass match pitch and 1 grass 7s match pitch (4 registered teams 2 adult/2 7's), no changing). Goalposts were retained on the sevens pitch over the summer season to facilitate youth football, however the full sized pitch required reurfing for 2017/18 season.
- Glebe School, Scone – Retain 1 full grass match pitch (this school land is being considered for disposal however it is used by 3 registered teams (11s) & 2 youth teams all playing on full pitch so should be retained, relocated or developed with additional pitches in future). Scone Thistle FC is currently liaising with CG regarding the placement of modular changing units.
- Ruthvenfield/ Huntingtower Park school playing field – Retain (ECS) 1 full grass pitch (used by 8 x7s counted as 4 teams for use of full sized pitch) Faircity youth teams for training. Changing owned by club, no ground lease).
- Guildtown Park – Retain 2 full sized grass match pitches subject to teams (unknown number counted as 1) registering and paying for use – privately owned pitch maintained by the Council (1 pitch by ECS, 1 pitch by CG).
- Kinrossie Park - Retain 1 full sized grass match pitch subject to teams (unknown number counted as 1) registering and paying for use - privately owned public pitch maintained by the Council.
- Methven Park - Retain 2 full sized grass match pitches subject to teams (unknown numbers counted as 1) registering and paying for use - privately owned public pitch maintained by the Council.
- Bridgeton Park, Almondbank – 1 full sized pitch to be provided on completion of flood defence work (not counted in 2017/18) – privately owned park to be maintained by the Council subject to team registering and paying for use.

In addition sevens grass training areas will be retained at:

- Goshen Park Scone.
- Balbeggie Playpark.
- Wolfhill Common.
- Williamson Park Abernethy.

## Pitlochry Cluster

### Pitch Provision Summary

| Type of pitch                | Current supply | Registered team number | Home matches per weekend | Pitch demand | Pitch over / under supply | Recommended future pitch provision |
|------------------------------|----------------|------------------------|--------------------------|--------------|---------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Grass Full Sized Match pitch | 2              | 2                      | 1                        | 1            | +1                        | No change                          |
| Training pitch               | 1              |                        |                          |              |                           |                                    |
| Grass 7s Match pitch         | 0              | 0                      | 0                        | 0            | 0                         | No change                          |
| Training pitch               | 1              |                        |                          |              |                           |                                    |

### Recommended Future Pitch Provision

Whilst the table indicates an oversupply of 1 full grass match pitch the recommendation is to retain 2 full sized grass match pitches which are used by teams in separate communities to encourage local use and minimise the need for motorised travel. The site specific recommendations are explained in more detail below.

**Private pitches:** Ballinluig Recreation Ground provides 1 full sized grass pitch with clubhouse used by [Ballinluig AFC](#) (adults).

### Club Development Needs & Recommendations

Dunkeld and Birnam AFC play in Dunkeld. The pitch has poor drainage so is suitable for use by only one team. The park is privately owned but is leased to the Council and sublet to the club. The changing pavilion is owned by the tennis club

Vale of Atholl FC play in Pitlochry where they share use of the pavilion with the rugby club. St Johnston Community soccer school coaching scheme is also registered for use of the pitch. The park is privately owned but leased to the Council and sublet.

### Site Specific Recommendations

- Dunkeld Recreation Park – Retain 1 full sized grass match pitch (1 registered team, private changing).



## Community Greenspace

- Pitlochry Recreation Park – Retain 1 full sized grass match pitch (1 registered team & registered use by coaching scheme (St Johnstone Community Scheme), Council changing). Goalposts were retained over the summer season on the sevens pitch to facilitate youth summer football.
- Blair Atholl Memorial Park – 1 full sized grass pitch currently maintained as a training area (no team registered team, changing at adjacent Town Hall).

In addition a sevens grass training area will be retained at:

- Kinloch Rannoch Recreation Park.



## PERTH AND KINROSS COUNCIL

## Environment, Enterprise &amp; Infrastructure Committee

8 November 2017

## NORTH INCH GOLF COURSE ANNUAL REPORT 2016/17

## Report by Director (Environment)

**PURPOSE OF REPORT**

This report brings forward the North Inch Golf Course Annual Report 2016/17, based on the previously approved Business Plan.

**1. BACKGROUND / MAIN ISSUES**

- 1.1 In March 2016, the Environment Committee approved the North Inch Golf Course – Business Plan (Report 16/141 refers). The Business Plan was developed in order to deliver an improving service that reflects the demands of its users while providing Best Value.
- 1.2 The North Inch Golf Course Business Plan primarily focuses on retaining and strengthening the relationship with existing users through continuous consultation. This is to ensure that the golf course remains both affordable, accessible and enjoyable to play, while adding further value through season tickets.
- 1.3 It also emphasises the need to gain new customers by raising awareness of the North Inch Golf Course within the catchment area, as well as targeting the Perthshire visitor market.
- 1.4 Over the 6 year period, it sets out an action plan for both promoting and developing the course. This is with a view to improving the users' perception of the course, reducing the operating deficit and aspiring to achieve full cost recovery.
- 1.5 In terms of delivering these objectives, the aim of the North Inch Golf Course is to provide a well maintained, accessible and affordable golf facility. Promoting a family centred, healthy lifestyle in a friendly and relaxed atmosphere, the focus of the business plan is on the following core areas of:
  - Golf course maintenance
  - Attracting and retaining season ticket holders
  - Visitor golfers
  - Partnerships and outreach
  - Creating new golfers – ladies, gents & juniors
- 1.6 For each of these core areas, Key Performance Indicators (KPIs) were developed to determine whether the objectives are on track.

- 1.7 Golf in Scotland finds itself at a crossroads. In the last decade, the number of adult playing members has decreased significantly to below 200,000 members, offset by an estimated 750,000 non-members who play the game in Scotland every year.
- 1.8 In addition, almost 90% of registered members are age 35 or over, with the majority of members between the age of 55 and 74.
- 1.9 Golf in Scotland requires a new direction to provide greater opportunity for investment and growth to support clubs and players at all levels. Recent years has seen ever decreasing resources being invested in golf in Scotland from membership affiliation income, commercial revenue and funding partners. Scottish Golf have developed a draft Scottish Golf Strategy which they hope will be approved at a Special General Meeting on 2 December 2017.
- 1.10 Already, the recent merger of the Scottish Golf Union and Scottish Ladies' Golfing Association has given Scottish Golf a platform on which to undertake the next phase of the modernisation programme. This includes significant growth in revenue generating investment to deliver the following by 2022.
- 1.11 The new Scottish golf strategy is intended to deliver:
- **Strong clubs at the heart of the community.**
    - Perth and Kinross Council is working with North Inch Golf Course User Group and Perth Artisan Golf Club with the outlook to potentially move the operation of the golf course to the Perth Artisan Clubhouse, located next to the second tee of the golf course. This would become a shared facility that all golfers could make use of. The clubhouse would afford a meeting space that our users could utilise before and after play to socialise. This space would also be used for our junior and beginner golfer groups.
  - **Growth in participation leading to a growth in club membership.**
    - North Inch Golf Course has grown its junior golf membership from only 5, to almost 70 during the past 2 years. We hold weekly coaching sessions for our young golfers along with Easter and Summer golf camps. We have also introduced a 'Young Adult' category of membership to attract the under represented 19 to 29 year old player. Over a 2 year period, we have increased our overall membership by 117 (66%).
  - **Winning golfers at all levels of the game.**
    - We are running beginner ladies golf sessions every second Monday at the golf course. This is being run in conjunction with Perth Ladies Golf Club in an effort to bring more women to the game. We also see this as a great way to bring the entire family to golf. This will help nurture our new golfers into potential competitive players in the future. We run a 'Golf Memories' project in conjunction with Alzheimer Scotland. Golf Memories gives dementia sufferers the opportunity to play the game they previously

enjoyed but had to give up. Our group feel achievement through their play and are competitive in our weekly putting competition.

- **Scotland playing a leading role in the development of golf.**
  - With the Solheim Cup coming to Gleneagles in 2019, we are working in conjunction with North Inch Golf User Group, making plans to grow and develop golf on the North Inch. This is a great opportunity for us to benefit from the profile that Perthshire golf will have as a result of the event. As the only public municipal golf course in Perth and Kinross, we plan to develop the game by taking North Inch golf to the local community.
- **The largest network of non-member and international golfers in the world**
  - North Inch Golf Course is a member of 'Golf Perthshire' which is a joint marketing group made up of Perthshire Golf Clubs, accommodation providers and visitor attractions. For 2018 and beyond, Perthshire is to be marketed as the most 'family friendly' golf destination in Scotland. Every golf club in the county has agreed to offer discounted family green fee tickets and at North Inch we add to this by offering free golf club hire for both adults and juniors.
- **Greater sustainable revenues generated with a target of £4m per annum additional income by 2022**
  - In 2016/17, North Inch Golf Course achieved a 38% increase in revenues. Our income grew from £60,494 in 2015/16 to £83,623, an increase of £23,129.
- **Greater sustainable investment in clubs, club members and areas & counties as outlined**
  - In an effort to create a sustainable future for the golf course and to maximise revenues, we have introduced a 9 hole FootGolf Course at North Inch. FootGolf is played by kicking a regular sized football into an oversized hole. FootGolf is great fun for all the family to play and has helped us bring new people to the golf course and has generated an additional income stream. We are currently looking at the opportunity of adding a croquet court, which could be managed by the golf course.

## 2. PROPOSALS

- 2.1 In order to keep the Committee informed of progress against the business plan, it was agreed that annual reports be brought before the Committee in September each year, covering the preceding financial year. Due to the timescales involved in collating end of year information, it is deemed more practical to provide the annual report in November. The annual report for 2016/17 highlights performance against the Key Performance Indicators contained in the business plan, including membership levels, visitor rounds and actual income against the financial projections.

### 3. CONCLUSION AND RECOMMENDATIONS

- 3.1 The implementation of the North Inch Golf Course Business Plan has seen increased levels of income along with positive reviews of the North Inch Golf Course.
- 3.2 It is recommended that the Committee:
- i. notes the North Inch Golf Course Annual Report 2016/17
  - ii. requests that the Director (Environment) submits the 2017/18 Annual Report to a future Environment, Enterprise & Infrastructure Committee.

#### Author

| Name          | Designation             | Contact Details                                                                         |
|---------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Niall McGill  | Golf Course Officer     | <a href="mailto:TESCommitteeReports@pkc.gov.uk">TESCommittee<br/>Reports@pkc.gov.uk</a> |
| Rosslyn Mills | Greenspace Co-ordinator | 01738 475000                                                                            |

#### Approved

| Name           | Designation            | Date              |
|----------------|------------------------|-------------------|
| Barbara Renton | Director (Environment) | 21 September 2017 |

If you or someone you know would like a copy of this document in another language or format, (on occasion, only a summary of the document will be provided in translation), this can be arranged by contacting the Customer Service Centre on 01738 475000.

You can also send us a text message on 07824 498145.

All Council Services can offer a telephone translation facility.

## 1. IMPLICATIONS, ASSESSMENTS, CONSULTATION AND COMMUNICATION

| <b>Strategic Implications</b>                       | <b>Yes / None</b> |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-------------------|
| Community Plan / Single Outcome Agreement           | <b>Yes</b>        |
| Corporate Plan                                      | <b>Yes</b>        |
| <b>Resource Implications</b>                        |                   |
| Financial                                           | <b>None</b>       |
| Workforce                                           | <b>None</b>       |
| Asset Management (land, property, IST)              | <b>None</b>       |
| <b>Assessments</b>                                  |                   |
| Equality Impact Assessment                          | <b>Yes</b>        |
| Strategic Environmental Assessment                  | <b>None</b>       |
| Sustainability (community, economic, environmental) | <b>Yes</b>        |
| Legal and Governance                                | <b>None</b>       |
| Risk                                                | <b>Yes</b>        |
| <b>Consultation</b>                                 |                   |
| Internal                                            | <b>Yes</b>        |
| External                                            | <b>Yes</b>        |
| <b>Communication</b>                                |                   |
| Communications Plan                                 | <b>Yes</b>        |

### 1. Strategic Implications

#### Community Plan / Single Outcome Agreement

- 1.1 This section sets out how the proposals relate to the delivery of the Perth and Kinross Community Plan / Single Outcome Agreement in terms of the following priorities:
- (i) Giving every child the best start in life
  - (ii) Developing educated, responsible and informed citizens
  - (iii) Promoting a prosperous, inclusive and sustainable economy
  - (iv) Supporting people to lead independent, healthy and active lives
  - (v) Creating a safe and sustainable place for future generations
- 1.2 This report relates to (i) to (v) above by providing a well maintained, accessible and affordable golf facility. Promoting a family centred, healthy lifestyle in a friendly and relaxed atmosphere.

#### Corporate Plan

- 1.3 This section sets out how the proposals relate to the achievement of the Council's Corporate Plan Priorities:
- (i) Giving every child the best start in life;
  - (ii) Developing educated, responsible and informed citizens;

- (iii) Promoting a prosperous, inclusive and sustainable economy;
- (iv) Supporting people to lead independent, healthy and active lives; and
- (v) Creating a safe and sustainable place for future generations.

1.4 This report relates to (i) to (v) above by providing a well maintained, accessible and affordable golf facility. Promoting a family centred, healthy lifestyle in a friendly and relaxed atmosphere.

## **2. Resource Implications**

### Financial

2.1 There are no resource implications arising from the report outwit the existing budget for the North Inch Golf Course.

### Workforce

2.2 There are no workforce implications arising from the report.

### Asset Management (land, property, IT)

2.3 The proposals in this report have no asset management implications.

## **3. Assessments**

### Equality Impact Assessment

3.1 Under the Equality Act 2010, the Council is required to eliminate discrimination, advance equality of opportunity, and foster good relations between equality groups.

3.2 Carrying out Equality Impact Assessments for plans and policies allow the Council to demonstrate that it is meeting these duties.

3.3 The function, policy, procedure or strategy presented in the Perth and Kinross Waste Management Plan 2010-2025 report was considered under the Corporate Equalities Impact Assessment process (EqIA) with the following outcome:

- Assessed as relevant for the purposes of EqIA, with a positive impact,
  - that retention of the North Inch Golf Course supports less mobile
  - golfers, due to the Course's relatively short distance and flat
  - topography.



### Strategic Environmental Assessment

- 3.4 The Environmental Assessment (Scotland) Act 2005 places a duty on the Council to identify and assess the environmental consequences of its proposals. The matters presented in this report were considered under the Environmental Assessment (Scotland) Act 2005 and no further action is required as it does not qualify as a PPS as defined by the Act and is therefore exempt.

### Sustainability

- 3.5 Under the provisions of the Local Government in Scotland Act 2003 the Council has to discharge its duties in a way which contributes to the achievement of sustainable development. In terms of the Climate Change Act, the Council has a general duty to demonstrate its commitment to sustainability and the community, environmental and economic impacts of its actions.
- 3.6 The proposals have been assessed in terms of the requirements to manage the Council's Greenspace assets in a sustainable long term way.

### Legal and Governance

- 3.7 The Head of Legal and Governance and the Head of Democratic Services have been consulted on the content of this report.

### Risk

- 3.8 The business plan will be subject to influences from the wider golf market.

## **4. CONSULTATION**

### Internal

- 4.1 The Head of Legal and Governance, the Head of Democratic Services and the Head of Finance have been consulted on the content of this report.

### External

- 4.2 The North Inch Golf Course User group have been consulted.

## **5. COMMUNICATION**

- 5.1 The Annual Report will be communicated to the North Inch Golf Clubs and Users.

## **2. BACKGROUND PAPERS**

2.1 The following background papers, as defined by Section 50D of the Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 (and not containing confidential or exempt information) were relied on to a material extent in preparing the above Report; (list papers concerned).

- Report to the Environment Committee in March 2016 entitled North Inch Golf Course – Business Plan (Report Number 16/141)

## **3. APPENDICES**

- 3.1 Appendix 1: North Inch Golf Course Performance Summary Report 2016/17
- 3.2 Appendix 2: North Inch Golf Course Annual Report 2016/17

# 2016/17 Performance Summary Report



**Total Income** ▲ **38%** ▲ **£23,129 vs 15/16**  
 £83,623 in 2016/17 vs £60,494 in 2015/16

User Satisfaction

**7% increase**



85% of Users are happy  
with the golf course condition

Volunteer Hours

**100% increase**



796 volunteer hours  
recorded on 2016/17

Visitor Rounds Played

**14% increase**



3255 visitor rounds of golf played

New Golfers

**63% over target**



49 new golfer created against a  
target of 30

**Securing the Future Awards  
2017 Gold winner**



**Category 6 - Improving Efficiency & Quality**



|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| <b>Core Area - 1</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <i>Golf Course Maintenance</i> |
| <b>Strategy Statement</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                |
| <p><b>We will aim to continue to deliver a golf course in the condition desired by our users, with focus on great greens. We have a long-established course that is enjoyed by season ticket holders and visitors alike thus our aim is to remain, primarily, a relaxing and enjoyable course layout.</b></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                |
| <b>SMART Objectives</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                |
| <i><b>SPECIFIC – MEASUREABLE – ACHIEVABLE – REALISTIC - TIMED</b></i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Increase communication on course maintenance works with users. (2 x per calendar month).</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ <b>A regular email newsletter is being sent out to our database of users.</b></li> </ul> </li> <li>• <i>Promote user engagement in course management through volunteer days</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ <b>796 volunteer hours recorded in 2016/17</b></li> </ul> </li> <li>• <i>Complete drainage project on 7<sup>th</sup>, 11<sup>th</sup> and 12<sup>th</sup> holes by 31<sup>st</sup> March 2016.</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ <b>Completed</b></li> </ul> </li> <li>• <i>We will maintain an 80% or higher membership satisfaction level with the golf course overall during our annual survey.</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ <b>2016/17 user survey produced 85% satisfaction.</b></li> </ul> </li> <li>• <i>Prepare 2016 Season course maintenance/improvement programme by 31<sup>st</sup> March 2016.</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ <b>Completed</b></li> </ul> </li> </ul> |                                |
| <b>Initiatives</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Establish schedule of maintenance works including; frequency of mowing, frequency of top-dressing, aeration, frequency of bunker-raking, etc.</li> <li>• Work with maintenance contractor to devise maintenance improvement plan including short-term turf improvement works (drainage, thatch removal, etc.)</li> <li>• Undertake annual membership and visitor survey</li> <li>• Engage qualitative feedback from specific user-types (e.g. men, ladies, seniors, juniors, low and high handicap and social golfers) via focus groups</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                |
| <b>KPI and Responsibility</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>KPI - User Satisfaction to remain at 80% or higher</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ <b>2016/17 User satisfaction of 85% in relation to the conditions of the golf course.</b></li> </ul> </li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                         |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Core Area - 2</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <i>Attracting &amp; Retaining Season Ticket Holders</i> |
| <b>Strategy Statements</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                         |
| <i>To create a friendly, accessible and affordable environment for our Season Ticket Holders to enjoy.</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                         |
| <b>SMART Objectives</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                         |
| <b><i>SPECIFIC – MEASUREABLE – ACHIEVABLE – REALISTIC - TIMED</i></b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                         |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Number of Season Ticket Holders to increase year on year for the next 6 years.</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ <b><i>Season ticket numbers increased from 274 to 292 in 2016/17</i></b></li> </ul> </li> <li>• <i>Regular comparison of other local golf courses charges to ensure correct market positioning.</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ <b><i>Compared annually when setting our prices for year ahead.</i></b></li> </ul> </li> <li>• <i>We will achieve a Season Ticket Holder satisfaction score of at least 80% annually</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ <b><i>In our 2016/17 survey, 91% of our season ticket holders were happy to recommend the golf course to a friend.</i></b></li> </ul> </li> </ul>                                               |                                                         |
| <b>Initiatives</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                         |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Organised 3 membership Open days in April, May and June 2016.</li> <li>• Continue with 'Get into Golf' initiative to help attract new adult golfers with a special membership category created which includes free coaching.</li> <li>• Continue with 'ClubGolf' junior golf programme, specifically targeting local schools with weekly Wednesday evening junior coaching sessions run from May till end September.</li> <li>• Bi-Weekly ladies Monday evening beginner coaching sessions run May to end September in conjunction with Perth Ladies Golf Club.</li> <li>• Create marketing materials with Design team</li> <li>• New membership categories have been added to attract new players to the golf course. These include, Young Adult (18-29yrs), Get into Golf and Family membership.</li> </ul> |                                                         |
| <b>KPI &amp; Responsibility</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                         |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>KPI - Increase Season Ticket holders by 50 across all categories in each of the next 6 years</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ <b>Increase of 18 season ticket holders in 2016/17, although this is less than the target number, an increase in the number of higher value season ticket types resulted in a £20,000 increase in revenue on 2015/16. We have signed 117 new season ticket holders over a 2 year period. This is an increase of 66% against an overall Scottish golf club membership drop of 3% over the same period.</b></li> </ul> </li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                         |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                        |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|
| <b>Core Area - 3</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | <i>Visitor Golfers</i> |
| <b>Strategy Statements</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                        |
| <i>Visitor income is an important part of our financial model and we seek to maximise this revenue.</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                        |
| <b>SMART Objectives</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                        |
| <b><i>SPECIFIC – MEASUREABLE – ACHIEVABLE – REALISTIC - TIMED</i></b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                        |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• We will continue to increase visitor green-fee revenue for each of the next 6 years <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ <b>2016/17 visitor income increased 13% to £33,414 from £29,489.</b></li> </ul> </li> <br/> <li>• We will continue to grow our advance party bookings each year <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ <b>These continue to grow and we are now working with Bells Sports Centre to provide catering options for our visiting groups. We are marketing our group packages with national online press.</b></li> </ul> </li> <br/> <li>• We will achieve an overall visitor satisfaction score of 80% annually <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ <b>2016/17 satisfactions score was 85%, up by 7% from 78% in 2015/16.</b></li> </ul> </li> </ul> |                        |
| <b>Initiatives</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                        |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• We have 817 facebook followers with whom we interact daily. We also now have a new youtube channel with golf course videos.</li> <li>• News items are uploaded each week and website content is updated regularly.</li> <li>• Price brackets have been established for off peak times from 11am-2pm and after 5.30pm. A group price has also been set for 8 or more players.</li> <li>• Link with online tee-time-services. Our online booking system now integrates with Teeofftimes.co.uk and golfnow.com</li> <li>• Golfers can book and pay for golf online via a third party provider (worldpay).</li> <li>• Promote our free golf club hire to potential users via our website and social media platforms.</li> </ul>                                                           |                        |
| <b>KPI and Responsibility</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                        |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>KPI - Increase number of visitor rounds by 18% in each of next 6 years</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ <b>2016/17 we recorded 3255 visitor rounds of golf, an increase of 14% over 2015/16.</b></li> </ul> </li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                        |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                    |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| <b>Core Area - 4</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <i>Partnerships &amp; Outreach</i> |
| <b>Strategy Statement</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                    |
| <b>Partner with local businesses and community/volunteer groups in an effort to promote the North Inch Golf Course and the Ryder Cup Legacy</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                    |
| <b>SMART Objectives</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                    |
| <i><b>SPECIFIC – MEASUREABLE – ACHIEVABLE – REALISTIC – TIMED</b></i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                    |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Increase number of volunteer days Year on Year <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ <b>We recorded 796 volunteer hours in 2016/17, up from 393 in 2015/16.</b></li> </ul> </li> <li>• Grow the number of partner accommodation providers year on year <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ <b>Through ‘Golf Perthshire’, we are now working with a number of local accommodation providers.</b></li> </ul> </li> <li>• Grow the number of Outreach groups we work with <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ <b>We are working with our Golf memories group and Perthshire Rugby Club youth development squad and North Inch Golf Course User Group.</b></li> </ul> </li> </ul> |                                    |
| <b>Initiatives</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                    |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Online booking is now available for local accommodation providers to use. This allows them to book tee times for clients without contacting the golf course.</li> <li>• Volunteer group has been undertaking more tasks with a number having been trained in the use of strimmers and hedge trimmers.</li> <li>• ‘Golf Memories’ project in conjunction with Alzheimer Scotland. This group is going from strength to strength with around 15 attending each week plus 8 volunteers. This group allows dementia sufferers get the chance to play some golf and socialise with each other.</li> </ul>                                                                                       |                                    |
| <b>KPI and Responsibility</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                    |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>KPI – Work with 3 outreach groups and support 30+ volunteer days each year</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ <b>In 2016/17 we worked with 3 groups and supported 59 volunteer days and 796 volunteer hours.</b></li> </ul> </li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                    |



|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                          |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Core Area - 5</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <i>Creating New Golfers – Ladies, Gent's and Juniors</i> |
| <b>Strategy Statement</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                          |
| <b>To become a leader in the creation of new golfers in Perth &amp; Kinross. Encouraging a family inclusive activity, that is both accessible and affordable.</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                          |
| <b>SMART Objectives</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                          |
| <i><b>SPECIFIC – MEASUREABLE – ACHIEVABLE – REALISTIC – TIMED</b></i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                          |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Grow the number of new adult lady golfers <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ <b>We have 12 ladies attending our Monday evening sessions</b></li> </ul> </li> <li>• Grow the number of new adult male golfers <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ <b>We have 10 new men attending our Get into Golf sessions</b></li> </ul> </li> <li>• Grow the number of boys and girls learning golf <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ <b>We now have 61 junior season ticket holders and have 20-25 attend our weekly Wednesday coaching sessions.</b></li> </ul> </li> </ul>                                                                       |                                                          |
| <b>Initiatives</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                          |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Organise Lady only taster golf sessions held every second Monday May to September</li> <li>• Weekly junior sessions held every Wednesday May to September</li> <li>• Golf 'taster' sessions held with local primary schools in May each year.</li> <li>• Continue to grow our 'Get into Golf' adult beginner sessions</li> <li>• Continue to develop and grow usage of the 6 hole short course. This is used for the Ladies and Junior sessions weekly. We also use the short course for our Junior Easter and Summer golf camps.</li> <li>• Set up and drive usage of a 'Footgolf' Course which has generated an income of £3538 in 2016/17.</li> </ul> |                                                          |
| <b>KPI and Responsibility</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                          |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>KPI – Create 30 new golfers across all categories, each year for the next 6 years</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ <b>In 2016/17 we introduced 49 new people to the game of golf.</b></li> </ul> </li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                          |

## KPI - PERFORMANCE

To know if we are progressing our Business Plan we need to keep score for each of our *Core Areas*. These are our business Key Performance Indicators (KPIs) - the things that will determine whether our *SMART Objectives* on track to being achieved:

| <i>Core Area</i>                               | <i>Primary KPI</i>           | <b>2016/17<br/>Target</b> | <b>2016/17<br/>Actual</b> |
|------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Golf Course Maintenance                        | User Rating                  | 80%+                      | 85%                       |
| Attracting and retaining season ticket holders | No. of Season Ticket Holders | 319                       | 292                       |
| Visitor Golfers                                | Visitor Numbers              | 2835                      | 3224                      |
| Partnerships & Outreach                        | No. Outreach Groups          | 3                         | 3                         |
|                                                | No. of Volunteer Days        | 30                        | 59                        |
| Creating New Golfers                           | No. of New golfers           | 30                        | 49                        |

## FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE

Through the implementation of the business plan, we aim to increase revenues and reduce the subsidy in relation to the golf course over the next 6 years. We aim to reach a level where the operation of the golf course reduces the net expenditure to the Council to below £40,000 per annum (the cost required to maintain the golf course as parkland). If the projections that are contained in the Business Plan are met, it is forecast that this would reduce the Council's net expenditure to £40,000 by 2021/22.

| <i>Income Stream</i> | <b>2016/17<br/>Target</b> | <b>2016/17<br/>Actual</b> |
|----------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Season Tickets       | £46,479                   | £44,727                   |
| Daily Green Fees     | £29,500                   | £33,414                   |
| Sale of Goods        | £3000                     | £1944                     |
| Footgolf             | £0                        | £3538                     |
| <b>Total Income</b>  | <b>£78,979</b>            | <b>£83,623</b>            |

**FRPERTH AND KINROSS COUNCIL****Environment, Enterprise and Infrastructure Committee****8 November 2017****FREE FESTIVE PARKING****Report by Director (Environment)****PURPOSE OF REPORT**

This report recommends that the Free Festive Parking initiative operates on each Saturday from 02 December 2017 until 30 December 2017 inclusive in all Council operated car parks across the whole Perth and Kinross area.

**1. BACKGROUND**

- 1.1 The “Free from Two” car parking initiative operated over the winters of 2012/13, 2013/14, 2014/15, 2015/16 and 2016/17. In 2016/17, this offered free parking in all Council operated car parks from 2pm on Thursdays and Fridays from the last weekend in November to the last weekend in January in all Council operated car parks throughout Perth and Kinross.
- 1.2 The campaign has been promoted through a variety of media including press releases, features in “Perth and Kinross News”, a quarter page advert in the “Winter Guide” circulated to 73,000 homes, posters and leaflets delivered to businesses, social media, websites and flyers taken home by 3,000 school children.
- 1.3 Businesses also supported promotion of the initiative by advising customers through distributing leaflets and posters, putting details on their websites and promoting the initiative via social media.
- 1.4 Although there is no statistical, and limited anecdotal, information on the relative success of this initiative, “Free from Two” has been, in general, welcomed by the local retail sector. However, this car parking initiative, linked to the festive retail season, is perceived to a tangible demonstration of the Council’s commitment to supporting retailers and the local economy.
- 1.5 This year the Perth Traders Association has requested to change to the “Free from Two” approach. As a result of changes to shopping patterns, the historical situation of Saturdays in the lead up to Christmas being amongst the busiest shopping days of the year. This is now no longer the case. The change to Free on Saturdays is to promote the retail experience, and also generate a place for people to come and spend time in cafes, restaurants etc. The offer of free parking is, therefore, intended to create an overall experience which is absent when simply shopping on-line. It is also aimed at promoting Perth, and the towns where there is paid for parking, as a destination of choice through this promotion.

## 2. PROPOSAL

- 2.1 The specific proposal for Christmas 2017 is free parking all day on the Saturdays from 2 December to 30 December 2017 in all Council operated car parks across the whole Perth and Kinross area.
- 2.2 It is proposed to use media and advertising to promote the offer, with an initial press release following this Committee's approval.
- 2.3 Based on current income levels from the car parks concerned, the cost of operating a "Free on Saturdays" promotion in 2017 in terms of lost income is estimated at approximately £25,000. This will require to be met from the Parking Services Revenue Budget.

## 3. CONCLUSION AND RECOMMENDATIONS

- 3.1 "Free from Two" has been, in general, well received by residents, visitors and businesses over the last 5 years and has provided a tangible demonstration of the Council's commitment to supporting retailers and the local economy.
- 3.2 The request for the change to Free Saturdays in the run up to Christmas has come from the Perth Traders Association, as a result in changes in historic shopping practices.
- 3.3 It is recommended that the Committee agrees to offer free parking on Saturdays from 2 December to 30 December 2017 inclusive in all Council operated car parks across the whole Perth and Kinross area.

### Author

| Name        | Designation                     | Contact Details                                                                                    |
|-------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Hunter Hope | Performance and Support Manager | 01738 475000<br><a href="mailto:TESCommitteeReports@pkc.gov.uk">TESCommitteeReports@pkc.gov.uk</a> |

### Approved

| Name           | Designation            | Date            |
|----------------|------------------------|-----------------|
| Barbara Renton | Director (Environment) | 06 October 2017 |

If you or someone you know would like a copy of this document in another language or format, (on occasion, only a summary of the document will be provided in translation), this can be arranged by contacting the Customer Service Centre on 01738 475000.

You can also send us a text message on 07824 498145.

All Council Services can offer a telephone translation facility.

## 1. IMPLICATIONS, ASSESSMENTS, CONSULTATION AND COMMUNICATION

|                                                            |             |
|------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| <b>Strategic Implications</b>                              |             |
| Community Plan / Single Outcome Agreement /Perth City Plan | <b>Yes</b>  |
| Corporate Plan                                             | <b>Yes</b>  |
| <b>Resource Implications</b>                               |             |
| Financial                                                  | <b>None</b> |
| Workforce                                                  | <b>None</b> |
| Asset Management (land, property, IST)                     | <b>None</b> |
| <b>Assessments</b>                                         |             |
| Equality Impact Assessment                                 | <b>None</b> |
| Strategic Environmental Assessment                         | <b>None</b> |
| Sustainability (community, economic, environmental)        | <b>None</b> |
| Legal and Governance                                       | <b>None</b> |
| Risk                                                       | <b>None</b> |
| <b>Consultation</b>                                        |             |
| Internal                                                   | <b>None</b> |
| External                                                   | <b>None</b> |
| <b>Communication</b>                                       |             |
| Communications Plan                                        | <b>Yes</b>  |

### 1. Strategic Implications

#### Community Plan / Single Outcome Agreement

- 1.1 The activities contribute to the Community Plan's strategic objectives of 'Promoting a prosperous, inclusive and sustainable economy', and a 'Safe Welcoming Environment' and the outcomes of 'a thriving, expanding economy' and 'employment opportunities for all'.

#### Corporate Plan

- 1.2 Perth and Kinross Council Corporate Plan 2013/2018 sets out five strategic objectives:

- (i) Giving every child the best start in life;
- (ii) Developing educated, responsible and informed citizens;
- (iii) Promoting a prosperous, inclusive and sustainable economy;
- (iv) Supporting people to lead independent, healthy and active lives; and
- (v) Creating a safe and sustainable place for future generations.

- 1.3 This report relates to Objective No (iii) 'Promoting a prosperous, inclusive and sustainable economy' and the outcome of 'Thriving, expanding economy' by encouraging and supporting tourism.

## 2. Resource Implications

### Financial

- 2.1 Based on current income levels from the car parks concerned, the cost of operating a “Free on Saturdays” promotion in 2017/18 in terms of lost income is estimated at approximately £25,000. This will require to be met from the Parking Services Revenue Budget.

### Workforce

- 2.2 There are no workforce implications as a result of this report.

### Asset Management

- 2.3 There are no asset management implications arising as a result of this report.

## 3. Assessments

### Equality Impact Assessment

- 3.1 Under the Equality Act 2010, the Council is required to eliminate discrimination, advance equality of opportunity, and foster good relations between equality groups. Carrying out Equality Impact Assessments for plans and policies allows the Council to demonstrate that it is meeting these duties.
- 3.2 This section should reflect that the proposals have been considered under the Corporate Equalities Impact Assessment process (EqIA) with the following outcome:
- (i) Assessed as **not relevant** for the purposes of EqIA.

### Strategic Environmental Assessment

- 3.3 The Environmental Assessment (Scotland) Act 2005 places a duty on the Council to identify and assess the environmental consequences of its proposals. No further action is required as it does not qualify as a PPS as defined by the Act and is therefore exempt.

### Sustainability

- 3.4 Under the provisions of the Local Government in Scotland Act 2003 the Council has to discharge its duties in a way which contributes to the achievement of sustainable development. In terms of the Climate Change Act, the Council has a general duty to demonstrate its commitment to sustainability and the community, environmental and economic impacts of its actions. The activities in this report will contribute towards sustainable economic development in Perth and Kinross.

## Legal and Governance

- 3.5 The consideration of the report is in line with the Council's Scheme of Administration and specifically the role of the Enterprise and Infrastructure Committee in developing measures to support and promote economic activity and to plan key infrastructure. Legal Services has been consulted on these proposals.

## Risk

- 3.6 Risks and the controls required to mitigate any risks will be reported through the Council's risk management process.

## **4. Consultation**

### Internal

- 4.1 None.

### External

- 4.2 None.

## **5. Communication**

- 5.1 Communication will be undertaken by the Council and businesses.

## **6. BACKGROUND PAPERS**

- 6.1 None.

## **7. APPENDICES**

- 7.1 None.





## PERTH AND KINROSS COUNCIL

## Environment, Enterprise and Infrastructure Committee

8 November 2017

## PLACEMAKING: PUBLIC REALM AND LIGHTING INVESTMENT

## Report by Director (Environment)

**PURPOSE OF REPORT**

This report outlines proposed expenditure on placemaking projects within Perth and surrounding towns to support commercial and community development, along with economic growth.

**1. BACKGROUND / MAIN ISSUES**

- 1.1 The Perth City Plan, approved by the Council in February 2016 (Report 16/71 refers), outlines the City Development Board's aspirations for the City. It sets out the long term vision for Perth as one of Europe's great small cities. With a focus on the themes of economic development and placemaking, the Plan embodies the aims and objectives of a wide range of partners from private and public sectors. Its purpose is to deliver jobs, a high quality environment and a great quality of life. To enable this, the City Plan identified opportunities for improvement and new areas for growth, improving the visitor experience, especially at night, as well as making more of the River Tay and surrounding countryside for tourism and recreation.
- 1.2 Lighting also forms part of Perth's new cultural approach as research has identified that 57% of our residents have never visited the city centre after 6pm. As such, the Enterprise and Infrastructure Committee approved the Sustainable Lighting Strategy and Action Plan at its meeting in June 2016 (Report No. 16/246 refers). The evidence that this can bring about economic benefit has been demonstrated through the Norie-Miller Light Nights in January – February 2017, which attracted almost 51,000 visits. This has also demonstrated that the inventive use of light and open space can create a significant cultural attraction.
- 1.3 Both documents balance a long term perspective with a commitment to early action. A range of improvements to public spaces, lighting, digital infrastructure, key routes and enhanced use of roads for public transport, cycling and pedestrians are identified and outlined within the Perth City Plan and City Of Light Action Plan.

- 1.4 At the Council meeting on 22 June 2016, capital funding of £8.9 million was allocated to placemaking and £5 million to the lighting strategy (Report No. 16/277 refers) to support both the City Plan and the Lighting Action Plan. Both funding streams were also to be used for towns outwith Perth, as part of an overall ambition to improve the quality, accessibility and use of public spaces through investment in public infrastructure and lighting, with the proviso that any projects would produce significant economic benefit. The resources for the Placemaking and Lighting capital programmes were agreed at the Strategic Policy and Resources Committee in April 2017 (Report No.17/153 refers).

## **2. PROPOSALS**

- 2.1 The implementation of improvements to public spaces, routes and creative lighting within Perth and the area's towns need to be phased to integrate with, and complement, additional capital funding. This includes capital for digital infrastructure, street lighting and major transport improvements on the strategic road and rail networks and River Tay estuary. The approach aims to minimise disruption and maximise the efficient use of resources with potential for spaces and routes to be adapted for enhanced shared use by car, bus, cycling and pedestrians. Improvements should provide for flexible use of space and its occupation for markets, events and alfresco use, along with the development of public art to provide enhanced retail and tourist environments.
- 2.2 Improvements to public spaces, routes and lighting also need to complement planned public, commercial and community development of adjacent buildings. Funding for improvements to spaces and lighting provides potential leverage to trusts, social enterprises, business and community groups by attracting additional external funding for equity or grant assistance to improvements to adjacent private or community owned property.
- 2.3 Based on the above, an indicative programme for implementing improvements to public spaces, routes and lighting has been developed for both Perth city and the area's towns (Appendix 1). This is based on the budgets available as agreed by the Council in June 2016 (para 1.4 refers).
- 2.4 Approval of the Placemaking budget included a programme for investment in key public realm projects. In addition, detailed design and supply of lighting has been procured to assist the delivery of the Lighting programme. This will prioritise initial lighting along the riverside in Perth and build on the success of the Norie Miller lighting event. It will also align with additional proposed public realm projects to maximise efficient use of resources.
- 2.5 Funding for complementary transport infrastructure within the city is being sought via the Tay Cities Deal which, along with potential sponsorship and external funding, may provide additional resources to extend or adapt the programme. Any variations to the programmes and associated resources will be considered by future reports to the Strategic Policy and Resources Committee.

## **Perth Placemaking Implementation Programme**

### **Fergusson Gallery - Pontoon footpath**

- 2.6 Accelerated capital funding from the placemaking budget has been used to develop a footpath link from the pontoon at Fergusson Gallery. This has already assisted the use of the pontoon following the successful Boating on the Tay launch event in June. In the longer term, it will link with the potential development of the building for alternative use as a result of the relocation of the Fergusson Gallery collection and broader improvements of Tay Street.

### **Mill Street – completion of current phase**

- 2.7 Again capital funding from the placemaking budget has been identified to cover potential increased costs associated with the completion of works to Mill Street in 2017.

### **St Paul's Square – creation of courtyard**

- 2.8 Designs and proposals are being developed, to create an external courtyard for public use through adaptation of St Pauls in 2017/18. This will both preserve and protect the main elements of the building and provide more space for performances and markets in the city to encourage more people to visit the city. Opportunities have also been identified for lighting the space and building to allow it to be used, and bring it to life, at night through lighting projections. A number of parties have already expressed interest in using the space and specialist consultants have been appointed to identify additional new operators, uses and events within this space and other buildings/sites in the city.

### **Perth City Hall/Vennels – development and lighting of public space and pedestrian routes**

- 2.9 The scope of designs and works around the City Hall have been extended to include additional investment in the key pedestrian routes to and from the area. It will also support lighting of buildings and spaces in 2019/20, using resources from the placemaking budget to complement the capital programme for the cultural venue and surrounding space. Design work will commence following appointment of the lead consultant agreed at Council on 16 August 2017 (Report No. 17/216 refers).

### **King Street - Perth City Centre Golden Route**

- 2.10 Designs will be developed for enhanced pedestrian space, lighting and cycle ways in 2017/18 to link with the improvements of Perth Railway Station, Bus Station and the adjacent development sites. A framework for developing, procuring and integrating designs is under discussion with Network Rail.

### **Green Network links**

- 2.11 Further designs will be developed for enhanced cycle way improvements in 2017/18. These will link with improvements to the cycle network and attract potential external funding via Sustrans and the Tay Cities Deal.

### **City Greening**

- 2.12 Plans will be developed for a range of designs of street furniture, planting and planters, incorporating lighting, in 2018/19 to help create dynamic changing spaces and routes (including vennels) within the city centre. Discussions have commenced with local businesses regarding the potential use and occupation of spaces, as well as with Beautiful Perth regarding the development of designs and funding.

### **South Street transport hub and route**

- 2.13 Designs will be developed for shared use of South Street for buses and cyclists in 2021/22 to allow for the development of Mill Street/Murray Street. This will enhance public transport provision and release network capacity.

### **Tay Street – development of lighting and enhanced pedestrian space**

- 2.14 Initial lighting infrastructure will be installed in 2018 at Norie Miller, Perth, the Queen's Bridge and key buildings on Tay Street. This is to support ongoing events in the area and support the night time economy. Further enhancement of pedestrian space will be undertaken in 2022/23.

### **Mill Street/Murray Street – development of enhanced pedestrian space**

- 2.15 An enhanced pedestrian space and lighting will be developed in 2019/20, following transport improvements and the development of public transport and cycle routes.

### **Digital connectivity and information provision**

- 2.16 Interactive Digital Kiosks and linked WiFi infrastructure are being developed in the current financial year within the city centre to improve information provision and signage for visitors to the city, linked to the Smart Cities programme.

### **Rural Towns Implementation Programme**

#### **Alyth Town Centre**

- 2.17 Accelerated capital funding from the placemaking budget has been used to fund and develop proposals for improvements to Alyth Square in 2018/19. This is to complement work already undertaken, as well as realising community aspirations for improvements, as part of Placecheck work.

### **Aberfeldy Square**

- 2.18 An enhanced pedestrian space and lighting will be developed in Aberfeldy Square in 2018. This is for environmental improvements and flexible use of space for markets, events and alfresco use, reflecting previous proposals, developed in conjunction with the community through the Charrette process.

### **Auchterarder**

- 2.19 An enhanced pedestrian space and lighting will be developed for Auchterarder in 2019/20, reflecting previous proposals developed in conjunction with the community through the Charrette process. This is for environmental improvements and flexible use of space and its occupation for markets, events and alfresco use to complement a potential Business Improvement District.

### **Promotion and management of use of space**

- 2.20 Complementary guidance to support the promotion, management and maintenance and use of improved routes, spaces and lighting in collaboration with business and residents is being prepared. This aligns with the proposed investment in placemaking, along with the planned investment in cultural facilities and creative industries. Its purpose is to support the dynamic use of space for events, markets, alfresco use and public art as well as conversion and improvement of property. This will provide a basis for consultation with businesses and residents in the city to secure support for future participation.

## **3. CONCLUSION AND RECOMMENDATIONS**

- 3.1 Funding for placemaking is required to complement investment in transport, business support and the development of cultural activity based on the Perth City Plan, local planning and economic development frameworks as well as community priorities for improvements identified through Placecheck and Charettes. This will assist the promotion of a prosperous, inclusive and sustainable economy through improved retail and tourist environments. It is intended these will provide opportunities for increased business growth and community development through enhanced use of space and improvement of adjacent property.
- 3.2 It is recommended that the Committee:
- (i) Notes progress in the delivery of the programme of placemaking projects in Perth and Aberfeldy, Alyth and Auchterader
  - (ii) Notes that specific capital allocations will be agreed through the capital budget monitoring process by the Strategic Policy and Resources Committee; and
  - (iii) Requests the Director (Environment) to bring forward a further report promoting the management and use of public space to a future Committee for consideration.

**Author**

| <b>Name</b>  | <b>Designation</b>       | <b>Contact Details</b>                                                                             |
|--------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| John McCrone | City Development Manager | 01738 475000<br><a href="mailto:TESCommitteeReports@pkc.gov.uk">TESCommitteeReports@pkc.gov.uk</a> |

**Approved**

| <b>Name</b>    | <b>Designation</b>     | <b>Date</b>     |
|----------------|------------------------|-----------------|
| Barbara Renton | Director (Environment) | 06 October 2017 |

If you or someone you know would like a copy of this document in another language or format, (on occasion, only a summary of the document will be provided in translation), this can be arranged by contacting the Customer Service Centre on 01738 475000.

You can also send us a text message on 07824 498145.

All Council Services can offer a telephone translation facility.

## 1. IMPLICATIONS, ASSESSMENTS, CONSULTATION AND COMMUNICATION

| <b>Strategic Implications</b>                              | <b>Yes/None</b> |
|------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Community Plan / Single Outcome Agreement /Perth City Plan | <b>Yes</b>      |
| Corporate Plan                                             | <b>Yes</b>      |
| <b>Resource Implications</b>                               |                 |
| Financial                                                  | <b>Yes</b>      |
| Workforce                                                  | <b>None</b>     |
| Asset Management (land, property, IST)                     | <b>Yes</b>      |
| <b>Assessments</b>                                         |                 |
| Equality Impact Assessment                                 | <b>None</b>     |
| Strategic Environmental Assessment                         | <b>None</b>     |
| Sustainability (community, economic, environmental)        | <b>None</b>     |
| Legal and Governance                                       | <b>None</b>     |
| Risk                                                       | <b>Yes</b>      |
| <b>Consultation</b>                                        |                 |
| Internal                                                   | <b>Yes</b>      |
| External                                                   | <b>Yes</b>      |
| <b>Communication</b>                                       |                 |
| Communications Plan                                        | <b>Yes</b>      |

### 1. Strategic Implications

#### Community Plan / Single Outcome Agreement

- 1.1 The Perth and Kinross Community Plan / Single Outcome Agreement in terms identifies the following priorities:
- (i) Giving every child the best start in life
  - (ii) Developing educated, responsible and informed citizens
  - (iii) Promoting a prosperous, inclusive and sustainable economy
  - (iv) Supporting people to lead independent, healthy and active lives
  - (v) Creating a safe and sustainable place for future generations
- 1.2 The activities contribute to the Community Plan's strategic objectives of 'Promoting a prosperous, inclusive and sustainable economy', and a 'Safe Welcoming Environment' and the outcomes of 'a thriving, expanding economy' and 'employment opportunities for all'.

## Corporate Plan

1.3 Perth and Kinross Council Corporate Plan 2013/2018 sets out five strategic objectives:

- (i) Giving every child the best start in life;
- (ii) Developing educated, responsible and informed citizens;
- (iii) Promoting a prosperous, inclusive and sustainable economy;
- (iv) Supporting people to lead independent, healthy and active lives; and
- (v) Creating a safe and sustainable place for future generations.

1.4 This report relates to Objective No (iii) 'Promoting a prosperous, inclusive and sustainable economy' and the outcome of 'Thriving, expanding economy' by encouraging and supporting business growth and Objective No (v) 'Creating a safe and sustainable place for future generations'.

## **2. Resource Implications**

### Financial

2.1 Capital funding of £8.9M and £5M have been allocated towards Placemaking and the City Of Light via the composite capital programme and a phased programme of investment agreed which aligns and integrates with other funding. This includes £500,000 proposed for works at Aberfeldy within the Conservation of Built Heritage programme and £200,000 proposed for Alyth Environmental Improvements. The works under the Perth City Centre Project, together with the Revenue Contribution, have also been rephased to align with other works being undertaken in the City Centre. Further movement of resources from within the programme for Green routes is required to support expenditure of £123,000 on digital kiosks and infrastructure. Additional funding via the Tay Cities Deal, sponsorship and external funding may enable the programme to be further amended and adapted.

### Workforce

2.2 Resources from within the programme have been capitalised to support 1.5 FTE posts to support delivery.

### Asset Management

2.3 Operational responsibility for the maintenance of assets will be undertaken via the Roads Maintenance Partnership, Street Lighting Partnership and Property Services.



### 3. Assessments

#### Equality Impact Assessment

- 3.1 Under the Equality Act 2010, the Council is required to eliminate discrimination, advance equality of opportunity, and foster good relations between equality groups. Carrying out Equality Impact Assessments for plans and policies allows the Council to demonstrate that it is meeting these duties.
- 3.2 This section should reflect that the proposals have been considered under the Corporate Equalities Impact Assessment process (EqIA) with the following outcome:
- (i) Assessed as **not relevant** for the purposes of EqIA.

#### Strategic Environmental Assessment

- 3.3 Strategic Environmental Assessment (SEA) is a legal requirement under the Environmental Assessment (Scotland) Act 2005 that applies to all qualifying plans, programmes and strategies, including policies (PPS). The proposals have been considered under the Act and will have no or minimal environmental effects, it is therefore exempt and the SEA Gateway has been notified. The reason(s) for concluding that the PPS will have no or minimal environmental effects is that it is part of a strategic approach to invest in the city as part of broader collaborative action via the Perth City Plan and approved resource allocation which has already been assessed.

#### Sustainability

- 3.4 The proposals have been considered under the provisions of the Local Government in Scotland Act 2003 and the Climate Change (Scotland) Act 2009 using the Integrated Appraisal Toolkit and will contribute to the sustainable development of Perth and Kinross.

#### Legal and Governance

- 3.5 No issues as the proposals will use established procurement and contract measures.

#### Risk

- 3.6 Risks and the controls required to mitigate any risks will be reported through the Council's risk management process where the Council is the lead on individual projects.

#### **4. Consultation**

##### Internal

- 4.1 The Heads of Legal and Governance, Democratic Services and Finance have been consulted in preparation of this report.

##### External

- 4.2 Initial proposals were considered and supported as part of the consultation with the public and businesses on the Perth City Plan.

#### **5. Communication**

- 5.1 Communications promoting opportunities for participation will be undertaken via Perth City Centre Management media channels in relation to the delivery of the programme.

#### **2. BACKGROUND PAPERS**

- 2.1 Report to Council 16 June 2016 (16/277)
- 2.2 Report to Strategic Policy and Resources Committee 19 April 2017 (17/153)

#### **3. APPENDICES**

- 3.1 Appendix 1 – Placemaking/Lighting Capital Programme

**Placemaking Capital Programme**

| Proposed Project                                       | Budget allocation | Capital Programme |       |       |       |       |       |       | Sub Total | Potential external             | Total |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----------|--------------------------------|-------|
|                                                        |                   | 16/17             | 17/18 | 18/19 | 19/20 | 20/21 | 21/22 | 22/23 |           | funding -<br>THI/CARS/TACTRANS |       |
| Pontoon (Fergusson Gallery)                            | 80                | 79                | 15    |       |       |       |       |       | 94        | 0                              | 94    |
| St Paul's Square                                       | 2,600             | 128               | 384   | 1,988 | 100   |       |       |       | 2,600     | 0                              | 2,600 |
| Mill Street P2 (contingency)                           | 100               |                   | 100   |       |       |       |       |       | 100       | 0                              | 100   |
| Perth City Hall/Vennels                                | 550               |                   | 50    |       | 500   |       |       |       | 550       | 50                             | 600   |
| Alyth Town Centre (Rural)                              | 200               |                   |       | 200   |       |       |       |       | 200       | 250                            | 450   |
| Aberfeldy Square (Rural)                               | 400               |                   |       | 400   |       |       |       |       | 400       | 100                            | 500   |
| Auchterarder (Rural Areas)                             | 300               |                   |       |       | 300   |       |       |       | 300       | 0                              | 300   |
| Perth City Centre Golden Route<br>(Rail Station)       | 500               |                   | 100   | 400   |       |       |       |       | 500       | 100                            | 600   |
| Green network links                                    | 178               |                   | 50    | 114   |       |       |       |       | 164       | 32.8                           | 197   |
| Digital (Wifi/Visitor Info booths)                     | 122               |                   | 122   |       |       |       |       |       | 122       |                                | 122   |
| City Greening                                          | 300               |                   |       | 100   | 100   | 100   |       |       | 300       | 60                             | 360   |
| Tay Street                                             | 1,870             |                   |       |       | 170   | 500   | 1,200 |       | 1,870     | 0                              | 1,870 |
| Mill Street (Phase 3 - shared space<br>at bus station) | 600               |                   |       | 50    | 550   |       |       |       | 600       | 120                            | 720   |
| South Street transport hub                             | 1,100             |                   |       |       |       |       | 200   | 900   | 1,100     | 150                            | 1,250 |
|                                                        | 8,900             | 207               | 821   | 3,252 | 1,720 | 600   | 1,400 | 900   | 8,900     | 863                            | 9,763 |

Placemaking Update:

Programme now includes investment in digital infrastructure in Perth City Centre. The installation of public wifi and visitor information booths will provide consistent connectivity and real time information to the customer. The budget allocation has resulted in a reduction from the Green Network Links budget. Funding is currently being sought from Sustrans in order to minimise the impact.

**City of Light Capital Programme**

| Proposed Project                                                | Budget allocation | Capital Programme |       |       |       |       |       |       | Sub Total | Potential external | Total |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----------|--------------------|-------|
|                                                                 |                   | 16/17             | 17/18 | 18/19 | 19/20 | 20/21 | 21/22 | 22/23 |           | funding - TBC      |       |
| Norie-Miller                                                    | 335               |                   | 335   |       |       |       |       |       | 335       |                    | 335   |
| Perth Bridges                                                   | 198               |                   | 20    | 178   |       |       |       |       | 198       |                    | 198   |
| Aberfeldy Square                                                | 80                |                   | 10    | 70    |       |       |       |       | 80        |                    | 80    |
| St Matthews                                                     | 115               |                   | 20    | 95    |       |       |       |       | 115       |                    | 115   |
| Court House                                                     | 105               |                   | 0     | 105   |       |       |       |       | 105       |                    | 105   |
| Perth Theatre                                                   | 186               |                   |       | 186   |       |       |       |       | 186       |                    | 186   |
| Vennels                                                         | 427               |                   | 46    | 111   | 170   | 100   |       |       | 427       |                    | 427   |
| Gateways                                                        | 450               |                   |       | 60    | 300   | 90    |       |       | 450       |                    | 450   |
| Kinnoull Monument/Hill                                          | 200               |                   |       | 155   | 45    |       |       |       | 200       |                    | 200   |
| City Centre Streets                                             | 1,853             |                   | 35    |       | 195   | 450   | 770   | 403   | 1,853     |                    | 1,853 |
| City Hall, King Edward Street<br>Museum and Art Gallery, Bridge | 500               |                   |       |       | 250   | 250   |       |       | 500       |                    | 500   |
| Lane                                                            | 120               |                   |       |       | 60    | 60    |       |       | 120       |                    | 120   |
| St Pauls                                                        | 140               |                   |       | 140   |       |       |       |       | 140       |                    | 140   |
| Staffing                                                        | 291               |                   | 47    | 48    | 48    | 49    | 49    | 50    | 291       |                    | 291   |
|                                                                 | 5,000             | 0                 | 513   | 1,148 | 1,068 | 999   | 819   | 453   | 5,000     | 0                  | 4,709 |



## PERTH AND KINROSS COUNCIL

## Environment, Enterprise and Infrastructure Committee

8 November 2017

## ROADS ASSET ANNUAL STATUS REPORT – 2016/17

## Report by Director (Environment)

**PURPOSE OF REPORT**

This report presents a status summary of the Council's Roads assets based upon the latest published Scottish local authority data as at 31 March 2017. It describes the current condition of the asset, the standards achieved and provides performance indicator information to allow benchmarking of results.

**1. BACKGROUND**

- 1.1 As the Local Roads Authority, Perth & Kinross Council is responsible for a roads network and associated infrastructure with a Gross Replacement Value (GRV) of £3.19 Billion. This is calculated using the guidelines set out in the statutory Whole of Government Accounts.
- 1.2 An annual carriageway condition survey is carried out by the Scottish Roads Maintenance Condition Survey (SRMCS). This produces a Road Condition Indicator (RCI) which is used for developing planned carriageway maintenance and as a performance indicator.
- 1.3 In comparison with other Scottish Councils, the condition of the Perth & Kinross Council road network is ranked 21/32. This represents a 2.9% deterioration in condition from last year. Our response times remain excellent with 100% of Category 1 defects being attended to within 3 hours. The cost per kilometre for road maintenance is below average (20/32) and this is reflected in the network condition result.
- 1.4 It should be noted that the 2016 survey took place soon after the severe weather experienced in December 2015 and January 2016, and prior to a number of planned schemes being completed. We, therefore, expect to see an improvement in condition in future.
- 1.5 For Street Lighting, our average costs remain one of the lowest in both our family group and Scotland, while our record for repairing faults remains one of the best in Scotland.
- 1.6 The Council's Roads Maintenance Strategy was approved by the Enterprise and Infrastructure Committee on 2 April 2014 (Report [14/156](#) refers) and the Roads Asset Management Plan was approved on 17 June 2015 (Report [15/254](#) refers.) The Strategy and the Plan require the publication of an annual status report which is the purpose of this paper.

- 1.7 When setting the 2016/17 revenue budget in February 2016, the Council approved an additional £6 million of investment in the road network and structures over 3 years. It is anticipated that this will also lead to an improvement in the road network condition.
- 1.8 Perth & Kinross Council is also currently working with Dundee City and Angus Councils to build on existing partnerships, and develop our collaborative approach to the management and maintenance of the local roads network.

## 2. ROAD CONDITION

- 2.1 The carriageway asset is considered by road classification group and comprises the following:

| Road Class               | Urban Length (km) | Rural Length (km) | Total Length (km) |
|--------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| A Road                   | 61.6              | 365.0             | 426.6             |
| B Road                   | 21.9              | 326.0             | 347.9             |
| C Road                   | 25.1              | 593.3             | 618.4             |
| Unclassified Road        | 408.5             | 651.4             | 1059.9            |
| <b>Total Length (km)</b> | <b>517.1</b>      | <b>1935.7</b>     | <b>2452.8</b>     |

Table 1 – Road Classification Lengths

Definitions of the Road Classifications are detailed in Appendix 1

- 2.2 The Scottish Road Maintenance Condition Survey measures and summarises the condition of the carriageway into the following bands:

|       |                                                                                                         |
|-------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Green | The road is in an acceptable condition                                                                  |
| Amber | The road condition indicates that further investigation is needed to establish if treatment is required |
| Red   | The road has deteriorated to the point at which repairs to prolong future life should be considered     |

- 2.3 Table 2 is shown in Appendix 2 to the report and shows the condition of the overall Council road network as measured by SRMCS for the period 2011 to 2016. Results are compared to the Scottish average.
- 2.4 The results indicate that there has been an acceleration in deterioration of the Council's road network following a period where condition had stabilised.
- 2.5 This deterioration is mainly attributed to severe weather events which caused damage to all aspects of the road network in multiple locations and diverted resource to the clean up operation.
- 2.6 Tables 3-6 in Appendix 2 show the road condition by individual road classifications, again compared with the Scottish average.

- 2.7 The approved Roads Maintenance Strategy allows for a managed reduced level of investment in B, C and U Class roads to facilitate the prioritisation of investment in the Council's A Class roads network. However, as this strategy has only recently been adopted, it is not anticipated to be fully reflected in the roads condition survey data for a number of years.
- 2.8 Condition of the U Class network in Perth & Kinross remains at a consistently better percentage than the Scottish average. It should be noted, however, that only 10% of the U Class network is surveyed annually across the country.

### Road Service Standards

| Service |                    | Measured By                                                                                               | Target Compliance | 2015/16 | 2016/17 |
|---------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|---------|---------|
| Safety  | Safety Inspections | Undertake routine carriageway and footway safety inspections on Category 2 and 3 at intervals of 1 month. | 100%              | 93.1%   | 94.3%   |
|         |                    | Undertake routine safety inspections on Category 4(a) Link Road at intervals of 3 months.                 | 100%              | 94.1%   | 91.2%   |
|         |                    | Undertake routine safety inspections on Category 4(b) Local Access roads at intervals of 1 year.          | 100%              | 96.7%   | 98.98%  |
|         | Defect Reporting   | Category 1 defects shall be rectified or made safe within 3 hours.                                        | 100%              | 100%    | 100%    |
|         |                    | Category 2 defects shall be rectified or made safe within 1 day.                                          | 100%              | 87%     | 98%     |
|         |                    | Category 3 defects shall be rectified or made safe within 7 days.                                         | 80%               | 65.8%   | 77%     |

Table 7 – Carriageways Service Standards

## Performance Indicators

2.9 The status of the carriageway asset is measured and compared to nationally standardised performance indicators:

| Description                                                                 | Results     |                            |                           | Analysis                                                                     |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                             | PKC 2016/17 | SCOTS Family Group Average | Scottish National Average |                                                                              |
| Percentage of Category 1 (Reactive) defects made safe within response times | 100%        | 95.04%                     | 88.46%                    | Better than both the SCOTS family group and national average                 |
| Percentage of carriageway safety inspections completed on time              | 85.65%      | 88.98%                     | 90.84%                    | Below the national average and SCOTS family group average                    |
| Percentage of carriageway length to be considered for maintenance treatment | 37.20%      | 37.98%                     | 36.30%                    | Marginally better than the SCOTS family group and below the national average |
| Percentage of carriageway length treated                                    | 5.89%       | 4.46%                      | 4.04%                     | Better than the SCOTS family group and the national average                  |
| Total carriageway maintenance expenditure by carriageway length             | £4,080      | £3,309                     | £5,967                    | Higher than the SCOTS family group but lower than the national average       |

Table 8 – Performance Indicators

2.10 The SCOTS Performance Management and Benchmarking Focus Group continues to work with the Association for Public Service Excellence (APSE) and the County Surveyors Society Wales (CSSW) to produce Performance Indicator information. This allows local authorities to compare performance and drive improvement.

2.11 The Scottish local authorities are split into family groups based on network length and urban/rural split. Perth & Kinross Council is in the Rural Family Group along with Aberdeenshire, Angus, Argyll & Bute, Scottish Borders, Dumfries & Galloway, Highland and Moray Councils.



## Investment

2.12 The following table shows the expenditure for financial years 2015/16 and 2016/17 on the carriageway asset:

| Cost Category                              | 2015/16    | Output 2015/16                                                                                     | 2016/17    | Output 2016/17                                                                                     |
|--------------------------------------------|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Planned Maintenance – Preventative         | £986,277   | 91.16 km surface dressed (3.74% of network)                                                        | £1,175,650 | 112.35km surface dressed (4.5% of network)                                                         |
| Planned Maintenance – Corrective           | £3,826,990 | 19,611 linear metres (0.8%) of 40mm resurfacing                                                    | £3,605,258 | 10,909 linear metres (0.41%) of 40mm resurfacing (£945,459)                                        |
|                                            |            | 12,752 linear metres (0.52%) of 60mm resurfacing                                                   |            | 6,316 linear metres (0.25%) of 60mm resurfacing (£751,762)                                         |
|                                            |            | 1,932 Linear metres (0.77%) of 100mm resurfacing                                                   |            | 15,293 linear metres (0.62%) of 100mm resurfacing (£1,168,967)                                     |
|                                            |            | 95 linear metres (0.003%) of reconstruction                                                        |            | 0 linear metres (0%) of reconstruction                                                             |
|                                            |            | Drainage improvements (50 sites)                                                                   |            | Drainage improvements (52 sites) (£739,070)                                                        |
| Routine Cyclic Maintenance                 | £475,807   | 33,000, gullies cleaned drainage channels cleaned (£295k)                                          | £638,683   | 33,000, gullies cleaned drainage channels cleaned (£319,225)                                       |
|                                            |            | Road Markings renewed as required (£106k)                                                          |            | Road Markings renewed as required (£155,230)                                                       |
|                                            |            | Clear choked gullies (1243 no)                                                                     |            | Clear choked gullies ( 2903 no) (£87,905)                                                          |
|                                            |            |                                                                                                    |            | Other minor routine (£76,323)                                                                      |
| Routine – Reactive Repairs (emergency)     | £78,000    | 71 Category 1 defects                                                                              | £75,100    | 24 Category 1 defects                                                                              |
|                                            |            | Provide stand by service and attend to emergency defects during out of hours period (£76k)         |            | Provide stand by service and attend to emergency defects during out of hours period (£71k)         |
| Reactive structural repairs (emergency)    | £548,633   | Repairs to retaining walls and embankments following weather events, subsidence etc.               | £312,090   | Repairs to retaining walls and embankments following weather events, subsidence etc.               |
| Cost Category                              | 2015/16    | Output 2015/16                                                                                     | 2016/17    | Output 2016/17                                                                                     |
| Routine – Reactive Repairs (non-emergency) | £956,362   | Carry out repairs to category 2 and 3 defects (potholes) identified during road safety inspections | £703,578   | Carry out repairs to category 2 and 3 defects (potholes) identified during road safety inspections |
|                                            |            | Repairs to signs and bollards (296 no)                                                             |            | Repairs to signs and bollards (275 no)                                                             |
|                                            |            | Repairs to verges following vehicle damage (113 locations)                                         |            | Repairs to verges following vehicle damage (58 locations)                                          |
|                                            |            | Repairs to fences and pedestrian guard rails (9 locations)                                         |            | Repairs to fences and pedestrian guard rails (4 locations)                                         |

|              |                   |                                                                                         |                   |                                                                                                  |
|--------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|              |                   | Repairs to vehicle restraint systems (6 locations)                                      |                   | Repairs to vehicle restraint systems (6 locations)                                               |
|              |                   | Repairs to footways (550 locations)                                                     |                   | Repairs to footways (661 locations)                                                              |
|              |                   | Minor drainage repairs (144 locations)                                                  |                   | Minor drainage repairs (67 locations)                                                            |
|              |                   | Carriageway repairs (potholes) (7,380 locations)<br>Several sites had multiple potholes |                   | Carriageway repairs (potholes) (11,557 locations)<br>Several sites had multiple potholes         |
|              |                   | Repairs to cattle grid (2 locations)                                                    |                   | Repairs to cattle grid (2 locations)                                                             |
|              |                   | Repairs to kerbs (30 locations)                                                         |                   | Repairs to kerbs ( 69 locations)                                                                 |
|              |                   | Repairs to retaining wall (3 location)                                                  |                   | Repairs to retaining wall (1 location)                                                           |
|              |                   | Repairs to bus shelter (2 location)                                                     |                   | Repairs to bus shelter ( 0 location)                                                             |
|              | £1,706,941        | Carriageway patching (permanent) (49100 m <sup>2</sup> )                                | £2,726,664        | Carriageway patching (permanent) (92,424m <sup>2</sup> )<br>Additional funding enabled this work |
| <b>Total</b> | <b>£8,579,010</b> |                                                                                         | <b>£9,237,023</b> |                                                                                                  |

Table 9 – Carriageway Investment and Output for 2015/16 and 2016/17

- 2.13 The following table shows the Roads Maintenance Partnership budget for financial year 2017/18 as reported to the Strategic Policy & Resources Committee on 13 September 2017:

| <b>Revenue</b>     | <b>2017/18 Budget</b> |
|--------------------|-----------------------|
| Routine and Cyclic | £1,431,000            |
| Additional funding | £ 500,000             |
| <b>Total</b>       | <b>£1,931,000</b>     |

| <b>Capital</b>            | <b>2017/18 Budget</b> |
|---------------------------|-----------------------|
| Structural Maintenance    | £6,133,000            |
| Unadopted roads           | £65,000               |
| Footways                  | £466,000              |
| Safety Barriers           | £45,000               |
| Additional funding        | £1,151,000            |
| Forestry Commission Grant | £1,479,000            |
| <b>Total</b>              | <b>£9,339,000</b>     |

Table 10 – Structures 2017/18 Programme

- 2.14 The programme for Carriageway maintenance over the period 2017/2021 is shown in Appendix 3 to the report.

## Structures

### Condition

- 2.15 The structures asset is considered by structure type and comprises the following:

| Structure Type     | Quantity    |
|--------------------|-------------|
| Road Bridges       | 501         |
| Footbridges        | 16          |
| Unusual Structures | 4           |
| Retaining Walls    | 181*        |
| Culverts           | 343         |
| Subways            | 2           |
| <b>Total</b>       | <b>1047</b> |

Table 11 – Quantity of Structure Types

\*Data incomplete

- 2.16 The number of road bridges stated above has reduced from last year. The previous year's figure included a number of privately owned structures which should have been excluded.
- 2.17 Further work is still required to identify the number, location and condition of retaining walls within the PKC area. As a result, the extent of the Council's responsibility for this asset type is unknown.

### Stock Condition Indicators

- 2.18 The County Surveyors Society Bridges Group have devised national Bridge Condition Indicators to evaluate the condition of structures stock and our stock is evaluated in line with these guidelines.
- 2.19 Two condition indicators are evaluated for each local authorities stock of structures defined as:
- $BSCI_{ave}$ : Average Stock Condition Indicator – the weighted average of the individual Condition Indicator scores; this score provides an overview of the average stock condition.
  - $BSCI_{crit}$ : Critical Stock Condition Indicator – the weighted average of the Critical Indicator scores. This score provides an indication of the criticality of the stock with regards to load carrying capacity.

## Individual Structure Condition Indicators

2.20 Two condition indicators are calculated for each structure, which are defined as:

- $BCI_{ave}$ : the average BCI for a structure taking into account the condition of all structural elements on the structure. This score provides an overview of the average structure condition.
- $BCI_{crit}$ : the condition score of the load bearing element which is in worst condition. This score provides an indication of the criticality of the structure with regards to load bearing capacity.

## Structure Condition Indicator Score Range Groupings

| <b>BSCI / BCI Score Range Group:</b> | <b>General Description</b> | <b>BSCI Stock Condition Descriptor</b>                                                                        |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| $95 \leq BCI \leq 100$               | Very Good Condition        | Structure stock is in a very good condition.<br>Very few structures may be in a moderate to severe condition. |
| $90 \leq BCI < 94$                   | Good Condition             | Structure stock is in a good condition.<br>A few structures may be in a severe condition.                     |
| $80 \leq BCI < 89$                   | Fair Condition             | Structure stock is in a fair condition.<br>Some structures may be in a severe condition.                      |
| $65 \leq BCI < 79$                   | Poor Condition             | Structure stock is in a poor condition. A significant number of structures may be in a severe condition.      |
| $40 \leq BCI < 64$                   | Very Poor Condition        | Structure stock is in a very poor condition. Many structures may be in a severe condition                     |
| $0 \leq BCI < 39$                    | Severe                     | Structure stock is in a severe condition. Many structures may be unserviceable or close to it.                |

Table 12 - Structure Condition Indicator Score Range Groupings

## Service Standards

| Service   | Measured By                                                                                                                  | Target Compliance | 2015/16 | 2016/17 |
|-----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|---------|---------|
| Safety    | Carry out General Inspections at a maximum frequency of 2 years, excluding structures programmed for a Principal Inspection. | 100%              | 94.21%  | 98.69%  |
|           | Carry out Principal Inspections at a maximum frequency of 6 years.                                                           | 100%              | 97.35%  | 74.42%  |
|           | Carry out Scour Inspections at a maximum frequency of 6 years.                                                               | 100%              | 100%    | 100%    |
| Condition | Attend non-emergency maintenance call outs within 7 days.                                                                    | 100%              | 100%    | 100%    |
|           | Maintain all Structures such that the BSCI <sub>(ave)</sub> remains above 85.                                                | 85                | 85.10   | 84.73   |
|           | Maintain all Structures such that the BSCI <sub>(crit)</sub> remains above 75.                                               | 75                | 74.77   | 73.69   |
|           | The total number of weight restricted bridges within the authority shall remain below 1% of stock.                           | 1% of stock       | 1.75%   | 3.53%   |
|           | The number of sub-standard structures subject to BD79 monitoring within the authority shall remain below 2% of stock.        | 2% of stock       | 7.0%    | 7.0%    |

Table 13 – Structures Service Standards

- 2.21 In general, the overall condition of the Council's structures stock is Fair to Poor.
- 2.22 However, the condition of individual structural components within the stock is below acceptable standards. This has resulted in 74 sub-standard structures being subject to special monitoring.
- 2.23 A number of weight restrictions have had to be placed on bridges which are not capable of carrying full traffic loadings. Given the available budget, they are currently subject to an increased monitoring regime.

## Performance Indicators

2.24 The status of the structures asset is measured and compared by nationally standardised performance indicators:

| Description                                                              | Results     |                            |                  | Analysis                                                                                                                       |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|----------------------------|------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                          | PKC 2016/17 | SCOTS Family Group Average | National Average |                                                                                                                                |
| Percentage of principal inspections carried out on time                  | 74.42%      | 93.60%                     | 75.48%           | PKC has a lower percentage of principal inspections carried out on time than both the SCOTS family group and national average. |
| Percentage of general inspections carried out on time                    | 98.69%      | 72.17%                     | 84.94%           | Better than both the SCOTS family group and national average.                                                                  |
| BSCI Average                                                             | 84.73       | 84.95                      | 86.46            | Ranked 5 <sup>th</sup> out of 7 in SCOTS Family group                                                                          |
| BSCI Critical                                                            | 73.69       | 76.30                      | 77.79            | Ranked 4 <sup>th</sup> out of 7 in SCOTS family group                                                                          |
| No of Council owned bridges failing assessment                           | 48          | 57                         | 24               | PKC has more bridges failing assessments than the national average but less than SCOTS family group average.                   |
| No of privately owned bridges failing assessment on Council road network | 7           | 4                          | 6                | PKC has more private bridges failing assessments than the national average and SCOTS family group average.                     |

Table 14 - Performance Indicators showing PKC returns against SCOTS family group returns and national average returns

2.25 It should be noted that agreement would have to be reached with the owner should the Council wish to strengthen a privately owned bridge. The cost of this would lie with the Council.

## Investment

- 2.26 The following table shows the expenditure on Structures for financial year 2016/17 with the budget figure as reported to the Strategic Policy & Resources Committee on 21 September 2016:

| Revenue                                       | 2016/17<br>Planned | 2016/17<br>Actual |
|-----------------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|
| Bridge Repairs, Inspections and Minor Repairs | £622,000           | £662,513          |
| Structural Maintenance Queen's Bridge*        | £0                 | £35,953           |
| Structural Maintenance Old Perth Bridge*      | £0                 | £11,137           |
| <b>Total</b>                                  | <b>£622,000</b>    | <b>£709,603</b>   |

\*New revenue stream: Queens Bridge and Old Perth Bridge investigation, testing and assessment

| Capital                      | 2016/17<br>Planned | 2016/17<br>Actual |
|------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|
| West of Fearnan Culvert      | £194,000           | £21,160           |
| Parapets Upgrades            | £39,000            | £14,007           |
| Bridge Replacement Programme | £110,000           | £0                |
| Thorter Bridge Culvert       | £79,000            | £113,668          |
| Bleaton Hallet Bridge        | £0                 | £1,110,946        |
| <b>Total</b>                 | <b>£422,000</b>    | <b>£1,259,781</b> |

Table 15 – Structures Investment 2016/17

- 2.27 The following table shows the Structures budget for financial year 2017/18 as reported to the Strategic Resources & Policy Committee on 13 September 2017:

| Revenue                                   | 2017/18<br>Budget |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------------|
| Bridge Repairs                            | £212,000          |
| Structural Maintenance – Queen's Bridge   | £402,000          |
| Structural Maintenance – Old Perth Bridge | £235,000          |
| <b>Total</b>                              | <b>£849,000</b>   |

| Capital                    | 2017/18<br>Budget |
|----------------------------|-------------------|
| West of Fearnan Culvert    | £312,000          |
| Parapet Upgrades           | £71,000           |
| Welton Road Retaining Wall | £123,000          |
| Port na Craig Footbridge   | £18,000           |
| <b>Total</b>               | <b>£524,000</b>   |

Table 16 – Structures 2017/18 Programme

## **Street Lighting**

### **Condition**

2.28 The street lighting asset is considered using the following classification:

| <b>Column Material</b> | <b>Quantity</b> |
|------------------------|-----------------|
| Galvanised Steel       | 14,356          |
| Aluminium (pre 2000)   | 3,342           |
| Aluminium (post 2000)  | 4,597           |
| Cast Iron              | 25              |
| <b>Total</b>           | <b>22,320</b>   |

| <b>Cable Assets</b> | <b>Quantity (m)</b> |
|---------------------|---------------------|
| Cable under Footway | 372,500             |
| Cable under Verge   | 372,500             |
| <b>Total</b>        | <b>745,000</b>      |

| <b>Other Street Lighting Assets</b> | <b>Quantity</b> |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Wall Bracket                        | 2,179           |
| Wooden Pole                         | 230             |
| Control Cabinet                     | 1,216           |
| <b>Total</b>                        | <b>3,625</b>    |

| <b>Luminaires</b> | <b>Quantity</b> |
|-------------------|-----------------|
| All               | 25,427          |
| <b>Total</b>      | <b>25,427</b>   |

| <b>Illuminated Signs</b> | <b>Quantity</b> |
|--------------------------|-----------------|
| Signs                    | 1,980           |
| Bollards                 | 354             |
| <b>Total</b>             | <b>2,334</b>    |

Table 17 – Quantity of Street Lighting Assets

| <b>Columns Exceeding ESL (by Material Type)</b> |                           |                              |
|-------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|
| <b>Material Type</b>                            | <b>Columns Within ESL</b> | <b>Columns Exceeding ESL</b> |
| Galvanised Steel                                | 10653                     | 3703                         |
| Aluminium (pre 2000)                            | 3340                      | 2                            |
| Aluminium (post 2000)                           | 4597                      | 0                            |
| Cast Iron                                       | 25                        | 0                            |

Table 18 – Quantity of Columns Exceeding ESL (Expected Service Life)



- 2.29 In 2016/2017, 19.01% of columns exceeded their Expected Service Life (ESL). The table above shows that a high proportion of galvanised steel columns have exceeded their ESL. These column types have a high priority rating in the column replacement programme.

| <b>Luminaire Exceeding ESL (By Material Type)</b> |                                 |                              |
|---------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------------|
| <b>Material Type</b>                              | <b>Luminaires Exceeding ESL</b> | <b>Luminaires Within ESL</b> |
| SOX                                               | 6181                            | 2938                         |
| SON                                               | 1803                            | 4794                         |
| FLUORESCENT                                       | 350                             | 3734                         |
| METAL HALIDE                                      | 25                              | 55                           |
| LED                                               | 0                               | 4868                         |
| Other                                             | 123                             | 556                          |

Table 19 – Quantity of Luminaire Exceeding ESL

- 2.30 In 2016/17, 33.34% of lanterns exceeded their ESL. (Note: ESL is assumed to be 20 years for all luminaire types). The table above shows that a high proportion of the remaining SOX luminaires have exceeded their ESL. Replacement of SOX luminaires is a high priority in the current LED programme.

### Service Standards

| <b>Service</b> | <b>Measured By</b>                                                                                            | <b>Target Compliance</b> | <b>2015/16</b> | <b>2016/17</b> |
|----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------|----------------|
| Safety         | Electrical testing of all equipment shall be undertaken at a frequency of 6 years                             | 100%                     | 65.37%         | 68.09%         |
|                | Emergency faults shall be made safe or repaired within 4 hours of notification                                | 100%                     | 100%           | 100%           |
| Condition      | The percentage of street light columns exceeding their expected service life (ESL) should be no more than 25% | 25%                      | 19.86%         | 19.01%         |
|                | A non-emergency fault shall be rectified within 7 working days (Single Outage)                                | 100%                     | 97%            | 98.50%         |
|                | Average time taken to repair faults to restore lamps to working order                                         | 2.6 days                 | 2.74 days      | 2.38 days      |

Table 20 – Street Lighting Service Standards

- 2.31 The recommended frequency of periodic inspection and testing has slipped in recent years, however all street lighting units have been initially tested and undergone a subsequent periodic inspection. It has been agreed that the Council will use the savings generated from the LED Business Case to fund additional periodic inspection and testing. This will ensure that Perth & Kinross Council continues to meet its statutory obligations and returns to 100% compliance within the Regulations.

## Performance Indicators

| Description                                   | Results     |                            |                  | Analysis                                                                                                             |
|-----------------------------------------------|-------------|----------------------------|------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                               | PKC 2016/17 | SCOTS Family Group Average | National Average |                                                                                                                      |
| Percentage of repairs within 7 days           | 98.50%      | 91.40%                     | 89.90%           | The Council performance for repairing faults is better than SCOTS family group and one of the best across Scotland   |
| Average cost for repairing a routine fault    | £39.03      | £77.99                     | £110.88          | One of the lowest across Scotland                                                                                    |
| Average time taken to repair (days)           | 2.38 days   | 3.20 days                  | 5.46 days        | Less than half the Scottish average which is 5.46 days                                                               |
| Public calls as a percentage of street lights | 11.06%      | 9.92%                      | 10.35%           | The Council receives a similar percentage of calls when compared to the SCOTS benchmarking family group and Scotland |

Table 21 - Performance Indicators showing PKC returns against SCOTS family group returns and national average returns

2.32 The Council performance for repairing faults remains one of the best in Scotland with 98.50% of faults repaired within 7 days. The average cost of repairing a routine fault is £39.03 which remains one of the lowest in Scotland. The average time taken to repair a fault was 2.38 days, which is less than half the Scottish average of 5.46 days.

## Investment

2.33 The following table shows the expenditure for financial years 2015/16 and 2016/17 on Street Lighting:

| Cost Category                                                                              | 2015/16         | Output 2014/15                                                                                                               | 2016/17           | Output 2016/17                                                                                                               |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Planned Maintenance – Corrective                                                           | £486,960        | 1028 lanterns replaced during year (4.06%)                                                                                   | £1,267,211        | 2604 lanterns replaced during year (10.23%)                                                                                  |
| Total net payment for bulk/planned replacement of street lighting stock                    |                 | 215 columns replaced during year (0.96% of total stock)                                                                      |                   | 471 columns replaced during year (2.09% of total stock)                                                                      |
| Routine – Reactive Repairs                                                                 | £194,620        | 5,638 total faults repaired                                                                                                  | £170,021          | 4,356 total faults repaired                                                                                                  |
| Total number of routine, day to day faults affecting lanterns, control gear or photo cells |                 | 3,554 of the total faults that were identified as a result of scouting/inspection                                            |                   | 1,542 of the total faults that were identified as a result of scouting/inspection                                            |
|                                                                                            |                 | 2,084 of the total faults that were identified as a result of reports by public / other third parties                        |                   | 2,814 of the total faults that were identified as a result of reports by public / other third parties                        |
| Routine – Reactive Repairs                                                                 | £293,051        | All other net annual payments for maintenance of street lighting stock (excluding bulk/planned replacement and energy costs) | £110,140          | All other net annual payments for maintenance of street lighting stock (excluding bulk/planned replacement and energy costs) |
| <b>Total</b>                                                                               | <b>£974,631</b> |                                                                                                                              | <b>£1,547,372</b> |                                                                                                                              |

Table 22 – Street Lighting Investment and Output 2016/17

2.34 Following approval by the Strategic Policy & Resources Committee on 23 September 2015 (Report 15/396 refers) to undertake a spend to save replacement of less efficient street lighting installations and provide significant energy savings in terms of cost and CO2 emissions, the following programme of light and column replacement works is being implemented:

|         | Planned Lantern Replacements | Actual Lantern Replacements | Planned Column Replacements | Actual Column Replacements |
|---------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|
| 2016/17 | 1,500                        | 2,604                       | 375                         | 471                        |
| 2017/18 | 1,500                        |                             | 375                         |                            |
| 2018/19 | 2,000                        |                             | 500                         |                            |
| 2019/20 | 2,000                        |                             | 500                         |                            |
| 2020/21 | 2,000                        |                             | 500                         |                            |

|              |               |              |              |            |
|--------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|------------|
| 2021/22      | 2,000         |              | 500          |            |
| 2022/23      | 2,000         |              | 500          |            |
| 2023/24      | 998           |              | 250          |            |
| <b>TOTAL</b> | <b>13,998</b> | <b>2,604</b> | <b>3,500</b> | <b>471</b> |

Table 23 – Street Lighting Programme

## Traffic Management

2.35 All traffic signal and public space CCTV cameras require continuous maintenance to ensure the equipment remains operational and in a safe condition.

### Condition

| Traffic Signal Types                                 | Quantity   | Exceeding Expected Service Life (ESL) | Within Expected Service Life (ESL) |
|------------------------------------------------------|------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| <b>Traffic Signal Junctions</b>                      |            |                                       |                                    |
| Junctions                                            | 46         | 2                                     | 44                                 |
| <b>Traffic Signal (Pedestrian Crossing) Subtypes</b> |            |                                       |                                    |
| Single Carriageway                                   | 57         | 4                                     | 53                                 |
| Dual Carriageway                                     | 4          | 0                                     | 4                                  |
| <b>Total</b>                                         | <b>107</b> | <b>6</b>                              | <b>101</b>                         |

| Other Traffic Management System Types | Quantity  |
|---------------------------------------|-----------|
| Safety Cameras                        | 35        |
| Vehicle Activated Signs               | 38        |
| <b>Total</b>                          | <b>73</b> |

Table 24 – Traffic Signal Quantities and Quantity exceeding ESL

2.36 Expected Service Life is calculated to be 20 years for equipment and 40 years for associated engineering works.

## Service Standards

| Service                | Measured By                                                                                             | Target Compliance | 2015/16 | 2016/17 |
|------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|---------|---------|
| <b>Traffic Signals</b> |                                                                                                         |                   |         |         |
| Safety                 | Attendance at Major faults shall be within 4 hours                                                      | 100%              | 79.66%  | 84.21%  |
|                        | Attendance at Minor faults shall be within 24 hours                                                     | 100%              | 81.58%  | 83.22%  |
|                        | Undertake electrical inspections for electrical assets at each installation every year                  | 100%              | 86.8%   | 100%    |
| Condition              | Initial repair of major faults shall be within 1 hour                                                   | 100%              | 83.46%  | 82.46%  |
|                        | Initial repair of minor faults shall be within 24 hours                                                 | 100%              | 95.07%  | 95.21%  |
|                        | The percentage of traffic signal installations exceeding their ESL of 20 years should be no more than 0 | 100%              | 92.45%  | 96.26%  |

Table 25 – Traffic Management Service Standards

## Performance Indicators

| Description                                       | Results     |                            |                  | Analysis                                                                          |
|---------------------------------------------------|-------------|----------------------------|------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                   | PKC 2016/17 | SCOTS Family Group Average | National Average |                                                                                   |
| Percentage of faults rectified within target time | 92.84%      | 93.36%                     | 94.94%           | PKC is similar to the SCOTS family group and slightly below the national average. |
| Percentage of faults rectified on first visit     | 94.75%      | 93.45%                     | 91.70%           | PKC is above both the SCOTS family group and national average.                    |

Table 26 - Performance Indicators showing PKC returns against SCOTS family group returns and national average returns

## Investment

- 2.37 Traffic signal investment/refurbishments are carried out on sites which have shown significant equipment deterioration or when a site is under review due to other circumstances such as a new housing development or road layout amendments.
- 2.38 The following table shows the expenditure on Traffic Signals for financial year 2016/17 with the budget figure as reported to the Strategic Policy & Resources Committee on 21 September 2016:

## 2016/17 Actual

| Cost Category             | 2016/17 Budget  | Output 2016/17                                                                                                      | 2016/17 Actual  |
|---------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Planned Maintenance       | £77,000         | Planned Maintenance Contract – Siemens                                                                              | £77,258         |
| Reactive Maintenance      | £49,500         | Miscellaneous reactive repairs and maintenance costs                                                                | £31,026         |
| Telecommunication Costs   | £8,000          | Annual costs for communication systems                                                                              | £6,076          |
| Energy Costs              | 70,000          | Electricity costs for Traffic Signals, and Automatic Bollards                                                       | £43,675         |
| Capital Works             | £23,000         | Completion of Wellmeadow Refurbishment Works                                                                        | £16,319         |
|                           | £21,000         | Completion of York Place, Caledonian Road Refurbishment Works                                                       | £19,358         |
|                           | £48,000         | Strathmore Street Pedestrian crossing refurbishment                                                                 | £46,604         |
|                           | £29,000         | Crieff Road, Perth Pedestrian crossing refurbishment                                                                | £16,368         |
|                           | £14,000         | A93 Isla Bridge Works commence in 2016/17 and completing in 2017/18. Works brought forward and completed in 2016/17 | £60,639         |
| Additional Works          | £0              | Perth Road Blairgowrie New Puffin installed                                                                         | £27,482         |
| CCTV Planned Maintenance  | £4,961          | Planned Maintenance Contract – Spie Scotshield Ltd                                                                  | £5,953          |
| CCTV Reactive Maintenance | £6,447          | Miscellaneous reactive repairs and maintenance costs                                                                | £11,791         |
| CCTV System Costs         | £29,865         | System running costs                                                                                                | £32,485         |
| <b>Total</b>              | <b>£380,773</b> |                                                                                                                     | <b>£395,034</b> |

Table 27 – Traffic Management Investment and Output 2016/17

2.39 The following table shows the Traffic Signals budget for financial year 2017/18 as reported to the Strategic Policy & Resources Committee on 13 September 2017:

### 2017/18 Programme

| Cost Category             | 2017/18 Budget    | Planned Work 2017/18                                                           |
|---------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Planned Maintenance       | £77,000           | Planned Maintenance Contract – Siemens (expires 31/12/2017)                    |
| Reactive Maintenance      | £49,500           | Miscellaneous reactive repairs and maintenance costs                           |
| Telecommunication Costs   | £8,000            | Annual costs for communication systems                                         |
| Energy Costs              | £67,000           | Electricity costs for Traffic Signals, and Automatic Bollards                  |
| Speed Detection Signs     | £1,500            |                                                                                |
| City Operations (ERDF)    | £120,000          | Funded by Traffic management but being delivered by Housing & Community Safety |
| Capital Works             | £300,000          | Forfar Road, Coupar Angus (Larghan View)                                       |
|                           | £60,000           | High Street, Kinross (Co-op)                                                   |
|                           | £80,000           | High Street Kinross (Montgomery Street)                                        |
|                           | £50,000           | Dundee Road, Perth                                                             |
|                           | £180,000          | Pitcullen Crescent (Scone Road), Perth                                         |
| CCTV Planned Maintenance  | £6,000            | Planned Maintenance Contract – Spie Scotshield Ltd                             |
| CCTV Reactive Maintenance | £8,500            | Miscellaneous reactive repairs and maintenance costs                           |
| CCTV System Costs         | £27,105           | System running costs                                                           |
| <b>Total</b>              | <b>£1,034,605</b> |                                                                                |

Table 28 – Traffic Management 2017/18 Programme

2.40 An additional £1,600,000 of Capital funding has been allocated towards a backlog of pedestrian crossings and speed activated variable message signs and this will be delivered over 2017/18 and 2018/19. However, it should be noted that as we add to the asset, maintenance costs will increase. There are a large number of existing assets approaching the end of their life in the next two years and these will require a review to establish their condition along with a plan to replace when required.

### Summary and Future Developments

2.41 The overall condition of the Council's roads network and associated infrastructure continues to decline marginally year on year. Strategies and future programmes have, however, been developed to assist in mitigating this within the funding levels available.

- 2.42 The Roads Maintenance Strategy, implemented through the approved Roads Asset Management Plan, directs where the available funding is spent and is currently targeted at the Council's primary road network, with lower category roads receiving less expensive treatments such as patching and surface dressing.
- 2.43 The Street Lighting Partnership has commenced a programme to drive down energy costs and replace their infrastructure in a planned and phased manner. Delivery is ahead of programme resulting in higher savings and a quicker reduction in energy consumption.
- 2.44 Improvements to both the Council's CCTV and traffic signalling systems will be undertaken periodically in accordance with available funding. Priority will be given to maintaining the existing systems as effectively as possible to ensure that functionality is prolonged as much as possible.
- 2.45 The overall condition of the Council's road structures (bridges, culverts & retaining walls) continues to decline year on year. An increase in future revenue investment would be required to address this decline.

### 3. RECOMMENDATIONS

- 3.1 It is recommended that the Committee:
- i. Notes the contents of this Roads Asset Status Report, together with the condition and performance of the Council's Roads assets as at 31 March 2016, as set out in Appendix 2 to the report, and the Roads Maintenance programme as set out in Appendix 3 to the report.
  - ii. Requests the Director (Environment) to continue to submit an annual report on the performance of, and investment in, the Council's Roads assets in accordance with the approved Asset Management Plan, including benchmarking information.

#### Authors

| Name         | Designation                                  | Contact Details                                                                                    |
|--------------|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Sue Terras   | Corporate Asset Management Team Leader       | 01738 475000<br><a href="mailto:TESCommitteeReports@pkc.gov.uk">TESCommitteeReports@pkc.gov.uk</a> |
| Stuart D'All | Depute Manager Roads Maintenance Partnership |                                                                                                    |

#### Approved

| Name           | Designation            | Date              |
|----------------|------------------------|-------------------|
| Barbara Renton | Director (Environment) | 21 September 2017 |



If you or someone you know would like a copy of this document in another language or format, (on occasion, only a summary of the document will be provided in translation), this can be arranged by contacting the Customer Service Centre on 01738 475000.

You can also send us a text message on 07824 498145.

All Council Services can offer a telephone translation facility.

## 1. IMPLICATIONS, ASSESSMENTS, CONSULTATION AND COMMUNICATION

| <b>Strategic Implications</b>                       | <b>Yes / None</b> |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-------------------|
| Community Plan / Single Outcome Agreement           | <b>Yes</b>        |
| Corporate Plan                                      | <b>Yes</b>        |
| <b>Resource Implications</b>                        |                   |
| Financial                                           | <b>Yes</b>        |
| Workforce                                           | <b>None</b>       |
| Asset Management (land, property, IST)              | <b>Yes</b>        |
| <b>Assessments</b>                                  |                   |
| Equality Impact Assessment                          | <b>None</b>       |
| Strategic Environmental Assessment                  | <b>None</b>       |
| Sustainability (community, economic, environmental) | <b>None</b>       |
| Legal and Governance                                | <b>None</b>       |
| Risk                                                | <b>None</b>       |
| <b>Consultation</b>                                 |                   |
| Internal                                            | <b>Yes</b>        |
| External                                            | <b>None</b>       |
| <b>Communication</b>                                |                   |
| Communications Plan                                 | <b>None</b>       |

### 1. Strategic Implications

#### Community Plan / Single Outcome Agreement

1.1 The Perth and Kinross Community Plan/Single Outcome Agreement sets out a number of priorities. By maintaining the roads asset it enables every aspect of life to continue:

- (i) Promoting a prosperous, inclusive and sustainable economy
- (ii) Supporting people to lead independent, healthy and active lives
- (iii) Creating a safe and sustainable place for future generations

#### Corporate Plan

1.2 The Council's Corporate Plan lays out five Objectives which provide clear strategic directions, inform decisions at a corporate and service level and shape resources allocation. This report supports the delivery of the following Corporate Plan objectives:

- (i) Promoting a prosperous, inclusive and sustainable economy;
- (ii) Supporting people to lead independent, healthy and active lives; and
- (iii) Creating a safe and sustainable place for future generations.

## 2. Resource Implications

### Financial

#### Capital

2.1 See detail in report.

#### Revenue

2.2 See detail in report.

#### Workforce

2.3 Maintenance of the network is implemented using existing staff resources.

#### Asset Management (land, property, IST)

2.4 This report defines the outcomes of managing the roads asset.

## 3. Assessments

### Equality Impact Assessment

3.1 Under the Equality Act 2010, the Council is required to eliminate discrimination, advance equality of opportunity, and foster good relations between equality groups. Carrying out Equality Impact Assessments for plans and policies allows the Council to demonstrate that it is meeting these duties.

3.2 This section should reflect that the proposals have been considered under the Corporate Equalities Impact Assessment process (EqIA) with the following outcome:

- (i) Assessed as **not relevant** for the purposes of EqIA.

### Strategic Environmental Assessment

3.3 Strategic Environmental Assessment (SEA) is a legal requirement under the Environmental Assessment (Scotland) Act 2005 that applies to all qualifying plans, programmes and strategies, including policies (PPS). The proposals have been considered under the Act and no further action is required as it does not qualify as a PPS as defined by the Act and is therefore exempt.

### Legal and Governance

3.4 Legal and Governance assessment is not required for this report.

### Risk

3.5 A risk assessment is not required for this report.

#### **4. Consultation**

4.1 The following were consulted in the preparation of this report:

- The Roads Maintenance Partnership
- The Street Lighting Partnership
- Structures Team
- Traffic Management Team
- Corporate Finance

#### **5. Communication**

5.1 None.

#### **2. BACKGROUND PAPERS**

2.1 No background papers, as defined by Section 50D of the Local Government (Scotland) Act 1983 (other than any containing confidential or exempt information) were relied on to any material extent in preparing the above report.

#### **3. APPENDICES**

- 3.1 Appendix 1 - Definitions of the Road Classifications
- 3.2 Appendix 2 - Carriageway Condition against Scottish Average
- 3.3 Appendix 3 – Programme for Carriageway Maintenance

**Definitions of the Road Classification**

- A Class – these are the highest class of the Council’s road network. They are identified by the Local Roads Authority.
- B Class – these are the second tier in the Council’s road network. They are identified by the Local Roads Authority.
- C Class – these are the third tier in the Council’s road network. They are identified by the Local Roads Authority. No number is officially associated with a classified unnumbered road, although the Local Roads Authority is entitled to develop its own methods to identify it.
- Unclassified – these are the fourth tier in the Council’s road network. If not stated otherwise, roads are assumed to be unclassified. No number is officially associated with an unclassified road, although the Local Roads Authority is entitled to develop its own methods to identify it.



Carriageway Condition against Scottish Average

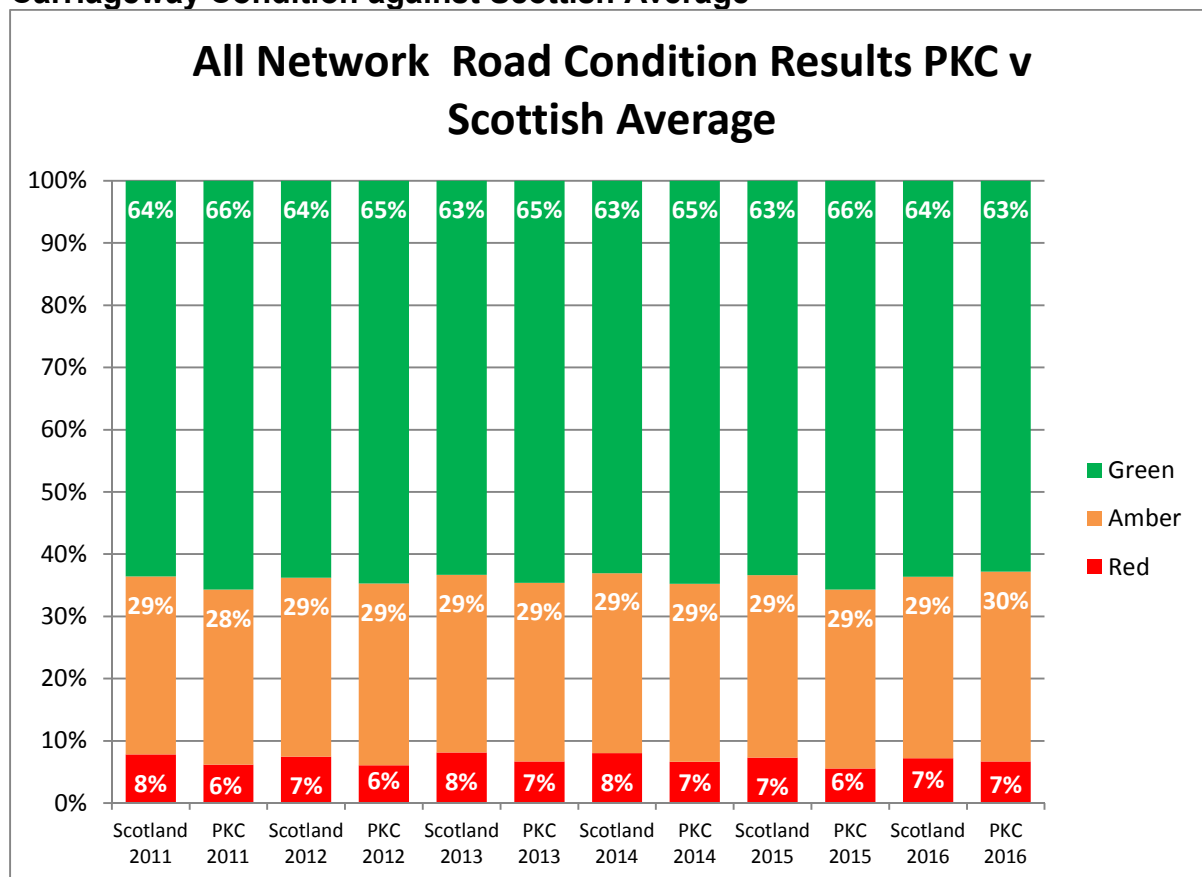


Table 2 – All Network Road Condition Results PKC v Scottish Average (percentages have been rounded up)

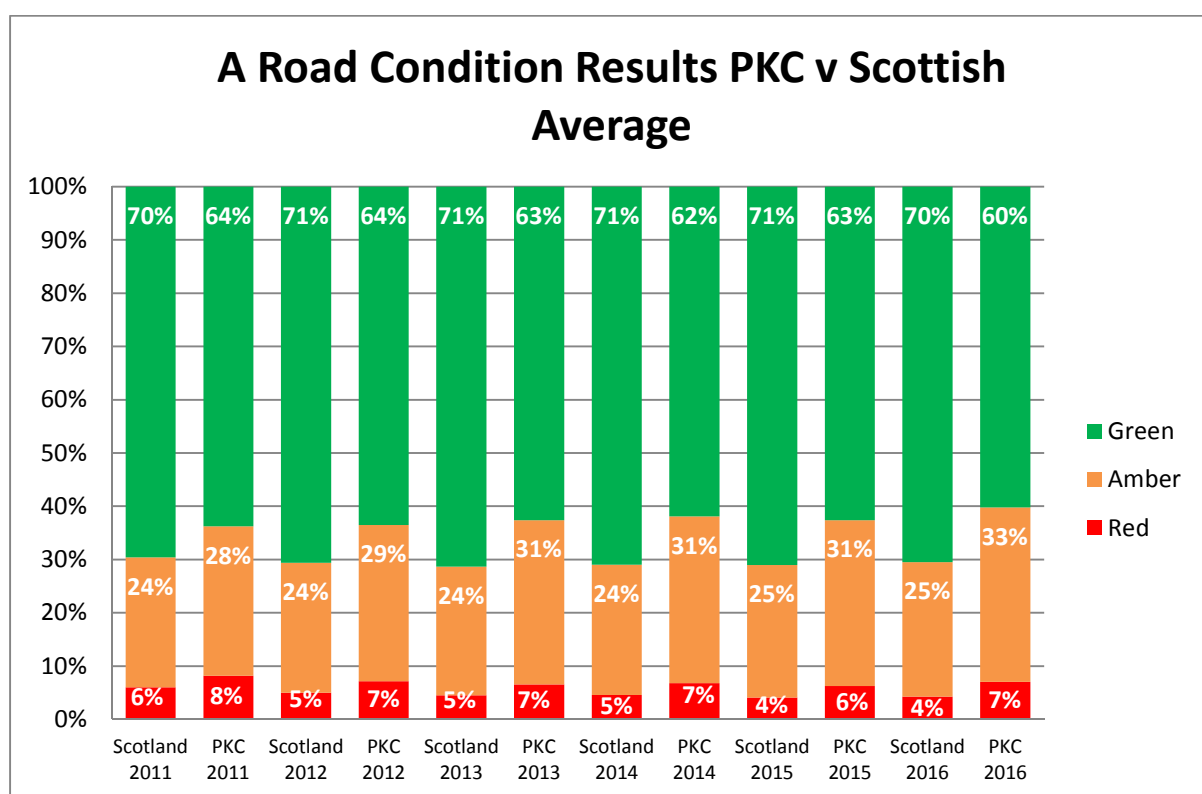


Table 3 – A Class Road Condition Results PKC v Scottish Average (percentages have been rounded up)

## B Road Condition Results PKC v Scottish Average

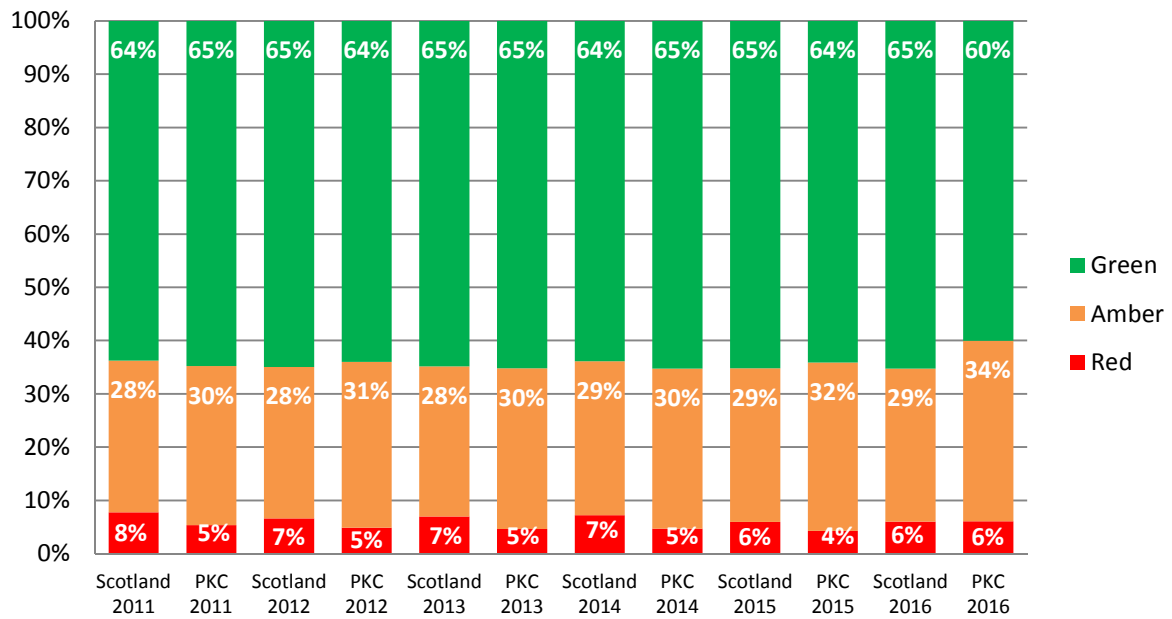


Table 4 – B Class Road Condition Results PKC v Scottish Average (percentages have been rounded up)

## C Road Condition Results PKC v Scottish Average

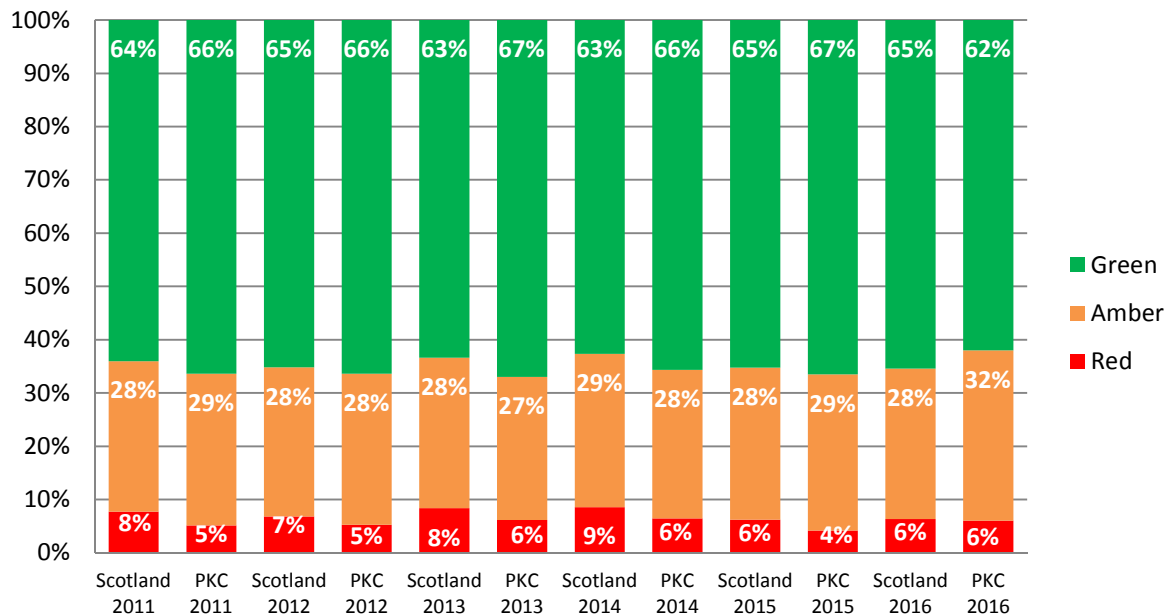
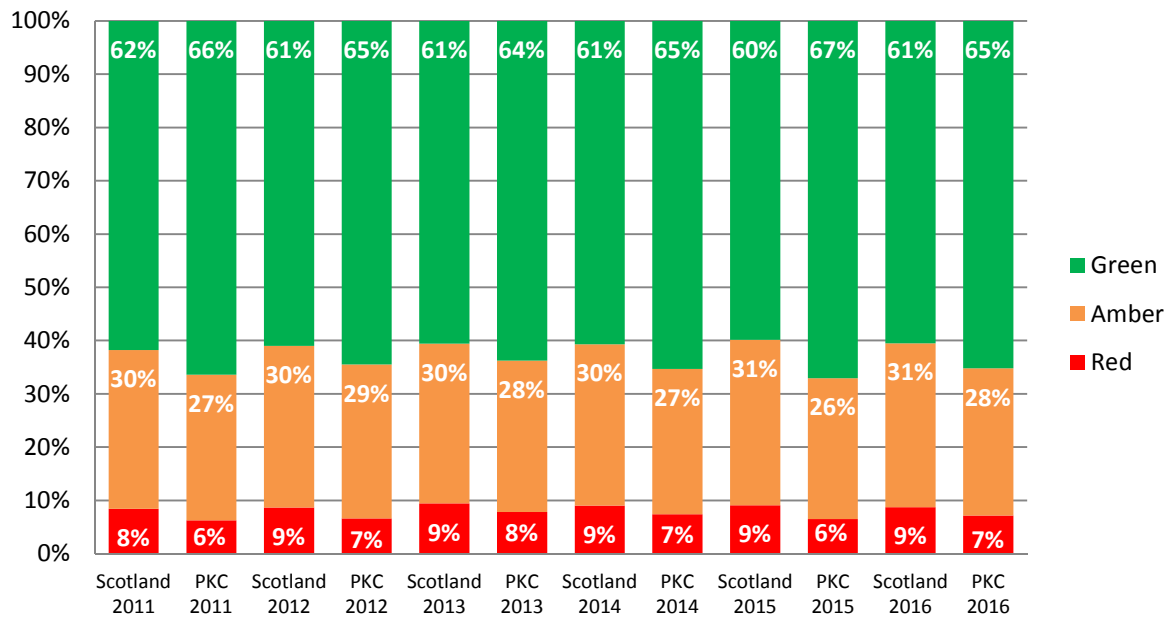


Table 5 – C Class Road Condition Results PKC v Scottish Average (percentages have been rounded up)



## U Road Condition Results PKC v Scottish Average



**Table 6 – Unclassified Road Condition Results PKC v Scottish Average (percentages have been rounded up)**



Those highlighted yellow are programmed for the start of this year and white are for future programming.

| SOUTH AREA                            |       |                                                                        |                                      |        |      |        |          |           |          |                   |                                                      |
|---------------------------------------|-------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------|------|--------|----------|-----------|----------|-------------------|------------------------------------------------------|
| WARD                                  | ROUTE | LOCATION-FROM/TO                                                       | DESCRIPTION                          | LENGTH | AREA | RATE   | COST     | CUM TOTAL | Designer | Contractor        | Comments                                             |
| <b>Capital</b>                        |       |                                                                        |                                      |        |      |        |          |           |          |                   |                                                      |
| <b>RECONSTRUCT FAILED CARRIAGEWAY</b> |       |                                                                        |                                      |        |      |        |          |           |          |                   |                                                      |
| <b>2017-18</b>                        |       |                                                                        |                                      |        |      |        |          |           |          |                   |                                                      |
| 9                                     | u/c   | Heughfied Road, Bridge of Earn                                         | Partial reconstruction and resurface | 534    | 3204 | 45.00  | 95000.00 | 95000.00  | JMacK    | Tayside Contracts | SRMCS Score low TEX/Profile/cracking                 |
| 12                                    |       | Kirkgate                                                               | Supply only - slabs for shared space |        | 371  | 200.00 | 0.00     | 95000.00  |          | n/a               | NO SRMCS Data available                              |
| <b>2018/19 Onwards</b>                |       |                                                                        |                                      |        |      |        |          |           |          |                   |                                                      |
| 12                                    |       | Canal Crescent, Perth                                                  | reconstruction                       | 110    | 880  | 45.00  | 39600.00 | 39600.00  |          |                   | NO SRMCS Data available                              |
| 12                                    | u/c   | Foundry Lane                                                           | Renew/replace setts                  |        | 700  | 35.00  | 24500.00 | 64100.00  |          |                   | NO SRMCS Data available                              |
| 7                                     |       | Abercairney Place Blackford                                            | Reconstruction                       | 78     | 156  | 35.00  | 5460.00  | 69560.00  |          |                   | SRMCS Score 20-29 for TEX and PROFILE                |
| 12                                    |       | Blackfriars Wynd/Mews                                                  | Blockwork Repairs                    |        | 1400 | 35.00  | 49000.00 | 118560.00 |          |                   | SRMCS Score 75 for TEX and PROFILE                   |
| <b>TRADITIONAL OVERLAY</b>            |       |                                                                        |                                      |        |      |        |          |           |          |                   |                                                      |
| <b>2017/18</b>                        |       |                                                                        |                                      |        |      |        |          |           |          |                   |                                                      |
| 1                                     | C401  | From Ballindean to entrance to teen Ranch                              | 40mm Taycoat                         | 550    | 2640 | 17.00  | 44880.00 | 44880.0   | DT       | Tayside Contracts | Shape carriageway to stop flooding                   |
| 1                                     | u/c   | Daleally cres Errol                                                    | 40mm Taycoat                         | 330    | 1815 | 17.00  | 30855.00 | 75735.0   | JMacK    | Tayside Contracts | All kerbing has been raised up for overlay           |
| 1                                     | C405  | C405 Woodside to Inchtore road from junction U142 to near Lochton farm | 40mm Taycoat                         | 852    | 4089 | 17.00  | 69513.00 | 145248.0  | JMacK    | Tayside Contracts | Carriageway is rotten and needs reshaping on corners |

|                            |       |                                                                                   |                            |      |      |       |           |          |       |                      |                                                             |
|----------------------------|-------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|------|------|-------|-----------|----------|-------|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1                          | C484  | Errol Rd<br>Invergowrie from<br>station road to<br>bridge No 10<br>near Kingoodie | Taycoat                    | 1100 | 4400 | 17.00 | 74800.00  | 220048.0 | DT    | Tayside<br>Contracts | Road has been<br>temporary patched<br>for years             |
| 2                          | B953  | junction C405 to<br>new entrance to<br>wind mill                                  | Taycoat                    | 1681 | 8405 | 17.00 | 142885.00 | 362933.0 | JMacK | Tayside<br>Contracts | Road is passed<br>being patched with<br>quarry HGVs         |
| 1                          | U155  | Muiredge Rd A90<br>to new HRA joint                                               | Taycoat                    | 830  | 4150 | 17.00 | 70550.00  | 433483.0 | DT    | Tayside<br>Contracts | Road is now under<br>great pressure with<br>HGVs            |
| 6                          | u/c   | Ewanfield Road,<br>Crieff                                                         | Taycoat half<br>width      | 260  | 1665 | 17.00 | 28305.00  | 461788.0 | JMacK | Tayside<br>Contracts | SRMCS Very little<br>Data                                   |
| 9                          | u30   | College Road,<br>Methven                                                          | Taycoat Plane<br>one side) | 311  | 1800 | 20.00 | 36000.00  | 497788.0 | JMacK | Tayside<br>Contracts | SRMCS score low<br>for TEX but 59 for<br>profile            |
| <b>2018/19 Onwards</b>     |       |                                                                                   |                            |      |      |       |           |          |       |                      |                                                             |
| 1                          | u/c   | Dryburgh Terr<br>Invergowrie                                                      | Taycoat                    | 220  | 770  | 30.00 | 23100.00  | 23100.0  |       |                      | Widening to<br>carriageway,<br>kerbing, and 40mm<br>overlay |
| 1                          | u/c   | Johnston Ave<br>Invergowrie                                                       | Taycoat                    | 180  | 720  | 17.00 | 12240.00  | 35340.0  |       |                      | Road has been<br>temporary patched<br>for years             |
| 7                          | B935  | Forteviot Village                                                                 | Taycoat                    | 356  | 2490 | 17.00 | 42330.00  | 77670.0  |       |                      | SRMCS score low<br>for TEX                                  |
| 1                          | C401  | From Teen<br>Ranch to B953                                                        | Taycoat                    | 584  | 2803 | 17.00 | 47651.00  | 125321.0 |       |                      | SRMCS score 59<br>with 2 sections                           |
| <b>Overlay Carriageway</b> |       |                                                                                   |                            |      |      |       |           |          |       |                      |                                                             |
| <b>2017/18</b>             |       |                                                                                   |                            |      |      |       |           |          |       |                      |                                                             |
| 2                          | B953  | Balbeggie<br>Inchture Rd<br>phase 2                                               | Proprietary                | 1000 | 5000 | 6.00  | 30000.00  | 30000.00 |       |                      |                                                             |
| 2                          |       | Leetown Village                                                                   | Proprietary                |      |      | 6.00  | 0.00      | 30000.00 |       |                      |                                                             |
| 8                          | ZU238 | Back Loop Crook<br>village                                                        | Proprietary                |      | 2500 | 6.00  | 15000.00  | 45000.00 |       |                      |                                                             |

|                        |       |                                   |             |       |        |      |          |           |  |  |  |
|------------------------|-------|-----------------------------------|-------------|-------|--------|------|----------|-----------|--|--|--|
| 8                      | ZU241 | Drum village                      | Proprietary |       | 2000   | 6.00 | 12000.00 | 57000.00  |  |  |  |
| 1                      | ZC412 | From B935-Dunning                 | Proprietary |       | 5000   | 6.00 | 30000.00 | 87000.00  |  |  |  |
| 8                      | U/C   | High St Kinross access into car/m | Proprietary |       | 1000   | 6.00 | 6000.00  | 93000.00  |  |  |  |
| 8                      | U/C   | Muirpark, Kinross                 | Proprietary | 166.5 | 1039.2 | 6.00 | 6235.20  | 99235.20  |  |  |  |
| 8                      | U/C   | Muirgrove, Kinross                | Proprietary | 177.5 | 1060.8 | 6.00 | 6364.80  | 105600.00 |  |  |  |
| <b>2018/19 Onwards</b> |       |                                   |             |       |        |      |          |           |  |  |  |
| 12                     | u/c   | Crammond Place, Perth             | Proprietary |       | 3000   | 6.00 | 18000.00 |           |  |  |  |
| 12                     | u/c   | Westray Court, Perth              | Proprietary |       | 900    | 6.00 | 5400.00  |           |  |  |  |
| 12                     | u/c   | Stronsay Court, Perth             | Proprietary |       | 1000   | 6.00 | 6000.00  |           |  |  |  |
| 12                     | u/c   | Rona Court, Perth                 | Proprietary |       | 1300   | 6.00 | 7800.00  |           |  |  |  |
| 12                     | u/c   | Lingay Court, Perth               | Proprietary |       | 900    | 6.00 | 5400.00  |           |  |  |  |
| 12                     | u/c   | Harris Court, Perth               | Proprietary |       | 750    | 6.00 | 4500.00  |           |  |  |  |
| 12                     | u/c   | Gilsay Place, Perth               | Proprietary |       | 3000   | 6.00 | 18000.00 |           |  |  |  |
| 12                     | u/c   | Eriskay Place, Perth              | Proprietary |       | 2000   | 6.00 | 12000.00 |           |  |  |  |
| 12                     | u/c   | Neave Court, Perth                | Proprietary |       | 900    | 6.00 | 5400.00  |           |  |  |  |
| 12                     | u/c   | Brora Court, Perth                | Proprietary |       | 1700   | 6.00 | 10200.00 |           |  |  |  |
| 12                     | u/c   | Shuna Court, Perth                | Proprietary |       | 1400   | 6.00 | 8400.00  |           |  |  |  |
| 12                     | u/c   | Mull Place, Perth                 | Proprietary |       | 2800   | 6.00 | 16800.00 |           |  |  |  |
| 12                     | u/c   | Cara Place, Perth                 | Proprietary |       | 1500   | 6.00 | 9000.00  |           |  |  |  |
| 12                     | u/c   | Cumbræe Place, Perth              | Proprietary |       | 900    | 6.00 | 5400.00  |           |  |  |  |

|    |     |                                            |             |     |      |      |          |  |  |  |
|----|-----|--------------------------------------------|-------------|-----|------|------|----------|--|--|--|
| 12 | u/c | Lismore Court,<br>Perth                    | Proprietary |     | 1200 | 6.00 | 7200.00  |  |  |  |
| 12 | u/c | Tiree Place,<br>Perth                      | Proprietary |     | 800  | 6.00 | 4800.00  |  |  |  |
| 12 | u/c | Staffa Court,<br>Perth                     | Proprietary |     | 1100 | 6.00 | 6600.00  |  |  |  |
| 12 | u/c | Coll Place, Perth                          | Proprietary |     | 1000 | 6.00 | 6000.00  |  |  |  |
| 12 | u/c | Iona Court, Perth                          | Proprietary |     | 1500 | 6.00 | 9000.00  |  |  |  |
| 12 | u/c | Jura Street, Perth                         | Proprietary |     | 1400 | 6.00 | 8400.00  |  |  |  |
| 12 | u/c | Oronsay Court,<br>Perth                    | Proprietary |     | 600  | 6.00 | 3600.00  |  |  |  |
| 12 | u/c | Sanda Court,<br>Perth                      | Proprietary |     | 800  | 6.00 | 4800.00  |  |  |  |
| 12 | u/c | Uist Place, Perth                          | Proprietary |     | 2400 | 6.00 | 14400.00 |  |  |  |
| 12 | u/c | Imrie Place                                | Proprietary |     | 650  | 6.00 | 3900.00  |  |  |  |
| 12 | u/c | Newton Place                               | Proprietary |     | 850  | 6.00 | 5100.00  |  |  |  |
| 12 | u/c | Nimmo Avenue                               | Proprietary |     | 3000 | 6.00 | 18000.00 |  |  |  |
| 12 | u/c | Nimmo Place                                | Proprietary |     | 1600 | 6.00 | 9600.00  |  |  |  |
|    |     | VIEWLANDS RD<br>FAIRIES RD-<br>GLASGOW RD  | Proprietary | 320 | 2368 | 6.00 | 14208.00 |  |  |  |
| 6  | u/c | Dollerie Tce,<br>Crieff                    | Proprietary |     | 3944 | 6.00 | 23664.00 |  |  |  |
| 6  | u/c | Highland<br>Rd/Cresc<br>Offshoots - Crieff | Proprietary |     |      | 6.00 | 0.00     |  |  |  |
| 6  | u/c | Laggan Rd Crieff                           | Proprietary |     |      | 6.00 | 0.00     |  |  |  |
| 6  | u/c | Commissioner<br>St/Meadow Lane<br>- Crieff | Proprietary |     |      | 6.00 | 0.00     |  |  |  |
| 10 | u/c | Upper Woodland<br>- Perth                  | Proprietary |     |      | 6.00 | 0.00     |  |  |  |
| 10 | u/c | Cherrybank<br>Grove - Perth                | Proprietary |     |      | 6.00 | 0.00     |  |  |  |
| 10 | u/c | Braeside<br>Gardens - Perth                | Proprietary |     |      | 6.00 | 0.00     |  |  |  |
| 10 | u/c | Cedar Place                                | Proprietary |     | 1450 | 6.00 | 8700.00  |  |  |  |

|    |       |                                          |             |      |       |      |          |  |  |  |                                              |
|----|-------|------------------------------------------|-------------|------|-------|------|----------|--|--|--|----------------------------------------------|
|    |       | Perth                                    |             |      |       |      |          |  |  |  |                                              |
| 10 | u/c   | Pickletullum Road                        | Proprietary |      | 3100  | 6.00 | 18600.00 |  |  |  |                                              |
|    | u/c   | Craigieknowes Avenue                     | Proprietary |      | 950   | 6.00 | 5700.00  |  |  |  |                                              |
| 9  | u/c   | Brontonfield Dr<br>Bridge of Earn        | Proprietary |      | 2750  | 6.00 | 16500.00 |  |  |  |                                              |
| 7  | u/c   | Rossie Place<br>Auchterarder             | Proprietary | 90   | 510   | 6.00 | 3060.00  |  |  |  |                                              |
| 1  | B953  | from Balbeggie to<br>Bow br farm         | Proprietary | 2342 | 12412 | 6.00 | 74472.00 |  |  |  | Carriageway tired of<br>patching             |
| 1  | u/c   | Station Rd<br>Invergowrie full<br>length | Proprietary | 500  | 2850  | 6.00 | 17100.00 |  |  |  | Carriageway<br>potholed & high<br>complaints |
| 1  | u/c   | Church Lane<br>Errol full length         | Proprietary | 112  | 450   | 6.00 | 2700.00  |  |  |  | Carriageway<br>potholed & high<br>complaints |
| 1  | C403  | Littleton den from<br>U142 to A923       | Proprietary | 1900 | 9120  | 6.00 | 54720.00 |  |  |  | Carriageway tired of<br>patching             |
| 1  | ZC412 | Full Length                              | Proprietary |      | 6000  | 6.00 | 36000.00 |  |  |  |                                              |
| 7  | U/C   | Ancaster Way<br>Muthill                  | Proprietary |      |       |      |          |  |  |  |                                              |
| 7  | U/C   | Pitkeloney<br>Terrace Mithill            | Proprietary |      |       |      |          |  |  |  |                                              |
| 2  | U/C   | Elm Grove Scone                          | Proprietary |      |       |      |          |  |  |  |                                              |
| 1  | U/C   | Burnside Rd<br>Invergowrie               | Proprietary |      |       |      |          |  |  |  |                                              |
| 2  | U/C   | Mayfield Rd Terr<br>Scone                | Proprietary |      |       |      |          |  |  |  |                                              |
| 2  | U/C   | Douglas Rd<br>Scone                      | Proprietary |      |       |      |          |  |  |  |                                              |

|   |     |                                  |             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|-----|----------------------------------|-------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 2 | U/C | Gannochy Rd<br>Perth             | Proprietary |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |     | Castleton Rd<br>Auchterarder     | Proprietary |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | u/c | Ancaster Way<br>Muthill          | Proprietary |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | u/c | Pitkelnoy Terrace<br>Muthill     | Proprietary |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | u/c | Tummel Place<br>Comrie           | Proprietary |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | u/c | Lochay Dr,<br>Comrie             | Proprietary |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | u/c | Garry Place,<br>Comrie           | Proprietary |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | u/c | Dochart Place,<br>Comrie         | Proprietary |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | U/C | Almond Place,<br>Comrie          | Proprietary |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2 | U/C | Dunbarney Ave,<br>Bridge of Earn | Proprietary |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 9 | U/C | The Meadows,<br>Bridge of Earn   | Proprietary |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 9 | U/C | Clayton Rd,<br>Bridge of Earn    | Proprietary |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 9 | U/c | Earn Grove,<br>Bridge of Earn    | Proprietary |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2 | U/c | Gannochy Rd,<br>Perth            | Proprietary |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2 | U/c | Elm Grove,<br>Scone              | Proprietary |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2 | U/C | Goshen Terrace<br>Scone          | Proprietary |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2 | U/C | Goshen Cres<br>Scone             | Proprietary |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2 | U/C | Craigroyston Rd<br>Scone         | Proprietary |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |



|   |      |                           |             |     |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|------|---------------------------|-------------|-----|------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 2 | U/C  | Douglas Rd, Scone         | Proprietary |     |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2 | U/C  | Mayfield Rd, Scone        | Proprietary |     |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2 | U/C  | Birch Row, Scone          | Proprietary |     |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1 | U/C  | Gowrie Rd, Errol          | Proprietary |     |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1 | U/C  | Gowrie Pl, Errol          | Proprietary |     |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | U/C  | Tay Pl, Comrie            | Proprietary |     |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2 | U156 | Kilspindie Rd from C402   | Proprietary | 400 | 1200 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |      | Greenhaugh Way Braco      | Proprietary |     |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |      | Ancaster Way Muthill      | Proprietary |     |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |      | Pitkelony Terrace Muthill | Proprietary |     |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |      | Beechgrove Terrace Perth  | Proprietary |     |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |

**PLANE OFF EXISTING SURFACE AND RESURFACE CARRIAGEWAY**

|    |      |                                       |                                  |     |      |       |           |           |  |                   |                                                          |
|----|------|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----|------|-------|-----------|-----------|--|-------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| 11 | u/c  | Rannoch Rd - Campsie Rd to Firbank Rd | Plane off & HRA 40mm             |     | 1955 | 25.00 | 48875.00  | 48875.00  |  | Tayside Contracts | SRMCS Score High 75 /Profile/cracking                    |
| 7  | A823 | New Patch end to Orchil Rd            | HRA Plane & Resurface            | 612 | 4590 | 22.00 | 100980.00 | 149855.00 |  | Tayside Contracts | SRMCS Score 40 /75                                       |
| 12 | u/c  | Kinnoull Street, Perth                | Plane and Resurface HRA          | 315 | 3276 | 30.00 | 98280.00  | 248135.00 |  | Tayside Contracts | SRMCS Very little data NIGHT WORKING - Mill St dependant |
| 9  | u/c  | Old Edinburgh Rd Br of Earn           | Plane off 50mm resurface taycoat | 150 | 750  | 30.00 | 22500.00  | 270635.0  |  | Tayside Contracts | SRMCS 2012 Data is Red over 100                          |
| 11 | u/c  | Struan Rd/Strathtay to Forthingall    | Plane & Resurface in Asphalt     | 940 | 6800 | 25.00 | 170000.00 | 440635.0  |  | Tayside Contracts | SRMCS Score 40 /75                                       |
| 12 | A93  | Dunkeld Rd at St Catherine's junction | Plane and Resurface HRA          |     | 950  | 30.00 | 28500.00  | 469135.0  |  | Tayside Contracts | SRMCS Score over 60 for Profile and Cracking             |
| 12 | A93  | Dunkeld Road and Barrack St,          | Plane & resurface 40mm           |     | 6150 | 25.00 | 153750.00 | 622885.0  |  | Tayside           | SRMCS Score over 60 for Profile and                      |

|                        |      |                                                                            |                              |      |      |       |           |           |         |                   |                                              |
|------------------------|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|------|------|-------|-----------|-----------|---------|-------------------|----------------------------------------------|
|                        |      | Perth Crieff Road to Atholl St                                             | OR Repave with patching HRA  |      |      |       |           |           |         | Contracts         | Cracking                                     |
| 8                      | A911 | Easter Balgeddie-South of Kinneswood                                       | Plane and Resurface HRA      | 1156 | 6936 | 25.00 | 173400.00 | 796285.0  |         | Tayside Contracts | SRMCS Score 75 Crack / 59 for TEX            |
| 9                      | u/c  | Kirkhall Rd Almondbank                                                     | Plane & Resurface in Taycoat | 285  | 1425 | 20.00 | 28500.00  | 824785.0  |         | Tayside Contracts | SRMCS Score 80 Crack / Profile               |
| 8                      | B918 | Station Road, Kinross                                                      | Plane & Resurface in Taycoat |      | 1285 | 20.00 | 25700.00  | 850485.0  |         | Tayside Contracts | SRMCS Score 40 /75 High for Cracking         |
| 11                     | A85  | Crieff Rd near College entrance                                            | Plane and Resurface HRA      | 350  | 2100 | 25.00 | 52500.00  | 902985.0  |         | Tayside Contracts | SRMCS Score over 80 for Profile and Cracking |
| 8                      | A911 | Kinneswood - Scotlandwell                                                  | Plane and Resurface HRA      | 1276 | 7656 | 25.00 | 191400.00 | 1094385.0 |         | Tayside Contracts | SRMCS Score High for Profile and Cracking    |
| 12                     | A989 | Atholl Street from Charlotte St to Kinnoull Street (incl Junction)         | Plane and Resurface HRA      | 277  | 2900 | 25.00 | 72500.00  | 1166885.0 |         | Tayside Contracts | SRMCS Score High for Profile and Cracking    |
| 12                     | A989 | Atholl Street from Kinnoull Street to North Methven Street (incl Junction) | Plane and Resurface HRA      | 131  | 1370 | 25    | 34250     | 1201135   |         |                   | SRMCS Score High for Profile and Cracking    |
| <b>2018/19 Onwards</b> |      |                                                                            |                              |      |      |       |           |           |         |                   |                                              |
| 9                      | C407 | Main Street Almondbank                                                     | Plane/Resurface or Repave?   |      |      | 20.00 | 0.00      |           | 2019/20 |                   | Flood works ongoing                          |
| 8                      | A91  | Carnbo - Milnathort                                                        | Plane/Resurface or Repave?   | 1250 | 9375 | 25.00 | 234375.00 | 234375.0  |         |                   |                                              |
| 9                      | C407 | West side of Bridge to Lumsden Cr                                          | Plane and Resurface HRA      | 200  | 1700 | 25.00 | 42500.00  | 276875.0  |         |                   | Flood works ongoing                          |
| 8                      | A911 | Main street Scotlandwell                                                   | Plane and resurface HRA      | 480  | 3840 | 25.00 | 96000.00  | 372875.0  |         |                   |                                              |
| 12                     | A94  | Pitcullen Cres Perth                                                       | Plane off 50mm resurface HRA | 505  | 5050 | 25.00 | 126250.00 | 499125.0  |         |                   |                                              |

|    |       |                           |                                     |     |      |       |           |          |  |  |                                           |
|----|-------|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----|------|-------|-----------|----------|--|--|-------------------------------------------|
| 11 | u/c   | Geddes Drive, Perth       | Plane & Resurface in Taycoat        |     | 1300 | 22.00 | 28600.00  | 527725.0 |  |  |                                           |
| 6  | A822  | North Bridge St Crieff    | Plane and Resurface HRA             | 347 | 2500 | 25.00 | 62500.00  | 590225.0 |  |  |                                           |
| 12 |       | Scott Street Perth        | SMA replacement                     |     |      | 25.00 | 0.00      | 590225.0 |  |  |                                           |
| 8  | B9097 | vane farm section         | Repave?                             |     |      | 20.00 | 0.00      | 590225.0 |  |  |                                           |
| 8  | A823  | Rumbling Bridge Village   | HRA                                 | 890 | 7120 | 20.00 | 142400.00 | 732625.0 |  |  | Carriageway breaking up                   |
|    | A822  | North of U1               | Plane off & resurface               | 240 | 1440 | 25.00 | 36000.00  | 768625.0 |  |  |                                           |
| 8  | u/c   | Green Road Kinross        | Plane & resurface Taycoat           |     |      | 20.00 | 0.00      | 768625.0 |  |  | Carriageway tired of patching             |
| 11 | u/c   | Goodlyburn Place, Perth   | Plane and resurface. Minor footway. |     | 1200 | 20.00 | 24000.00  | 792625.0 |  |  |                                           |
| 12 | u/c   | King Edward Street, Perth | Plane and resurface.                |     | 550  | 25.00 | 13750.00  | 806375.0 |  |  |                                           |
| 12 | u/c   | George Inn Lane, Perth    | Plane and resurface.                |     | 160  | 20.00 | 3200.00   | 809575.0 |  |  |                                           |
| 11 | u/c   | Balgowan Road, Perth      | Plane and resurface.                |     | 1200 | 20.00 | 24000.00  | 833575.0 |  |  |                                           |
| 11 | u/c   | Hermitage Drive, Perth    | Plane and resurface.                |     | 2000 | 20.00 | 40000.00  | 873575.0 |  |  |                                           |
| 7  | A823  | Castlehill Reservoir      | Patch and SD ??                     |     |      | 25.00 | 0.00      | 873575.0 |  |  |                                           |
| 6  | u/c   | Lodge Brae/Burrell St.    | Large patch??                       |     | 966  | 25.00 | 24150.00  | 897725.0 |  |  | Tracked uneven surface - recently patched |

|                         |      |                                                 |                      |      |       |       |           |           |       |                      |                              |
|-------------------------|------|-------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------|-------|-------|-----------|-----------|-------|----------------------|------------------------------|
| 8                       | A977 | Balado House<br>to?????                         | Repave               | 1230 | 10086 | 20.00 | 201720.00 | 1099445.0 |       |                      |                              |
| 7                       | B827 | Dalginross<br>Comrie                            | Plane and<br>surface |      | 2000  | 25.00 | 50000.00  | 1149445.0 |       |                      |                              |
| 7                       | u/c  | Langside Drive<br>Comrie                        | Plane and<br>surface |      | 800   | 20.00 | 16000.00  | 1165445.0 |       |                      |                              |
| 7                       | u/c  | Leddoch Circle<br>Comrie                        | Plane and<br>surface |      | 800   | 20.00 | 16000.00  | 1181445.0 |       |                      |                              |
| 7                       | u/c  | Eaglesfield<br>Comrie                           | Plane and<br>surface |      | 800   | 20.00 | 16000.00  | 1197445.0 |       |                      |                              |
| 10                      | u/c  | Viewlands Road<br>Perth                         | Plane and<br>surface | 830  | 5810  | 20.00 | 116200.00 | 1313645.0 |       |                      | Full length                  |
| 7                       | A822 | Drummond<br>Street Muthill                      | Plane and<br>surface |      |       |       | 0.00      | 1313645.0 |       |                      |                              |
| 12                      |      | Unity Terrace<br>Perth                          | Plane and<br>surface |      | 1250  | 20.00 | 25000.00  | 1338645.0 |       |                      | Carriageway<br>breaking up   |
| <b>SURFACE DRESSING</b> |      |                                                 |                      |      |       |       |           |           |       |                      |                              |
| 9                       | C409 | from B8063 to<br>C409<br>Glenalmond<br>junction | Surface Dressing     | 7400 | 7400  | 2.20  | 16280.00  | 16280.00  | JMacK | Tayside<br>Contracts | SRMCS Score 50-59<br>for TEX |
| 9                       | C473 | U6 Timber<br>Haulage to C409                    | Surface Dressing     | 1850 | 7800  | 2.20  | 17160.00  | 33440.00  | JMacK | Tayside<br>Contracts | SRMCS Low score<br>for TEX   |
| 9                       | U65  | Dron Rd from<br>A912 to C416<br>junction        | Surface Dressing     |      | 3710  | 2.20  | 8162.00   | 41602.00  | JMacK | Tayside<br>Contracts | SRMCS Low score<br>for TEX   |
| 6                       | A822 | Bennybeg                                        | Surface Dressing     |      | 8500  | 3.50  | 0.00      | 41602.00  |       | Tayside<br>Contracts |                              |

|   |       |                                                         |                  |      |       |      |          |           |       |                   |                                                                      |
|---|-------|---------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------|-------|------|----------|-----------|-------|-------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 8 | U230  | Solsgirth                                               | Surface Dressing |      | 2800  | 2.20 | 6160.00  | 47762.00  | JMacK | Tayside Contracts | SRMCS score 39/75                                                    |
| 8 | U213  | Muirhead - Easter Cottages                              | Surface Dressing |      | 4200  | 2.20 | 9240.00  | 57002.00  | JMacK | Tayside Contracts | SRMCS score 39/75                                                    |
| 9 | u/c   | The Meadows                                             | Surface Dressing |      |       |      | 0.00     | 57002.00  |       | Tayside Contracts |                                                                      |
| 6 |       | Drummond Terrace, Crieff                                | Surface Dressing | 370  | 1850  | 2.20 | 4070.00  | 61072.00  | JMacK | Tayside Contracts | SRMCS Low score for TEX                                              |
| 8 | B9097 | B996 to West Brackley                                   | Surface Dressing | 850  | 6205  | 2.20 | 13651.00 | 74723.00  | JMacK | Tayside Contracts | SRMCS score 39/75 Cracking                                           |
| 7 | A822  | Redford bends to Mlddleton                              | Surface Dressing | 1790 | 11635 | 2.20 | 25597.00 | 100320.00 | JMacK | Tayside Contracts | SRMCS Low score for TEX Higher score at Lodge of Orchil to Middleton |
| 6 |       | South Loch Earn (plus minor patching) Caravan Site west | Surface Dressing | 6330 | 23205 | 2.20 | 51051.00 | 151371.00 | JMacK | Tayside Contracts | SRMCS score 30/59 Cracking and Profile                               |
| 8 | B9097 | Templeton to Carsegour                                  | Surface Dressing | 1600 | 9960  | 2.20 | 21912.00 | 173283.00 | JMacK | Tayside Contracts | SRMCS score 30/39 Cracking Old overlay                               |
| 7 | U193  | Middleton Road (A823-A822)                              | Surface Dressing | 1660 | 6640  | 2.20 | 14608.00 | 187891.00 | JMacK | Tayside Contracts | SRMCS score 75 for TEX at several locations                          |
| 7 |       | The Lurg (Previous overlay)                             | Surface Dressing | 5510 | 22040 | 2.20 | 48488.00 | 236379.00 | JMacK | Tayside Contracts | SRMCS score 75 for TEX at several locations                          |
| 8 | C413  | Stronachie (Previous overlay)                           | Surface Dressing | 8930 | 40185 | 2.20 | 88407.00 | 324786.00 | JMacK | Tayside Contracts | SRMCS score 40/49 TEX Several overlay sections                       |
| 7 | B934  | Bankhead Brae                                           | Surface Dressing |      |       |      | 0.00     | 324786.00 |       |                   |                                                                      |

|    |       |                                                               |                                             |       |       |      |          |           |       |                   |                                                                    |
|----|-------|---------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|-------|-------|------|----------|-----------|-------|-------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7  | U24   | Whitemoss                                                     | Surface Dressing                            |       |       |      | 0.00     | 324786.00 |       |                   |                                                                    |
| 7  | U25   | Coulshill                                                     | Surface Dressing                            |       |       |      | 0.00     | 324786.00 |       |                   |                                                                    |
| 7  | C471  | Innerdunning                                                  | Surface Dressing                            | 3400  | 13600 | 2.20 | 29920.00 | 354706.00 | JMacK | Tayside Contracts | SRMCS Low score for TEX old overlay                                |
| 6  | B827  | Langside Farm towards Braco along the top section still to do | Surface Dressing (Pre SD patching required) | 3500  | 22050 | 2.20 | 0.00     | 354706.00 |       |                   | SRMCS score 75 for TEX at several locations and Profile / Cracking |
| 11 | u45   | A85 to Ruthvenfield School                                    | Surface Dressing                            | 795   | 4375  | 2.20 | 9625.00  | 364331.00 | JMacK | Tayside Contracts | SRMCS score 40/59 TEX Old overlay                                  |
| 6  | u/c   | Highlandman Loan A85 to Dowald                                | Surface Dressing                            | 620   | 3720  | 2.20 | 8184.00  | 372515.00 | JMacK | Tayside Contracts | SRMCS Low score for TEX                                            |
| 2  | U154  | Myreside road C401 to old Manse                               | Surface Dressing                            | 500   | 2350  | 2.20 | 5170.00  | 377685.00 | JMacK | Tayside Contracts | SRMCS Low score for TEX old overlay                                |
| 2  | C439  | Kinrossie Village to the junction of C441                     | Surface Dressing                            |       | 1500  | 2.20 | 3300.00  | 380985.00 | JMacK | Tayside Contracts | SRMCS Score 40-59 for TEX                                          |
| 8  | C420  | Glenfarg - Milnathort north of Duncreevie                     | patch and SD                                | 3000  | 14400 | 2.20 | 31680.00 | 412665.00 | JMacK | Tayside Contracts | SRMCS Score 75 Profile at Duncreevie area                          |
| 7  | B934  | Dunning to Wellhill                                           | Surface Dressing                            | 1 000 | 6000  | 2.20 | 13200.00 | 425865.00 | JMacK | Tayside Contracts | SRMCS Score 40-75                                                  |
| 7  | B934  | Drum of Garvock to Level Xing                                 | Surface Dressing                            | 1855  | 12057 | 2.20 | 26525.40 | 452390.40 | JMacK | Tayside Contracts | SRMCS Score 40-75                                                  |
| 1  | C401  | From Kinnaird road to Ballindean                              | Surface Dressing                            | 900   | 4320  | 2.20 | 9504.00  | 461894.40 | JMacK | Tayside Contracts | SRMCS Score 40-59 Rait to Easter Ballindean                        |
| 8  | B9097 | Drum to Aldies                                                | Surface Dressing                            | 2600  | 15600 | 2.20 | 34320.00 | 496214.40 | JMacK | Tayside Contracts | SRMCS Score 40-75 Profile and Cracking                             |
| 7  | U14   | Lurg to Muthill                                               | Surface Dressing                            | 1981  | 7925  | 2.20 | 17435.00 | 513649.40 | JMacK | Tayside Contracts | SRMCS Score low for TEX /80 Profile                                |
| 7  | U185  | Mawbroons to U14                                              | Surface Dressing                            | 1828  | 7312  | 2.20 | 16086.40 | 529735.80 | JMacK | Tayside Contracts | SRMCS Score low for TEX /80 Profile                                |

|                        |       |                                           |                  |      |       |      |          |           |       |                   |                                                     |
|------------------------|-------|-------------------------------------------|------------------|------|-------|------|----------|-----------|-------|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|
| 7                      | C458  | Tullibardine to Stratgeath                | Surface Dressing | 3775 | 22650 | 2.20 | 49830.00 | 579565.80 | JMacK | Tayside Contracts | SRMCS Score 50-59 for TEX / 80 Profile              |
| 7                      | B8062 | Pittenzie to Southwood                    | Surface Dressing | 2836 | 17016 | 2.20 | 37435.20 | 617001.00 | JMacK | Tayside Contracts | SRMCS Score 40-75                                   |
| <b>2018/19 Onwards</b> |       |                                           |                  |      |       |      |          |           |       |                   |                                                     |
| 1                      | U142  | From C401 to Westown village              | Surface Dressing | 1.5k | 7050  | 2.20 | 15510.00 |           |       |                   | SRMCS Score Low on section from Kinnaird to Westown |
| 1                      | U142  | Kinnaird rd from C401 to Abernyte         | Surface Dressing | 2000 | 9200  | 2.20 | 20240.00 |           |       |                   | SRMCS Score Low Small area at Gaurdswell            |
| 1                      | U83   | From U80 to C401                          | Surface Dressing | 3000 | 18400 | 2.20 | 40480.00 |           |       |                   | SRMCS Score Low Small area at Oliverburn            |
| 2                      | C405  | Gask xrds to Balo woods                   | Surface Dressing | 1500 | 4700  | 2.20 | 10340.00 |           |       |                   | SRMCS Score 20-49 North Ballo to Lochton            |
| 9                      | C418  | From A913 up through hill section         | Surface Dressing | 1500 | 6000  | 2.20 | 13200.00 |           |       |                   | SRMCS Score 19-49 A913 to Bogles Quarry             |
| 9                      | U74   | From A912 to junction                     | Surface Dressing | 500  | 2200  | 2.20 | 4840.00  |           |       |                   | No SRMCS Data                                       |
| 7                      | B9141 | From A9 to Station Road Dunning           | Surface Dressing | 3310 | 19860 | 2.20 | 43692.00 |           |       |                   | SRMCS Score 19-39 A9 to Dunning                     |
| 7                      |       | Front of School Greenloaning              | Surface Dressing | 100  | 1000  | 2.20 | 2200.00  |           |       |                   | SRMCS Score low                                     |
| 2                      | U80   | Balthayock rd from U83 to C404            | Surface Dressing | 2000 | 9000  | 2.20 | 19800.00 |           |       |                   | SRMCS Score 0-29                                    |
| 2                      | C404  | Muirhall rd from Perth to U82             | Surface Dressing | 6000 | 28800 | 2.20 | 63360.00 |           |       |                   | SRMCS Score 0-49 Kinnoull to Deuchny Wood           |
| 2                      | U79   | Ross rd from A90 to C484                  | Surface Dressing | 1000 | 4500  | 2.20 | 9900.00  |           |       |                   | SRMCS Score low                                     |
| 2                      | U330  | Flockloans rd from U143 to Angus boundary | Surface Dressing | 800  | 2500  | 2.20 | 5500.00  |           |       |                   | SRMCS Score 19-49 Carmichaels Farm                  |

|                            |       |                                  |                                |      |       |      |          |         |    |                   |                                               |
|----------------------------|-------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|------|-------|------|----------|---------|----|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| 2                          | U143  | Flockloans rd from C403 to U330  | Surface Dressing               | 900  | 3000  | 2.20 | 6600.00  |         |    |                   | SRMCS Score19-59<br>Cairn to Carmichaels Farm |
| 2                          | C403  | Knapp rd from Rossie ent to U142 | Surface Dressing               | 6000 | 30000 | 2.20 | 66000.00 |         |    |                   | SRMCS Score19-49<br>Snabs to Knapp            |
| 1                          | C401  | Teen Ranch to B953               | Surface Dressing after overlay | 1100 | 5280  | 2.20 | 11616.00 |         |    |                   | SRMCS Score19-49<br>at New Mains              |
| 6                          | B8033 | Feddal Road                      | Surface Dressing               | 5645 | 33870 | 2.20 | 74514.00 |         |    |                   |                                               |
| 9                          | B9112 | from Neccessity to B934 Jnc      | Surface Dressing               |      |       |      |          |         |    |                   |                                               |
| 9                          | B935  | Forteviot to Forgandenny         | Surface dressing               |      |       |      |          |         |    |                   |                                               |
| 8                          | U222  | From A977 to A91                 | Surface dressing               |      |       |      |          |         |    |                   |                                               |
| 8                          | U229  | Arlary-Mawcarse                  | Surface dressing               |      |       |      |          |         |    |                   |                                               |
| 9                          | Zc412 | Invermay to Jnc B996             | Surface Dressing               |      |       |      |          |         |    |                   |                                               |
| 9                          | Zu52  | Invermay                         | Surface Dressing               |      |       |      |          |         |    |                   |                                               |
| 9                          | Zu54  | Ardargie-Culteuchar              | Surface Dressing               |      |       |      |          |         |    |                   |                                               |
| 8                          | ZC415 | New mill Farm - Path of condie   | Surface dressing               |      |       |      |          |         |    |                   |                                               |
| 9                          | Zu228 | Bankhead                         | Surface Dressing               |      |       |      |          |         |    |                   |                                               |
| 9                          | Zc420 | Blairnathort-B996 JNC            | Surface Dressing               |      |       |      |          |         |    |                   |                                               |
| <b>Remedial Earthworks</b> |       |                                  |                                |      |       |      |          |         |    |                   |                                               |
| 6                          | B827  | Langside rd                      | 2 section gabion wall          |      |       |      | 12000.00 | 12000.0 | DT | Tayside Contracts |                                               |
| 8                          | B9097 | Broomhill Farm                   | Wall/gabions                   |      |       |      | 35000.00 | 47000.0 | DT | Tayside Contracts |                                               |



|                                                |       |                                           |                                                         |     |  |        |          |           |       |                   |                                        |
|------------------------------------------------|-------|-------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|-----|--|--------|----------|-----------|-------|-------------------|----------------------------------------|
| 7                                              |       | South Lochearn                            | Rock armour                                             |     |  |        | 10000.00 | 57000.0   | DT    | Tayside Contracts |                                        |
| 6                                              | u199  | Glenlednock                               | Gabion section                                          | 10m |  |        | 4000.00  | 61000.0   | DT    | Tayside Contracts |                                        |
| 7                                              | B934  | Dunning Glen at Earnieside                | Gabion section                                          | 15m |  |        | 6000.00  | 67000.0   | DT    | Tayside Contracts |                                        |
| <b>Repairs to retaining walls</b>              |       |                                           |                                                         |     |  |        |          |           |       |                   |                                        |
| 12                                             | u/c   | Manse Road (right hand side - at footway) | Height extension to pre-cast unit wall (yellow)         |     |  | 112.06 |          | 20000.0   | DT    | External          | Requires design/patent pre-cast blocks |
| <b>Drainage</b>                                |       |                                           |                                                         |     |  |        |          |           |       |                   |                                        |
| 9                                              | A912  | Glenfarg House-old quarry                 | renew drainfill                                         |     |  |        | 20000.00 | 20000.00  | ARMO  |                   |                                        |
| 10                                             | A912  | Edinburgh Rd - Gleneagles to Friarton     | Investigation and Install Drain                         |     |  |        | 20000.00 | 40000.00  | ARMO  |                   |                                        |
| 9                                              | u/c   | The Meadows B of E                        | investigation and soakaway replacement                  |     |  |        | 10000.00 | 50000.00  | ARMO  |                   |                                        |
| 8                                              | B9097 | Aldies to Poultry Farm                    | New pipe/drain fill and side entry gullies              |     |  |        | 52000.00 | 102000.00 | JMacK |                   |                                        |
| 9                                              | A912  | Main Street, Bridge of Earn               | Investigation possible new drain outfall at Earn Bridge |     |  |        | 20000.00 | 122000.00 | DT    |                   |                                        |
| 8                                              | A911  | Wester to Easter Balgeddie                | Install side entry gullies                              |     |  |        | 0.00     | 122000    |       |                   | farmer resolved issue                  |
| 12                                             | A93   | County Place south side                   | Install Acco drainage system                            |     |  |        | 20000.00 |           | ARMO  |                   |                                        |
| 8                                              | B996  | Mawcarse-Milnathort                       | new pipe /piped offlets                                 |     |  |        |          |           |       |                   |                                        |
|                                                | A824  | Aberuthven-Auchterarder                   | Improve Drainage                                        |     |  |        |          |           |       |                   |                                        |
|                                                | A823  | A822-Gleneagles                           | Improve drainage                                        |     |  |        |          |           |       |                   |                                        |
| <b>Patching and reinstatements (recurring)</b> |       |                                           |                                                         |     |  |        |          |           |       |                   |                                        |

|    |       |                             |                                 |  |     |       |         |        |  |  |                                         |
|----|-------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|--|-----|-------|---------|--------|--|--|-----------------------------------------|
| 11 | u/c   | Kinnoull Causeway           | 40mm HRA patching plus drainage |  | 300 | 17.50 | 5250.00 | 5250.0 |  |  |                                         |
| 6  | B8062 | Highlandman to Crieff       | 40mm Taycoat patching           |  |     | 17.50 | 0.00    | 5250.0 |  |  | SSE Beaully to Denny outside contractor |
| 6  | U12   | Bennybeg to Muthil          | 40mm Taycoat patching           |  |     | 17.50 | 0.00    | 5250.0 |  |  |                                         |
| 7  | uc    | Pirnhill                    | 40mm Taycoat patching           |  |     | 12.50 | 0.00    | 5250.0 |  |  | SSE Beaully to Denny outside contractor |
| 7  | B8033 | Feddal                      | 40mm Taycoat patching           |  |     | 17.50 | 0.00    | 5250.0 |  |  | SSE Beaully to Denny outside contractor |
| 6  | A822  | Garrick                     | 40mm HRA patching               |  | 170 | 17.50 | 2975.00 | 8225.0 |  |  | SSE Beaully to Denny outside contractor |
|    | U190  | Ochtermuthill area          | 40mm Taycoat patching           |  |     | 17.50 | 0.00    | 8225.0 |  |  |                                         |
|    | C461  | Muthil to Ochtermuthil      | 40mm Taycoat patching           |  |     | 17.50 | 0.00    | 8225.0 |  |  |                                         |
|    | C467  | Braco to Gleneagles         | 40mm Taycoat patching           |  |     | 17.50 | 0.00    | 8225.0 |  |  |                                         |
|    | U188  | Panholes                    | 40mm Taycoat patching           |  |     | 17.50 | 0.00    | 8225.0 |  |  |                                         |
| 7  | A823  | Frandy to Glendevon village | 40mm HRA                        |  |     | 17.50 | 0.00    | 8225.0 |  |  |                                         |
|    | A823  | Gleneagles to A822          | 40mm HRA patching               |  |     | 17.50 | 0.00    | 8225.0 |  |  |                                         |
|    | C463  | Meeniburn Road              | 40mm Taycoat patching           |  |     | 17.50 | 0.00    | 8225.0 |  |  |                                         |
|    | u/c   | Canal St/Charterhouse lane  | 40mm HRA patching               |  |     | 17.50 | 0.00    | 8225.0 |  |  |                                         |
|    | C455  | South Comrie Rd             | 40mm Taycoat patching           |  |     | 17.50 | 0.00    | 8225.0 |  |  |                                         |
| 7  | u/c   | Glenburn Rd, Auchterarder   | 40mm HRA                        |  |     | 17.50 | 0.00    | 8225.0 |  |  |                                         |

|                        |                                           |                               |          |  |      |       |          |         |  |                   |                                   |
|------------------------|-------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------|--|------|-------|----------|---------|--|-------------------|-----------------------------------|
| 7                      | u/c                                       | Sydney Crescent, Auchterarder | 40mm HRA |  |      | 17.50 | 0.00     | 8225.0  |  |                   |                                   |
| 7                      | u/c                                       | Southlands Road, Auchterarder | 40mm HRA |  |      | 17.50 | 0.00     | 8225.0  |  |                   |                                   |
| 7                      | u/c                                       | Rossie Place, Auchterarder    | 40mm HRA |  |      | 17.50 | 0.00     | 8225.0  |  |                   |                                   |
| 7                      | u/c                                       | Victoria Road, Auchterarder   | 40mm HRA |  |      |       | 0.00     | 8225.0  |  |                   |                                   |
|                        | U/C                                       | Ruthven Street                | 40mm HRA |  |      |       | 0.00     | 8225.0  |  |                   |                                   |
| <b>2018/19 Onwards</b> |                                           |                               |          |  |      |       |          |         |  |                   |                                   |
| 10 & 11                | u/c                                       | Western Edge                  | 40mm HRA |  | 1000 | 17.74 | 17740.00 | 17740.0 |  | Tayside Contracts | 5 Days Priority Order 3           |
| 6                      | u/c                                       | Crieff Burgh                  | 40mm HRA |  | 2000 | 17.74 | 35480.00 | 53220.0 |  | Competition       |                                   |
| 12                     | u/c                                       | Perth City Centre Inner Ring  | HRA      |  | 2500 | 17.74 | 44350.00 | 97570.0 |  | Competition       |                                   |
| 9                      | C410                                      | Abercairney to Crieff         |          |  |      |       | 0.00     | 97570.0 |  | Tayside Contracts | 10 Days Priority Order 9          |
| 9                      | various                                   | Almondbank various            |          |  |      |       | 0.00     | 97570.0 |  | Tayside Contracts | Suspended as flood works on-going |
| U/C                    | Tay Street Perth                          |                               |          |  |      | 0.00  | 97570.0  |         |  | Competition       |                                   |
| u/c                    | Newhouse Rd to Rannoch Rd                 | Patch HRA                     |          |  |      | 0.00  | 97570.0  |         |  | Tayside Contracts | 5 Days Priority Order 10          |
| u/c                    | King Street at York Place where collapsed | Patch HRA                     |          |  |      | 0.00  | 97570.0  |         |  | Tayside Contracts | investigation required first      |
| 9                      | B935                                      | Forgandenny - Forteviot       | Pre SD   |  | 1000 | 17.74 | 17740.00 | 17740.0 |  | Tayside Contracts | 10 Days Priority Order 2          |
| 9                      | B934                                      | Forteviot to Dunning          | 40mm HRA |  |      | 17.74 | 0.00     | 17740.0 |  | Tayside Contracts | 20 Days Priority Order 1          |

|   |       |                                |                         |  |      |       |          |          |  |                   |                          |
|---|-------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|--|------|-------|----------|----------|--|-------------------|--------------------------|
| 7 | B8062 | Shinafoot-Dunning              | HRA                     |  | 1000 | 25.00 | 25000.00 | 42740.0  |  | Tayside Contracts | 5 Days Priority Order 5  |
| 7 | B9112 | Necessity Brae - Junction B934 | 40mm Taycoat            |  | 1000 | 17.29 | 17290.00 | 60030.0  |  | Tayside Contracts | 10 Days Priority Order 4 |
| 8 | A977  | Drum                           | HRA                     |  | 1500 | 25.00 | 37500.00 |          |  | Tayside Contracts | Registered for 08/05/17  |
| 8 | A911  | various sections               | HRA                     |  |      |       | 0.00     | 60030.0  |  | Competition       |                          |
| 8 | A91   | M90-Carnbo                     | HRA                     |  |      |       | 0.00     | 60030.0  |  | Competition       |                          |
| 8 | U222  | A977-A91                       | 40mm Taycoat            |  | 3000 | 17.29 | 51870.00 | 111900.0 |  | Tayside Contracts | Registered for 11/05/17  |
| 7 | B934  | from B9112-Dunning             | HRA                     |  | 1000 |       | 0.00     | 111900.0 |  | Competition       |                          |
| 8 | B920  | From B9097-Ballingry           | HRA some pre SD         |  |      |       | 0.00     | 111900.0 |  | Competition       |                          |
| 8 | B920  | Main Street Scotlandwell-C500  | HRA                     |  |      |       | 0.00     | 111900.0 |  | Competition       |                          |
| 7 | Zu26  | Duchally                       | Taycoat Patching        |  |      |       | 0.00     | 111900.0 |  | Competition       |                          |
| 8 | B9097 | From B920 to Boundry           | HRA (Repave?)           |  |      | 22.00 | 0.00     | 111900.0 |  | Tayside Contracts | 5 Days Priority Order 6  |
| 8 | C498  | Gairneybank Full Length        | Taycoat Patching        |  |      | 17.29 | 0.00     | 111900.0 |  |                   |                          |
| 8 | U225  | Hatchbank                      | Taycoat Patching        |  |      | 17.29 | 0.00     | 111900.0 |  |                   |                          |
|   | A91   | B918 to Carnbo                 | HRA                     |  | 1500 | 17.74 | 26610.00 | 138510.0 |  | Tayside Contracts | 10 Days Priority Order 8 |
| 8 | B996  | Kinross-boundary (various)     | Taycoat                 |  | 3000 | 17.29 | 8        |          |  |                   |                          |
| 8 | u/c   | Green Road at Emslie           | Taycoat                 |  | 1500 | 17.29 | 8        |          |  |                   |                          |
| 8 | Zc415 | New mill farm - Path of Condie | Taycoat                 |  | 2000 | 17.29 | 8        |          |  |                   |                          |
| 9 | Zc412 | Invermay to Junction B996      | pre surf dress patching |  |      |       | 9        |          |  |                   |                          |
| 9 | Zu52  | Invermay                       | pre surf dress patching |  | 800  |       | 9        |          |  |                   |                          |

|                                           |       |                                                |                                   |     |      |       |           |          |  |                   |                          |
|-------------------------------------------|-------|------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----|------|-------|-----------|----------|--|-------------------|--------------------------|
| 9                                         | Zu54  | Ardargie-Culteuchar                            | pre surf dress patching           |     | 1000 |       | 9         |          |  |                   |                          |
| 8                                         | ZC415 | New mill Farm - Path of Condie                 | pre surf dress patching           |     | 1500 |       | 8         |          |  |                   |                          |
| 9                                         | Zu228 | Bankhead                                       | pre surf dress patching           |     | 1000 |       | 9         |          |  |                   |                          |
| 9                                         | Zc420 | Blairnathort-B996 JNC                          | pre surf dress patching           |     | 1000 |       | 9         |          |  |                   |                          |
| 1                                         | B953  | Inchture from 30mph to church                  | Kerbing and 40mm patching Taycoat |     | 400  | 17.54 | 7016.00   |          |  | Competition       |                          |
| 9                                         | A93   | From Main st Perth to U87                      | 40mm hra patching                 |     | 8000 | 17.54 | 140320.00 |          |  | Competition       |                          |
| 2                                         | C484  | From St Madoes to Leetown                      | 40mm hra patching                 |     | 1000 | 17.54 | 17540.00  |          |  | Tayside Contracts | 10 Days Priority Order 7 |
| 2                                         | A85   | Invergowrie Main Street                        | 40mm hra patching                 |     | 700  | 17.54 | 12278.00  |          |  | Tayside Contracts | Completed                |
| 2                                         | A94   | Scone to Balbeggie                             | Sporadic carriageway 40mm HRA     |     | 1000 | 17.54 | 17540.00  | 17540.0  |  | Tayside Contracts |                          |
| 2                                         | A94   | Pitcullen Cres to 40mph                        | 40mm hra patching                 |     | 700  | 17.54 | 12278.00  | 29818.0  |  | Competition       |                          |
| 2                                         | C441  | From A94 to Collace                            | 40mm Taycoat                      |     | 1800 | 17.54 | 31572.00  | 61390.0  |  | Tayside Contracts |                          |
| CAPITAL FOOTWAY SURFACING/OVERLAY 2017/18 |       |                                                |                                   |     |      |       |           |          |  |                   |                          |
| 12                                        | u/c   | Kinnoull Street, Perth (Let's Eat)             | Reconstruct slabbed footways      |     | 290  | 17.54 | 5086.60   | 5086.60  |  | Tayside Contracts | School holidays          |
| 1                                         | u/c   | Pitfour St Madoes                              | Req reconstruction and kerbing    | 560 | 1120 | 17.54 | 19644.80  | 24731.40 |  | Tayside Contracts |                          |
| 8                                         | B996  | Hatchbank houses to bus stop on east side      | Resurface footways                |     | 150  | 17.54 | 2631.00   | 27362.40 |  | Tayside Contracts |                          |
| 1                                         | u/c   | Greystane Rd Invergowrie Full Length           | Footway resurface                 |     | 800  | 17.54 | 14032.00  | 41394.40 |  | Tayside Contracts |                          |
| 12                                        | A93   | South St Old post office to King Edward street | Reconstruct slabbed footways      | 135 | 580  | 86.00 | 49880.00  | 91274.40 |  | Tayside Contracts |                          |
| 11                                        | u/c   | Commercial Street Perth                        | Footway resurface                 | 200 | 400  | 17.54 | 7016.00   | 98290.40 |  | Tayside Contracts |                          |

|    |      |                                                                     |                                               |      |      |       |          |           |  |                      |  |
|----|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|------|------|-------|----------|-----------|--|----------------------|--|
| 8  | u/c  | Hayfield road<br>Glenfarg                                           | Resurface<br>Footway / Kerb                   | 150  | 180  | 25.00 | 4500.00  | 102790.40 |  | Tayside<br>Contracts |  |
| 10 | u/c  | Glenearn Road                                                       | Kerbing /<br>Resurface                        | 450  | 900  | 17.54 | 15786.00 | 118576.40 |  | Tayside<br>Contracts |  |
| 8  | B918 | Station Road,<br>Kinross (Tayset)                                   | Resurface<br>Footway                          | 1550 | 2170 | 17.54 | 38061.80 | 156638.20 |  | Tayside<br>Contracts |  |
| 2  | u/c  | Red Cliffs<br>Kingoodie                                             | Resurface to<br>footways                      |      | 400  | 17.54 | 7016.00  | 163654.20 |  | Tayside<br>Contracts |  |
| 10 | u/c  | Cedar Drive<br>Perth (south<br>side)                                | HRA 75mm                                      | 1000 | 1400 | 17.54 | 24556.00 | 188210.20 |  | Tayside<br>Contracts |  |
| 2  | A94  | Perth Rd Scone,<br>Cross st / flats                                 | HRA 75mm                                      | 400  | 720  | 17.54 | 12628.80 | 200839.00 |  | Tayside<br>Contracts |  |
| 12 | A93  | King Street to<br>Newrow                                            | HRA 75mm                                      | 90   | 252  | 17.54 | 4420.08  | 205259.08 |  | Tayside<br>Contracts |  |
| 12 | u/c  | Lewis Place,<br>Perth                                               | Resurface & re-<br>kerb                       |      | 1100 | 17.54 |          |           |  |                      |  |
| 12 | u/c  | King Edward<br>Street, Perth<br>(South St - Sth St<br>John's Place) | Reconstruct<br>slabbed footways               |      | 450  | 17.54 |          |           |  |                      |  |
| 12 | u/c  | George Inn Lane,<br>Perth                                           | Reconstruct<br>concrete footway<br>& re-kerb. |      | 140  | 17.54 |          |           |  |                      |  |
| 12 | u/c  | Atholl Street,<br>Perth (Kinnoull St<br>- Nth Methven St)           | Plane &<br>resurface                          |      | 600  | 17.54 |          |           |  |                      |  |
| 12 | u/c  | Atholl Street,<br>Perth (Charlotte<br>PI - Kinnoull St)             | Reconstruct<br>slabbed footways               |      | 650  | 17.54 |          |           |  |                      |  |
| 12 | u/c  | Charlotte Street,<br>Perth (both<br>sides)                          | Reconstruct<br>slabbed footways               |      | 400  | 17.54 |          |           |  |                      |  |
| 12 | u/c  | George Street,<br>Perth (west side)                                 | Reconstruct<br>slabbed footways               |      | 500  | 17.54 |          |           |  |                      |  |
| 12 | u/c  | Murray Street,<br>Perth (north side)                                | Reconstruct<br>slabbed footways               |      | 220  | 17.54 |          |           |  |                      |  |
| 12 | u/c  | Watergate                                                           | Resurface                                     |      | 360  | 17.54 |          |           |  |                      |  |

|                                     |      |                                      |                                          |      |      |       |          |          |     |                   |  |
|-------------------------------------|------|--------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|------|------|-------|----------|----------|-----|-------------------|--|
| 12                                  | A85  | Perth Bridge footways                | Resurface Footway                        |      |      | 17.54 |          |          |     |                   |  |
| 12                                  | u/c  | High St bottom end                   | kerbing and reconstruct slabbed footways |      | 500  | 17.54 |          |          |     |                   |  |
| 2                                   | u/c  | Dupplin rd Perth                     | Resurface to footways                    |      | 600  | 17.54 |          |          |     |                   |  |
| 2                                   | u/c  | Kings Mason Kingoodie                | Resurface to footways                    |      | 300  | 17.54 |          |          |     |                   |  |
| 2                                   | A94  | Perth Rd Scone, Cross street / flats | HRA 75mm                                 |      | 300  | 17.54 |          |          |     |                   |  |
|                                     | A93  | York Place Perth                     | Taycoat 75mm                             |      | 300  | 17.54 |          |          |     |                   |  |
| FOOTWAY WORKS - Slurry Seal 2017/18 |      |                                      |                                          |      |      |       |          |          |     |                   |  |
| 8                                   | A911 | Main Street Kinneswood               | Slurry Seal                              |      | 650  | 6.00  | 3900.00  | 3900.00  | RMP | Tayside Contracts |  |
| 10                                  |      | Pitheavles Terrace                   | Slurry Seal                              | 520  | 1100 | 6.00  | 6600.00  | 10500.00 | RMP | Tayside Contracts |  |
| 6                                   | u/c  | Drummond Av Auchterarder             | Slurry Seal                              | 422  | 676  | 6.00  | 4056.00  | 4056.00  | RMP | Tayside Contracts |  |
| 6                                   | u/c  | Grampian Av Auchterarder             | Slurry Seal                              | 1150 | 1725 | 6.00  | 10350.00 | 14406.00 | RMP | Tayside Contracts |  |
| 7                                   | u/c  | Strathview Pl Comrie                 | Slurry Seal                              | 530  | 795  | 6.00  | 4770.00  | 19176.00 | RMP | Tayside Contracts |  |
| 10                                  | u/c  | Glenfarg terr                        | Slurry Seal                              | 324  | 486  | 6.00  | 2916.00  | 22092.00 | RMP | Tayside Contracts |  |
| 10                                  | u/c  | Glenshee cres                        | Slurry Seal                              | 280  | 392  | 6.00  | 2352.00  | 24444.00 | RMP | Tayside Contracts |  |
| 10                                  | u/c  | Glenbruar cres                       | Slurry Seal                              | 252  | 353  | 6.00  | 2118.00  | 26562.00 | RMP | Tayside Contracts |  |
| 10                                  | u/c  | Glenogle cres                        | Slurry Seal                              | 255  | 357  | 6.00  | 2142.00  | 28704.00 | RMP | Tayside Contracts |  |
| 9                                   | u/c  | Lumsden Crescent                     | Slurry Seal                              | 620  | 868  | 6.00  | 5208.00  | 33912.00 | RMP | Tayside Contracts |  |
| 2                                   | u/c  | Stormont road Scone                  | Slurry seal                              | 400  | 1000 | 6.00  | 6000.00  | 39912.00 | RMP | Tayside Contracts |  |

|                        |     |                                          |             |     |      |      |         |          |     |                      |                                                 |
|------------------------|-----|------------------------------------------|-------------|-----|------|------|---------|----------|-----|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| 2                      | u/c | Spoutwells<br>Scone various<br>locations | Slurry seal | 300 | 600  | 6.00 | 3600.00 | 43512.00 | RMP | Tayside<br>Contracts |                                                 |
| 7                      | u/c | Allanbank<br>Crescent<br>Greenloaning    | Slurry seal | 640 | 1155 | 6.00 | 6930.00 | 50442.00 | RMP | Tayside<br>Contracts |                                                 |
| <b>2018/19 Onwards</b> |     |                                          |             |     |      |      |         |          |     |                      |                                                 |
| 8                      | U/C | Greenpark<br>Kinross                     | Slurry Seal |     |      |      |         |          |     |                      |                                                 |
| 7                      |     | Commanders<br>Grove Braco                | Slurry Seal |     |      |      |         |          |     |                      |                                                 |
| 10                     |     | Poplar Cres<br>Perth                     | Slurry Seal |     |      |      |         |          |     |                      | Co-Op to Poplar<br>Place east side              |
| 6                      |     | Glenorchil View<br>Auchterarder          | Slurry Seal |     |      |      |         |          |     |                      |                                                 |
| 7                      |     | Glebe Road<br>Comrie                     | Slurry Seal |     |      |      |         |          |     |                      |                                                 |
| 10                     |     | Elm Gardens<br>Perth                     | Slurry Seal |     |      |      |         |          |     |                      |                                                 |
| 12                     |     | Marshall Place<br>Perth                  | Slurry Seal |     |      |      |         |          |     |                      | Shore Rd-Princess<br>Street                     |
| 10                     |     | Broomhill Drive<br>Perth                 | Slurry Seal |     |      |      |         |          |     |                      |                                                 |
| 11                     |     | Muircroft Terrace<br>Perth               | Slurry Seal |     |      |      |         |          |     |                      |                                                 |
| 12                     |     | Princess Street<br>Perth                 | Slurry Seal |     |      |      |         |          |     |                      | Canal Street-<br>Marshall Place west<br>side    |
| 2                      | A85 | Dundee Road<br>Perth                     | Slurry Seal |     |      |      |         |          |     |                      |                                                 |
| 12                     |     | Kings Place<br>Perth                     | Slurry seal |     |      |      |         |          |     |                      | North side King<br>Street to Railway<br>Station |

| NORTH AREA |       |                      |             |        |      |      |      |              |          |            |          |  |
|------------|-------|----------------------|-------------|--------|------|------|------|--------------|----------|------------|----------|--|
| WARD       | ROUTE | LOCATION-<br>FROM/TO | DESCRIPTION | LENGTH | AREA | RATE | COST | CUM<br>TOTAL | Designer | Contractor | Comments |  |



| Revenue budget £695,000        |     |                                        |                                                 |  |     |        |       |       |     |                       |                                               |
|--------------------------------|-----|----------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|--|-----|--------|-------|-------|-----|-----------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| REVENUE - Cyclic               |     |                                        |                                                 |  |     |        |       |       |     |                       |                                               |
| Gully cleaning                 |     |                                        |                                                 |  |     |        |       |       |     |                       |                                               |
| var                            | var | clean all gullies on 1 occasion        | 15000 gullies (including traffic control sites) |  |     |        | 120.0 | 130.0 | RMP | Tayside Contracts     | routine cleaning - 1 cycle and adhoc          |
| var                            | var | jetting and cleaning pipes as required |                                                 |  |     |        | 20.0  | 140.0 | RMP | Tayside Contracts     | clear blocked gullies following routine clean |
| Sweeping and cleaning          |     |                                        |                                                 |  |     |        |       |       |     |                       |                                               |
| var                            | var | as required                            |                                                 |  |     |        | 2.0   | 142.0 | RMP | Tayside Contracts     | for safety                                    |
| REVENUE -Routine               |     |                                        |                                                 |  |     |        |       |       |     |                       |                                               |
| Reactive patching              |     |                                        |                                                 |  |     |        |       |       |     |                       |                                               |
| var                            | var | as required                            |                                                 |  |     |        | 291.6 | 433.6 | RMP | Tayside Contracts     |                                               |
| var                            | var | OOH service                            |                                                 |  |     |        | 36.0  | 469.6 | RMP | Tayside Contracts     |                                               |
| Drainage- ditches and offlets  |     |                                        |                                                 |  |     |        |       |       |     |                       |                                               |
| var                            | var | ditching and offlets                   |                                                 |  |     |        | 100.0 | 569.6 | RMP | Tayside Contracts     |                                               |
| Road Markings                  |     |                                        |                                                 |  |     |        |       |       |     |                       |                                               |
| var                            | var | renew junction markings                |                                                 |  |     |        | 20.0  | 589.6 | RMP | Tayside Contracts     |                                               |
| var                            | var | renew longitudinal road markings       |                                                 |  |     |        | 55.0  | 644.6 | RMP | Competition           |                                               |
| Other Routine                  |     |                                        |                                                 |  |     |        |       |       |     |                       |                                               |
| var                            | var | as required                            |                                                 |  |     |        | 45.0  | 689.6 | RMP | Tayside Contracts     |                                               |
| Flood Defences £6000           |     |                                        |                                                 |  |     |        |       |       |     |                       |                                               |
| var                            | var | flood alleviation                      | weem and caputh pumps                           |  |     |        | 6.0   | 695.6 | RMP | Ritchie MacKenzie/EDF |                                               |
| Capital                        |     |                                        |                                                 |  |     |        |       |       |     |                       |                                               |
| RECONSTRUCT FAILED CARRIAGEWAY |     |                                        |                                                 |  |     |        |       |       |     |                       |                                               |
| 2017-18                        |     |                                        |                                                 |  |     |        |       |       |     |                       |                                               |
| 5                              | Unc | Planton Square Luncarty                | Reconstruct road and footway                    |  | 191 | 100.00 | 44.0  | 44.0  |     | Tayside Contracts     | Surface failure Housing Stock see             |

|                            |       |                                                      |                                                           |      |       |        |       |       |  |                   |                                                                    |
|----------------------------|-------|------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|------|-------|--------|-------|-------|--|-------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                            |       |                                                      |                                                           |      |       |        |       |       |  |                   | also footways                                                      |
| 4                          | B8019 | Garry Bridge west wards                              | Reconstruct road                                          | 200  | 1200  | 100.00 | 120.0 | 164.0 |  | Tayside Contracts | Surface in poor condition, deformation and extensive cracking      |
| 4                          | U169  | Old Blair Road Lodge to Chinese Gardens              | Tay- Dress                                                | 520  | 2735  | 14.62  | 40.0  | 204.0 |  | Tayside Contracts | Surface Failure badly deteriorated in wheel track                  |
| 4                          | C452  | Foss Road The lick to Duntanlich                     | Re-tread and surface dress.                               | 2300 | 6928  | 12.99  | 90.0  | 294.0 |  | Competition       | 100 colas reminder TC                                              |
| <b>2018-19</b>             |       |                                                      |                                                           |      |       |        |       |       |  |                   |                                                                    |
| 2                          | U92   | Junction U91 to Drumore Cottages                     | Re-tread carriageway                                      | 1000 | 3500  | 14.00  | 49.0  | 49.0  |  |                   | Surface failure more than a 1/3 of the road surface                |
| 5                          | Unc   | U173 Glen Quaich                                     | Re-tread and Surface dress                                | 2579 | 9026  | 14     | 126.4 | 126.4 |  |                   | Surface failure                                                    |
| 5                          | U35   | Garry Cottage Eastwards                              | Re-tread and surface dress. With short section of overlay | 1250 | 3750  | 14.00  | 52.5  | 52.5  |  |                   | Surface affected with ponding water                                |
| <b>2019-20</b>             |       |                                                      |                                                           |      |       |        |       |       |  |                   |                                                                    |
| 4                          | C448  | Wester Camunvrachen to 600m to the west              | Re-tread and Surface dress                                | 700  | 2450  | 14.00  | 34.3  | 34.3  |  |                   | Short section of road requires strengthen prior to re-tread        |
| 5                          | C429  | Junction A923 to Catchpenny                          | Re-tread and Surface dress                                | 2784 | 12525 | 14.00  | 175.4 | 209.0 |  |                   | Single course overlay and fretting, with narrow verges and ditches |
| <b>2020-21</b>             |       |                                                      |                                                           |      |       |        |       |       |  |                   |                                                                    |
| 4                          | C448  | 700m West of Wester Invervar for a distance of 600 m | Re-tread and Surface dress                                | 600  | 2400  | 14.00  | 33.6  | 33.6  |  |                   |                                                                    |
| 4                          | U169  | Monzie between cattle grids                          | Re-tread and surface dress.                               | 1550 | 4650  | 14.00  | 65.1  | 98.7  |  |                   | Surface failure out with recent patching                           |
| <b>OVERLAY CARRIAGEWAY</b> |       |                                                      |                                                           |      |       |        |       |       |  |                   |                                                                    |
| <b>2017-18</b>             |       |                                                      |                                                           |      |       |        |       |       |  |                   |                                                                    |

|                |      |                                        |                                                        |      |        |       |       |       |  |                   |                                                       |
|----------------|------|----------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|------|--------|-------|-------|-------|--|-------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|
| 4              | B846 | Dunan to Gaur Power Station            | DBM Resurface carriageway                              | 1060 | 4240   | 28.00 | 118.7 | 118.7 |  | Tayside Contracts | Surface failure                                       |
| 4              | B846 | Junction B8019 to Dalno Bridge         | DBM overlay                                            | 150  | 2610   | 29.45 | 76.9  | 195.6 |  | Tayside Contracts |                                                       |
| 5              | A923 | Waterhouse to golf course Access       | Overlay carriageway, including completion of drainage. | 530  | 2915   | 40.00 | 116.6 | 312.2 |  | Tayside Contracts |                                                       |
| 2              | A93  | Riedorroch to recent overlay           | Overlay carriageway                                    | 1535 | 8442.5 | 28.00 | 236.4 | 548.6 |  | Competition       | Surface in poor condition                             |
| 2              | A93  | Pottery to let in joint                | Overlay carriageway                                    | 275  | 1787.5 | 30.00 | 53.6  | 602.2 |  | Competition       | Surface deformation and cracking                      |
| 4              | U174 | Dull West junction to Cross            | Overlay carriageway                                    | 600  | 1620   | 35.00 | 56.7  | 658.9 |  | Tayside Contracts | Surface in poor condition                             |
| <b>2018-19</b> |      |                                        |                                                        |      |        |       |       |       |  |                   |                                                       |
| 3              | A93  | Recent overlay to Bridge of Cally      | Overlay carriageway                                    | 475  | 2850   | 28    | 79.8  | 79.8  |  |                   | Failed surface                                        |
| 5              | A822 | Inver Branch Road to Ladywell Cottage  | Overlay carriageway                                    | 1125 | 5850   | 28.00 | 163.8 | 243.6 |  |                   | Surface in poor condition                             |
| 5              | U35  | Garry Place to Bridge                  | Overlay carriageway                                    | 230  | 690    | 28.00 | 19.3  | 262.9 |  |                   | Surface in poor condition                             |
| 5              | U113 | Nethermuir                             | Overlay carriageway                                    | 90   | 315    | 28.00 | 8.8   | 271.7 |  |                   | Surface in poor condition                             |
| 5              | U35  | Nerther Obney to Upper Obney           | Overlay carriageway                                    | 905  | 2715   | 28.00 | 76.0  | 347.8 |  |                   | Surface in poor condition                             |
| 4              | Unc  | Dalnasphalt of A9                      | Thin Surfacing                                         | 55   | 275    | 9.24  | 2.5   | 350.3 |  |                   | On hold pending A9 duelling details                   |
| 5              | C419 | Broomhill junction westwards           | Overlay                                                | 230  | 920    | 28.00 | 25.8  | 376.1 |  |                   | Surface ponding with water requires lifted and shaped |
| 4              | Unc  | The Terrace, St Andrew St Blair Atholl | Overlay carriageway                                    | 600  | 3000   | 36.46 | 109.4 | 485.4 |  |                   | Surface in poor condition                             |
| 5              | C430 | Junction C429 to C428                  | Overlay carriageway                                    | 679  | 3734.5 | 36.46 | 136.2 | 621.6 |  |                   | Single course overlay                                 |
| 4              | C454 | Junction A9 to Accommodation access    | Thin Surfacing                                         | 215  | 1397   | 36.46 | 50.9  | 672.5 |  |                   | Surface failure in poor condition                     |

| 2019-20                                              |      |                                |                              |      |        |       |       |       |  |                   |                                                        |
|------------------------------------------------------|------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|------|--------|-------|-------|-------|--|-------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|
| 5                                                    | Unc  | Shielhill Place Stanley        | Thin Surfacing               | 222  | 1376.4 | 9.24  | 12.7  | 12.7  |  |                   | Surface starting to deteriorate                        |
| 5                                                    | unc  | Russel St Stanley              | Thin Surfacing               | 195  | 819    | 8.82  | 7.2   | 19.9  |  |                   | Surface worn                                           |
| 5                                                    | U35  | Bridge Westwards               | Overlay carriageway          | 440  | 1320   | 28.00 | 37.0  | 56.9  |  |                   | Surface in poor condition                              |
| 4                                                    | B846 | Weem Toll House to Weem Church | Overlay carriageway          | 550  | 2750   | 36.46 | 100.3 | 157.2 |  |                   | Old patches from utility presence                      |
| 4                                                    | C451 | Skiag to Kepranich             | Overlay carriageway          | 1000 | 4000   | 36.46 | 145.8 | 303.0 |  |                   | Surface deformation of road surface and potholes       |
| 4                                                    | unc  | Higher Oakfield Pitlochry      | Thin Surfacing               | 250  | 1625   | 9.24  | 15.0  | 318.0 |  |                   | Surface in fair condition                              |
| 2                                                    | Unc  | Armadale Cres Balbeggie        | Plane off and resurface      | 137  | 434    | 36.46 | 15.8  | 333.8 |  |                   | Surface in fair order                                  |
| 5                                                    | unc  | Athole Drive Stanley           | Thin Surfacing               | 230  | 1380   | 8.82  | 12.2  | 346.0 |  |                   | Surface flat minor area of ponding water               |
| 5                                                    | C504 | Perth road Birnam              | Thin Surfacing               | 877  | 5704   | 9.24  | 52.7  | 398.7 |  |                   | Surface flat minor area of ponding water               |
| 5                                                    | Unc  | Murray Place Stanley           | Thin Surfacing               | 312  | 1466   | 8.82  | 12.9  | 411.7 |  |                   | Preventative maintenance                               |
| 5                                                    | U33  | Prieston road Bankfoot         | Thin Surfacing               | 555  | 3052   | 9.24  | 28.2  | 439.9 |  |                   | Surface in good condition                              |
| 4                                                    | unc  | Braeside Road Ballinluig       | Thin Surfacing               |      | 2742   | 9.24  | 25.3  | 465.2 |  |                   | Surface in good condition                              |
| 4                                                    | unc  | Buail Bhan Ballinluig          | Thin Surfacing               |      | 858    | 9.24  | 7.9   | 473.1 |  |                   | Surface in good condition                              |
| PLANE OFF EXISTING SURFACE AND RESURFACE CARRIAGEWAY |      |                                |                              |      |        |       |       |       |  |                   |                                                        |
| 2017-18                                              |      |                                |                              |      |        |       |       |       |  |                   |                                                        |
| 4                                                    | A827 | The Square Aberfeldy           | Plane of and resurface       | 65   | 520    | 42.00 | 21.8  | 21.8  |  | Competition       | Surface deteriorating Hold until Aberfeldy place check |
| 4                                                    | A827 | Kenmore Bridge                 | Plane of and resurface       | 250  | 1375   | 38.00 | 52.3  | 74.1  |  | Tayside Contracts | Surface cracking and potholing                         |
| 2                                                    | Unc  | Losset Road Alyth Junction     | Plane off and resurface with | 140  | 560    | 38.00 | 21.3  | 95.4  |  | Tayside           | Surface in poor condition with areas                   |

|                |     |                                                               |                                                |     |      |       |       |       |  |                   |                                                                                                                                                                         |
|----------------|-----|---------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|-----|------|-------|-------|-------|--|-------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                |     | with Toutie St to Parkside Road                               | DBM                                            |     |      |       |       |       |  | Contracts         | of ponding water. Surface failure throughout section                                                                                                                    |
| 4              | unc | Moness Terrace Aberfeldy                                      | Plane off and resurface                        | 160 | 1200 | 38.00 | 45.6  | 141.0 |  | Tayside Contracts | Extensive cracking and potholes forming throughout section of road. Road adjacent to shopping area surface through junction uneven and extensive cracking and potholing |
| 4              | u/c | Taymouth Drive Kenmore                                        | Plane off and resurface                        | 213 | 1065 | 38.00 | 40.5  | 181.4 |  | Tayside Contracts | Access to school surface failure                                                                                                                                        |
| 4              | unc | Chapel street, aberfeldy                                      | Plane off and resurface                        | 100 | 600  | 38.00 | 22.8  | 204.2 |  | Tayside Contracts | Surface failure                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>2018-19</b> |     |                                                               |                                                |     |      |       |       |       |  |                   |                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 3              | A93 | Balmoral Road Rattray.Hatton road Craighall                   | Overlay carriageway                            | 527 | 3430 | 38.00 | 130.3 | 130.3 |  | Tayside Contracts | Section added to Capital plan for re-alignment                                                                                                                          |
| 4              | unc | Home Street Aberfeldy                                         | Plane off and resurface                        | 200 | 1400 | 38.00 | 53.2  | 183.5 |  |                   | Extensive reflective cracking                                                                                                                                           |
| 2              | Unc | Wylies Brae Alyth                                             | Plane of and resurface                         | 84  | 504  | 28.00 | 14.1  | 197.6 |  |                   | Surface failure                                                                                                                                                         |
| 4              | U/c | Allt Mohr Crescent Kinloch Rannoch                            | Plane off and resurface                        | 65  | 300  | 38.00 | 11.4  | 209.0 |  |                   | Surface temporary patched since last inspection                                                                                                                         |
| 4              | Unc | Appin Place Aberfeldy                                         | Plane off and resurface                        | 100 | 800  | 38.00 | 30.4  | 239.4 |  |                   | Surface in poor condition                                                                                                                                               |
| 3              | Unc | James St Blairgowrie                                          | Plane off and Resurface                        | 121 | 1354 | 36.45 | 49.4  | 288.8 |  |                   | Surface reflective cracking                                                                                                                                             |
| 4              | unc | Taybridge Drive, Aberfeldy                                    | Plane off and resurface                        | 365 | 2550 | 38.00 | 96.9  | 385.7 |  |                   | Seal crazed but not deformed surface                                                                                                                                    |
| 4              | unc | Alma Avenue, Aberfeldy From A827 to bend near school car park | Resurface carriageway - 100mm with HRA surface | 185 | 1200 | 38.00 | 45.6  | 431.3 |  |                   | Further deterioration in surface                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>2019-20</b> |     |                                                               |                                                |     |      |       |       |       |  |                   |                                                                                                                                                                         |

|                |      |                                                             |                            |     |       |       |       |       |  |  |                                                                      |
|----------------|------|-------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|-----|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|--|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 17             | A94  | Station Road<br>Burnside<br>Roundabout<br>Coupar Angus      | Plane off and<br>resurface | 137 | 753.5 | 38.00 | 28.6  | 28.6  |  |  | Failure of HRA<br>surface                                            |
| 3              | u/c  | Ferguson Park<br>Road Rattray                               | Plane off and<br>resurface | 463 | 3560  | 38.00 | 135.3 | 163.9 |  |  | Failure of HRA<br>surface                                            |
| 4              | Unc  | East Moulin road<br>No. 91 to West<br>Moulin road           | Plane off and<br>resurface | 210 | 1050  | 38.00 | 39.9  | 203.8 |  |  | Reflective cracking<br>throughout section                            |
| 3              | A926 | 5 Roads Caravan<br>site to Surface<br>Dressing              | Plane off and<br>resurface | 422 | 2743  | 38.00 | 104.2 | 308.0 |  |  | Reflective cracking<br>throughout section                            |
| 5              | C504 | Junction A923 to<br>St Mary's road                          | Plane off and<br>resurface | 900 | 5850  | 38.00 | 222.3 | 530.3 |  |  | Reflective cracking<br>and fretting<br>throughout section of<br>road |
| <b>2020-21</b> |      |                                                             |                            |     |       |       |       |       |  |  |                                                                      |
| 5              | Unc  | Marshal Way<br>Luncarty from<br>Westfield to<br>Millar road | Plane of and<br>resurface  | 550 | 3300  | 38.18 | 126.0 | 126.0 |  |  | Surface worn and<br>uneven                                           |
| 5              | A923 | Dunkeld Bridge                                              | Plane off and<br>surface   | 230 | 1210  | 38.18 | 46.2  | 172.2 |  |  | Surface potholes<br>and crazing                                      |
| 2              | A94  | A94 High St<br>Burrelton                                    | Plane off and<br>resurface | 440 | 3300  | 38.00 | 125.4 | 297.6 |  |  | Failure of thin coat<br>surfacing                                    |
| 3              | A923 | Dunkeld Road.<br>Perth road to 400<br>m west                | Plane off and<br>resurface | 410 | 2788  | 38.00 | 105.9 | 403.5 |  |  | Surface worn and<br>deformation<br>occurring                         |
| 2              | A923 | Queen St Coupar<br>Angus                                    | Plane off and<br>resurface | 414 | 1629  | 38.00 | 61.9  | 465.4 |  |  | Failure of surface                                                   |
| <b>2021-22</b> |      |                                                             |                            |     |       |       |       |       |  |  |                                                                      |
| 3              | A93  | Junction A924 to<br>Junction U94<br>Drimmie Road            | Plane off and<br>resurface | 450 | 2457  | 38.00 | 93.4  | 93.4  |  |  | Failed surface<br>dressing site                                      |
| 4              | unc  | Moness Crescent<br>Old Crieff road to<br>Old Crieff Road    | Plane off and<br>resurface | 750 | 3750  | 38.00 | 142.5 | 235.9 |  |  | Surface patched<br>2014                                              |
| 4              | Unc  | Ford Road Blair<br>Atholl                                   | Plane of and<br>resurface  | 156 | 650   | 38.18 | 24.8  | 260.7 |  |  | Surface failure                                                      |

|                |       |                                                                |                                                     |     |        |       |       |       |  |  |                                                           |
|----------------|-------|----------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|-----|--------|-------|-------|-------|--|--|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| 4              | Unc   | Main Road Ballinluig Filling Station to St Cedds               | Plane off and resurface                             | 415 | 3112.5 | 38.00 | 118.3 | 379.0 |  |  | Surface cracking and potholed extensive patching required |
| 3              | A926  | Old Rattray Cross                                              | Resurface carriageway with HRA                      | 375 | 2438   | 38.00 | 92.6  | 471.6 |  |  | Worn Surface                                              |
| <b>2022-23</b> |       |                                                                |                                                     |     |        |       |       |       |  |  |                                                           |
| 4              | A827  | Pitnacree Bridge                                               | Plane bridge Surface and overlay                    | 80  | 400    | 38.00 | 15.2  | 15.2  |  |  | Surface in poor condition with areas of ponding water     |
| 5              | B9099 | A984 to 30 mph Caputh                                          | Plane of and resurface                              | 286 | 2100   | 27.89 | 58.6  | 73.8  |  |  | No change                                                 |
| 4              | Unc   | Old Crieff Road aberfeldy                                      | Plane of and resurface                              | 200 | 1000   | 38.18 | 38.2  | 111.9 |  |  | Surface cracking                                          |
| 2              | A94   | Old Toll House to Langlogie Farm                               | Resurface carriageway with HRA                      | 650 | 4875   | 45.15 | 220.1 | 332.1 |  |  | Deformation in wheel track                                |
|                | U/C   | Upper Allan Street Blairgowrie. High Street to Burnhead Road   | Plane off and resurface                             | 450 | 2475   | 38.00 | 94.1  | 426.1 |  |  | Surface worn polished                                     |
| 5              | U115  | Gormack Bridge to Westerton Farm                               | Resurface                                           |     | 455    | 27.89 | 12.7  | 438.8 |  |  | Surface worn and deformation occurring                    |
| 3              | U104  | McDonald Crescent Rattray Between Haugh road and Ashgrove Road | Resurface carriageway and parking area with HRA     | 180 | 900    | 36.27 | 32.6  | 471.4 |  |  |                                                           |
| 3              | unc   | Park drive, Blairgowrie 2 cul de sac                           | Resurface carriageway and parking area with Taycoat | 300 | 1800   | 27.89 | 50.2  | 521.6 |  |  |                                                           |
| <b>2023-24</b> |       |                                                                |                                                     |     |        |       |       |       |  |  |                                                           |
| 4              | A923  | 70m West of C429 to 200m West of Drumbuie Cottage              | Plane off and resurface                             | 980 | 5684   | 38.00 | 216.0 | 216.0 |  |  | Surface in poor condition with chip loss                  |

|                                                       |      |                                                               |                         |      |      |       |       |       |  |                   |                                                                                               |
|-------------------------------------------------------|------|---------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|--|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 4                                                     | A923 | Junction C502 to Water house                                  | Plane off and resurface | 770  | 4158 | 38.00 | 158.0 | 374.0 |  |                   | Surface cracking investigation required into the stability of road edge near to Tigh Grainach |
| 3                                                     | U/C  | Kirk Wynd Blairgowrie                                         | Plane off and resurface | 330  | 1716 | 38.00 | 65.2  | 439.2 |  |                   | Surface potholed                                                                              |
|                                                       | U/C  | Upper Craighall Place                                         | Plane off and resurface | 180  | 882  | 38.00 | 33.5  | 472.7 |  |                   | Surface in fair condition                                                                     |
| <b>Projects funded from £2M non-recurring budget.</b> |      |                                                               |                         |      |      |       |       |       |  |                   |                                                                                               |
| <b>2017-18</b>                                        |      |                                                               |                         |      |      |       |       |       |  |                   |                                                                                               |
| 3                                                     | A93  | Perth Road. Reform St to Dunkeld Road Blairgowrie             | Plane off and resurface | 350  | 2450 | 40.00 | 98.0  | 98.0  |  | Tayside Contracts | Surface worn and deformation occurring                                                        |
|                                                       | A93  | Balmoral Road Rattray. Junction High Street to Hatton to road | Plane off and resurface | 586  | 4100 | 36.00 | 147.6 | 245.6 |  | Tayside Contracts | Surface area between High St Rattray Coralbank Road surface requires reconstructive patching  |
| 4                                                     | A826 | Crieff Road Aberfeldy                                         | Plane of and resurface  | 500  | 2750 | 33.00 | 90.8  | 336.4 |  | Competition       | Improve running surface                                                                       |
| <b>SURFACE DRESSING</b>                               |      |                                                               |                         |      |      |       |       |       |  |                   |                                                                                               |
| <b>2017-18</b>                                        |      |                                                               |                         |      |      |       |       |       |  |                   |                                                                                               |
| var                                                   | var  | prep work for surface dressing                                | Edging                  |      |      |       | 22.0  | 22.0  |  | Tayside Contracts |                                                                                               |
| var                                                   | var  | road markings and studs following surface dressing            |                         |      |      |       | 45.0  | 67.0  |  | Competition       |                                                                                               |
| 2                                                     | A926 | Roundabout to Angus Boundary                                  | Surface Dress           | 1450 | 8700 | 2.80  | 24.4  | 91.4  |  | Competition       | Surface fretting and chip loss                                                                |
| 5                                                     | U40  | U40 Linn road Stanley                                         | Surface Dressing        | 1645 | 5408 | 2.20  | 11.9  | 103.3 |  | Competition       | Preventative maintenance                                                                      |
| 5                                                     | Unc  | Store Street Stanley                                          | Surface Dressing        | 193  | 2026 | 2.20  | 4.5   | 107.7 |  | Competition       | Preventative maintenance                                                                      |



|   |       |                                              |                  |      |       |      |      |       |  |             |                                                                                                      |
|---|-------|----------------------------------------------|------------------|------|-------|------|------|-------|--|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 5 | Unc   | Percy Street Stanley                         | Surface Dressing | 134  | 1072  | 2.20 | 2.4  | 110.1 |  | Competition | Preventative maintenance                                                                             |
| 5 | Unc   | Mill Street Stanley                          | Surface Dressing | 1000 | 6000  | 2.20 | 13.2 | 123.3 |  | Competition | Preventative maintenance                                                                             |
| 5 | Unc   | King St Stanley                              | Surface Dressing | 340  | 3128  | 2.20 | 6.9  | 130.2 |  | Competition | Preventative maintenance                                                                             |
| 5 | U38   | Duchess Street Stanley                       | Surface Dressing | 650  | 4875  | 2.20 | 10.7 | 140.9 |  | Competition | Preventative maintenance                                                                             |
| 2 | A94   | Balbrogie road end to Denhead Farm           | Surface Dress    | 720  | 5256  | 2.80 | 14.7 | 155.6 |  | Competition | Minor area patching and chip loss                                                                    |
| 2 | A94   | Wester Denhead to 30mph Coupar Angus         | Surface dressing | 1543 | 10804 | 2.80 | 30.3 | 185.8 |  | Competition |                                                                                                      |
| 2 | A94   | Coupar Angus to Denhead Farm                 | Surface Dress    | 1480 | 10804 | 2.80 | 30.3 | 216.1 |  | Competition | Minor area patching and chip loss                                                                    |
|   | U/104 | Old Mill Road to End                         | Surface Dressing | 1685 | 5055  | 2.20 | 11.1 | 227.2 |  | Competition | Patching with two overlay patches required                                                           |
| 5 | A984  | Main Street Spittalfield                     | Surface Dressing | 502  | 3012  | 2.80 | 8.4  | 235.7 |  | Competition | Reflective cracking and fretting throughout section                                                  |
| 4 | B847  | A9 Junction to Calvine                       | Surface Dressing | 450  | 2790  | 2.20 | 6.1  | 241.8 |  | Competition | Access of A9 surface very worn                                                                       |
| 5 | A984  | Main Street Meikleour                        | Surface Dressing | 490  | 2940  | 2.80 | 8.2  | 250.0 |  | Competition | Planner patching require prior to dressing                                                           |
| 4 | B846  | Dunalastair Brae top of hill to Trim Cottage | Surface Dressing | 1700 | 9180  | 2.80 | 25.7 | 275.7 |  | Competition | Failed surface dressing, overlay patch require prior to surface dressing                             |
| 4 | U164  | Balchandy to Tulliemet Junction              | Surface dressing | 3500 | 12250 | 2.20 | 27.0 | 302.7 |  | Competition | Old surface dressing failed centre of road affected with frost heave and patching beginning to fret. |
| 4 | A827  | Junction C451 to Fort Lodge                  | Surface Dressing | 1850 | 9620  | 2.80 | 26.9 | 329.6 |  | Competition | Reflective cracking throughout section. Patching required prior to surface dressing                  |

|   |      |                                                             |                           |      |       |         |      |       |  |             |                                                                          |
|---|------|-------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|------|-------|---------|------|-------|--|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 3 | U94  | Kynballoch                                                  | Surface Dressing          | 3840 | 16128 | 2.20    | 35.5 | 365.1 |  | Competition | Overlay needing to be sealed.                                            |
| 5 | U116 | Pittensorn                                                  | Surface Dressing          | 4603 | 23015 | 2.20    | 50.6 | 415.7 |  | Competition |                                                                          |
| 4 | U178 | Claggan Road                                                | Surface Dressing          | 1375 | 3850  | 2.20    | 8.5  | 424.2 |  | Competition | Preventive maintenance                                                   |
| 4 | A827 | Bolfracks to Aberfeldy                                      | Retexture fatted dressing | 3    | day   | 2400.00 | 7.2  | 431.4 |  | Competition | Surface requires retextured worn and excess bitumen in the wheel track   |
| 4 | B846 | Tirine Farm to Coshieville                                  | Retexture fatted dressing | 2    | day   | 2400.00 | 4.8  | 436.2 |  | Competition | Surface requires retextured worn and excess bitumen in the wheel track   |
| 2 | C423 | Boat of Bardmoney to Junction A926                          | Retexture fatted dressing | 2    | day   | 2400.00 | 4.8  | 441.0 |  | Competition | Surface heavy with bitumen consider high pressure cleaning / retexturing |
| 3 | A923 | Coupar Angus Road, Blairgowrie. Emma St to Golf Course road | Retexture fatted dressing | 3    | day   | 2400.00 | 7.2  | 448.2 |  | Competition | Surface reflective cracking chip loss and old dressing polished          |

**2018-19**

|   |      |                                                       |                  |      |       |      |      |       |  |             |                                                                                                      |
|---|------|-------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------|-------|------|------|-------|--|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 4 | B846 | East of Kinloch Rannoch Picnic are to Drumcastle Farm | Surface Dressing | 1500 | 7950  | 3.75 | 29.8 | 29.8  |  |             | Failed surface dressing, overlay patch require prior to surface dressing. Areas of patching required |
| 2 | C438 | Junction C437 to A93                                  | Surface dressing | 2821 | 16224 | 2.20 | 35.7 | 65.5  |  | Competition | Surface worn                                                                                         |
| 2 | C437 | Milestone Farm junction C438                          | Surface Dress    | 2000 | 9400  | 2.20 | 20.7 | 86.2  |  | Competition | Surface worn                                                                                         |
| 2 | unc  | Belmont Place                                         | Surface Dressing | 138  | 728   | 2.25 | 1.6  | 87.8  |  |             | Surface worn                                                                                         |
| 3 | U108 | Welton Road, Surface dressing to junction U107        | Surface Dressing | 2374 | 9496  | 2.50 | 23.7 | 111.6 |  |             | Minor patching require with recent overlay requiring sealed                                          |

|   |      |                                                   |                  |      |        |      |      |       |  |  |                                                                                                                          |
|---|------|---------------------------------------------------|------------------|------|--------|------|------|-------|--|--|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 4 | B847 | Auchleeks to Kinaldy                              | Surface Dressing | 3980 | 18308  | 2.50 | 45.8 | 157.3 |  |  | Surface requires retextured worn and excess bitumen in the wheel track minor patching and reflective cracking on surface |
| 4 | B847 | Balmore Junction to Mullinavdie access            | Surface Dressing | 2900 | 13630  | 2.50 | 34.1 | 191.4 |  |  | Surface requires retextured worn and excess bitumen in the wheel track minor patching and reflective cracking on surface |
| 4 | B847 | C453 Bohespic Junction to 1376 m South            | Surface Dressing | 1376 | 6468   | 3.75 | 24.3 | 215.7 |  |  | Old surface minor areas Patching reflective cracking, minor drainage is require to prevent water running over road       |
| 5 | A822 | South side of Trochry to Junction Rumbling Bridge | Surface Dressing | 2117 | 11008  | 3.75 | 41.3 | 256.9 |  |  | Surface polished and failures in old dressing                                                                            |
| 5 | A822 | Amulree to Junction A826                          | Surface Dressing | 2800 | 14560  | 3.75 | 54.6 | 311.5 |  |  | Surface polished and heavy with bitumen                                                                                  |
| 5 | A822 | Meikle Tombane to South side of Trochry           | Surface Dressing | 1528 | 7997.6 | 3.75 | 30.0 | 341.5 |  |  | Surface in poor condition                                                                                                |
| 4 | A826 | A822 to access Griffin Wind farm                  | Surface Dressing | 4358 | 24840  | 3.75 | 93.2 | 434.7 |  |  | Previous surface dressing failed patching carried out 2016                                                               |
| 5 | A923 | Golf Club access to C429                          | Surface Dressing | 770  | 4158   | 3.75 | 15.6 | 450.3 |  |  | Surface polished                                                                                                         |
| 4 | A923 | Carney Bridge to Butterstone                      | Surface Dressing | 990  | 5346   | 3.75 | 20.0 | 470.3 |  |  | Old surface dressing stripping leaving areas polished                                                                    |
| 3 | A93  | Old Scone t 0 Balboughty                          | Surface Dressing | 1600 | 12000  | 3.75 | 45.0 | 515.3 |  |  | PMS site old dressing stripping                                                                                          |

|                |      |                                                               |                  |      |       |      |      |       |  |  |                                                                                    |
|----------------|------|---------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------|-------|------|------|-------|--|--|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                |      | Cottages                                                      |                  |      |       |      |      |       |  |  |                                                                                    |
| 3              | A93  | Berry Shop Scones of Lethendy to Barclayhill House            | Surface Dressing | 1440 | 9360  | 3.75 | 35.1 | 550.4 |  |  | Anti-skid in good order patching required with area of dressing stripping          |
| 3              | A93  | Balboughty Cottages to Berry Shop Scones of Lethendy          | Surface Dressing | 670  | 4355  | 3.75 | 16.3 | 566.8 |  |  | Patching required and dressing stripping and chip loss on asphalt surface          |
| <b>2019-20</b> |      |                                                               |                  |      |       |      |      |       |  |  |                                                                                    |
| 3              | A93  | Junction with Campsie to Burnside cottages                    | Surface Dressing | 2550 | 16575 | 3.75 | 62.2 | 62.2  |  |  | Reflective cracking to the east of recent overlay patching carried out during 2016 |
| 3              | A93  | Guildtown to North Byres Farm                                 | Surface Dressing | 950  | 6175  | 3.75 | 23.2 | 85.3  |  |  | Preventive maintenance on recent patching and overlay and reseal failed dressing   |
| 2              | C423 | Boat of Bardmoney to Cronan                                   | Surface Dress    | 1312 | 4592  | 2.50 | 11.5 | 96.8  |  |  | Surface requires sealed following recent overlay                                   |
| 3              | unc  | Shaw Street, Blairgowrie                                      | Surface Dressing | 120  | 660   | 2.50 | 1.7  | 98.4  |  |  | Preventive maintenance                                                             |
| 3              | A93  | Snow gates at Spittal of Glenshee to Allt an Charnaich Bridge | Surface Dressing | 1900 | 10450 | 3.75 | 39.2 | 137.6 |  |  | Surface in fair condition very low traffic                                         |
| 4              | A827 | Fort Lodge to East Lodge                                      | Surface Dressing | 2400 | 12480 | 3.75 | 46.8 | 184.4 |  |  | Preventive Maintenance                                                             |
| 4              | A827 | West of Fearnan to East of Fearnan                            | Surface Dressing | 1560 | 7800  | 3.75 | 29.3 | 213.7 |  |  | Preventive Maintenance                                                             |
| 4              | B846 | 100m West of Bomore junction to 100m east                     | Surface Dressing | 200  | 1040  | 3.75 | 3.9  | 217.6 |  |  | Preventive Maintenance                                                             |
| 4              | B846 | Dalno Bridge to Bohespic Junctin                              | Surface Dressing | 720  | 3816  | 3.75 | 14.3 | 231.9 |  |  | Preventive Maintenance                                                             |

|                |      |                                                      |                  |      |       |      |      |       |  |  |                                                                                    |
|----------------|------|------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------|-------|------|------|-------|--|--|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 5              | A822 | Ballachaggan to Meikle Tobane                        | Surface Dressing | 2300 | 11960 | 3.75 | 44.9 | 276.7 |  |  | Surfaced patched 2016 preventive maintenance                                       |
| 4              | A826 | Recent Surface dressing to 500m South of Calliachart | Surface Dressing | 1844 | 10510 | 3.75 | 39.4 | 316.2 |  |  | Preventive maintenance patching carried out 2016/17                                |
| 5              | A827 | Eastertyer to Newton Farm                            | Surface Dressing | 1100 | 5940  | 3.75 | 22.3 | 338.4 |  |  | Preventative maintenance                                                           |
| 5              | A923 | 80m East of U114 to Junction C430                    | Surface Dressing | 1350 | 7830  | 3.75 | 29.4 | 367.8 |  |  | Preventative maintenance                                                           |
| 4              | A827 | Pitnacrea Bridge to Eastertyer                       | Surface Dressing | 2530 | 15180 | 3.75 | 56.9 | 424.7 |  |  |                                                                                    |
|                | U89  | Junction A93 to Junction C434                        | Surface Dressing | 2150 | 9675  | 2.50 | 24.2 | 448.9 |  |  | surface in good order                                                              |
| 4              | B867 | Main St Bankfoot                                     | Surface dressing | 796  | 6535  | 3.75 | 24.5 | 473.4 |  |  | Reflective cracking and polished surface                                           |
| 4              | U161 | Ben Lawers Road                                      | Surface Dressing | 1300 | 5800  | 2.50 | 14.5 | 487.9 |  |  | Reflective cracking to the east of recent overlay patching carried out during 2016 |
| <b>2021-22</b> |      |                                                      |                  |      |       |      |      |       |  |  |                                                                                    |
| 2              | A94  | Junction C439 to Auchmyre                            | Surface dressing | 1529 | 10703 | 3.75 | 40.1 |       |  |  | surface in good order                                                              |
| 2              | A94  | Auchmyre to Balgay farm access                       | Surface dressing | 863  | 9047  | 3.75 | 33.9 |       |  |  | surface in good order                                                              |
| 4              | U181 | Mains of Murthly                                     | Surface Dressing | 550  | 1650  | 2.50 | 4.1  |       |  |  | Surface in fair condition very low traffic                                         |
| 5              | Unc  | East Brougham Street Stanley                         | Surface Dressing | 250  | 1500  | 2.50 | 3.8  |       |  |  | Surface in good condition                                                          |
| 2              | U101 | Junction U100 to Angus Council Boundary              | Surface Dress    | 215  | 8736  | 3.06 | 26.7 |       |  |  | seal overlays                                                                      |
| 2              | C436 | Caddam Road Causewayend to North Lodge               | Surface Dress    | 2340 | 9360  | 3.06 | 28.6 |       |  |  | seal overlays                                                                      |

|   |       |                                      |                  |      |       |      |       |  |  |  |                                                                                                     |
|---|-------|--------------------------------------|------------------|------|-------|------|-------|--|--|--|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 2 | A924  | Glen Fernate Bridge to Inverchorskie | Surface Dress    | 2000 | 11000 | 3.75 | 41.3  |  |  |  | Surface overlaid during 2014/15 requires sealed                                                     |
| 4 | C450  | Camghouran                           | Surface Dress    | 3500 | 10500 | 2.50 | 26.3  |  |  |  | Surface patched 2015 preventive maintenance                                                         |
| 4 | C450  | Kinloch Rannoch to Crossmount        | Surface Dress    | 4000 | 16000 | 2.50 | 40.0  |  |  |  | Surface patched 2015 preventive maintenance                                                         |
| 4 | C450  | Dall Bridge to Carrie Bridge         | Surface Dress    | 3200 | 9600  | 2.50 | 24.0  |  |  |  | Surface patched 2015 preventive maintenance                                                         |
| 4 | B846  | Bridge of Ericht                     | Surface Dress    | 200  | 1000  | 2.50 | 2.5   |  |  |  | Surface patched 2015 preventive maintenance                                                         |
| 4 | B846  | Leargan                              | Surface Dress    | 800  | 3200  | 2.50 | 8.0   |  |  |  | Surface patched 2015 preventive maintenance                                                         |
| 4 | C447  | Strathtay road                       | Surface Dress    | 3350 | 15400 | 2.50 | 38.5  |  |  |  | Surface patched 2015 preventive maintenance                                                         |
| 2 | C16   | A923 to Knollhead Farm               | Surface Dress    | 1257 | 7013  | 2.50 | 17.5  |  |  |  | Nimpacticote Surfaced recently. Footway requires reconstructed from Junction A923 to Kettins        |
| 4 | B8019 | Clunie Dam to Bonskied House         | Surface Dressing | 2200 | 10780 | 3.75 | 40.4  |  |  |  | Patching carried out 2015 /16 Surface requires sealed small section of subsidence west of Fincastle |
| 3 | A924  | Tarvie to Enochdhu                   | Surface Dressing | 5221 | 30025 | 3.75 | 112.6 |  |  |  | Preventive maintenance recent overlays and patching                                                 |
| 4 | U163  | Ballinluig to A9 junction            | Surface Dressing | 7160 | 28640 | 2.50 | 71.6  |  |  |  | Patching and overlays carried out 2016/17 Preventative                                              |

|                            |       |                                                       |                                                                                |      |       |        |      |       |  |  |                   |                                                                                                       |
|----------------------------|-------|-------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-------|--------|------|-------|--|--|-------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                            |       |                                                       |                                                                                |      |       |        |      |       |  |  |                   | maintenance                                                                                           |
| 4                          | A827  | A9 Road Bridge to Newton Farm                         | Surface Dressing                                                               | 2090 | 12540 | 3.75   | 47.0 |       |  |  |                   | Preventative maintenance                                                                              |
| 5                          | A984  | Dungathill to Old Surface dressing East of Dungarhill | Surface Dressing                                                               | 994  | 5964  | 3.75   | 22.4 |       |  |  |                   | Surface dress recent overlay Preventive maintenance                                                   |
| 5                          | U116  | Junction B867 to junction B9099                       | Surface Dressing                                                               | 4630 | 23150 | 2.50   | 57.9 |       |  |  |                   | Extensive patching carried out 2016 requires seal Preventive maintenance                              |
|                            | U104  | Ashgrove terrace to Old Mill Road                     | Surface Dressing                                                               | 470  | 2350  | 2.50   | 5.9  |       |  |  |                   | Surface in good order minor area of ponding water                                                     |
| <b>REMEDIAL EARTHWORKS</b> |       |                                                       |                                                                                |      |       |        |      |       |  |  |                   |                                                                                                       |
| <b>2017-18</b>             |       |                                                       |                                                                                |      |       |        |      |       |  |  |                   |                                                                                                       |
| 4                          | A827  | Tir Artir                                             | Repairs to collapsing verge - Sheet piling?                                    | 45   |       | 600.00 | 27.0 | 27.0  |  |  | Tayside Contracts | Edge of road fallen away                                                                              |
| 5                          | U173  | Near the Garrows                                      | Retaining embankment at river Quaich                                           | 95   |       | 500.00 | 35.0 | 62.0  |  |  | Tayside Contracts |                                                                                                       |
| 4                          | A827  | 500m west of alt beag                                 | Repair eroded embankment                                                       |      |       | 65.00  | 65.0 | 127.0 |  |  | Tayside Contracts |                                                                                                       |
| 4                          | B8019 | Bruach bhan                                           | Gabions and retaining embankment                                               | 85   |       | 200.00 | 17.0 | 144.0 |  |  | Tayside Contracts |                                                                                                       |
| var                        | var   | various locations as required                         | verge and embankment repairs                                                   |      |       |        | 25.0 | 169.0 |  |  | Tayside Contracts | small projects as required by supervisor throughout year                                              |
| <b>2018-19</b>             |       |                                                       |                                                                                |      |       |        |      |       |  |  |                   |                                                                                                       |
| 5                          | A822  | Trochry                                               | Take down retaining wall (parapet section) form retaining embankment, drainage | 85   |       | 750.00 | 63.8 | 63.8  |  |  |                   | safety railing damaged(has been for some time) cracks in road and subsidence in carriageway near wall |

|                                   |       |                                          |                                                          |      |  |        |      |       |  |                   |                                                                                             |
|-----------------------------------|-------|------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|------|--|--------|------|-------|--|-------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 4                                 | B8079 | South of Bridge of Tilt (Craggan corner) | Form retaining embankment                                | 40   |  | 750.00 | 30.0 | 93.8  |  |                   | Surface patched 2015/16 to remove depression in road surface                                |
| 4                                 | C451  | East of Wester Tullich                   | Form retaining embankment                                | 65   |  | 750    | 48.8 | 142.5 |  |                   | Verge and bank sunk and not support to road                                                 |
| 4                                 | C447  | West of Cluny U175                       | construct gabbion structure to hold up road              | 40   |  |        | 40.0 |       |  |                   | road subsided                                                                               |
| <b>Repairs to retaining walls</b> |       |                                          |                                                          |      |  |        |      |       |  |                   |                                                                                             |
| <b>2017-18</b>                    |       |                                          |                                                          |      |  |        |      |       |  |                   |                                                                                             |
| var                               | var   | various locations                        | as required following road inspections                   |      |  |        | 20   | 20.0  |  | Tayside Contracts |                                                                                             |
| 3                                 | U105  | Upper Allan Street                       | carry over 2016-17                                       |      |  |        | 30   | 50.0  |  |                   |                                                                                             |
| 3                                 | U/C   | Back Brae Blairgowrie                    | Construct retaining wall and reinstate footway           | 15   |  |        | 20   | 70.0  |  | Tayside Contracts | Footway fallen away                                                                         |
| 4                                 | U/C   | 21 Chapel St Aberfeldy                   | Take down and reconstruct retaining wall                 | 11.2 |  |        | 15   | 85.0  |  |                   | Retaining wall supporting road fallen away into garden contact house holder prior to design |
| <b>DRAINAGE</b>                   |       |                                          |                                                          |      |  |        |      |       |  |                   |                                                                                             |
| <b>2017-18</b>                    |       |                                          |                                                          |      |  |        |      |       |  |                   |                                                                                             |
| 2                                 | A94   | Drumkilbo                                | Install new carrier pipe to address carriageway flooding |      |  |        | 116  | 116.0 |  | Tayside Contracts | Work required following flooding Dec 2015                                                   |
| 4                                 | A826  | Moness Aberfeldy to 690 m South Wards    | Install new drainage system in road                      | 690  |  | 120.00 | 82.8 | 198.8 |  | Tayside Contracts | existing pipe damaged throughout water runs into Aberfeldy                                  |
| 4                                 | A827  | Logierait                                | Replace soakaways to                                     |      |  |        | 10   | 208.8 |  | Tayside Contracts | Following success of work 2014-15 further                                                   |



|                |       |                                             |                                                                 |     |  |        |       |       |     |                   |                                                                                                                 |
|----------------|-------|---------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-----|--|--------|-------|-------|-----|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                |       |                                             | prevent /reduce flooding                                        |     |  |        |       |       |     |                   | along road                                                                                                      |
| 5              | A923  | Sawmill Brae, Dunkeld                       | Construct surface water drainage system in carriageway          | 200 |  | 230.00 | 45.0  | 253.8 | DT  | Tayside Contracts | Continuous flooding and freezing during winter months - phase 1 completed 2016-17 remaining work before overlay |
| 2              | C422  | New Alyth Road                              | Install new drainage system in road                             | 100 |  | 209.48 | 20.9  | 274.7 |     | Tayside Contracts | Water ponding road flooded and freezing during winter months                                                    |
| var            | var   | various locations                           | minor drainage improvements as required by road supervisors     |     |  |        | 150.0 | 424.7 | RMP | Tayside Contracts | small projects as required by supervisor throughout year                                                        |
| <b>2018-19</b> |       |                                             |                                                                 |     |  |        |       |       |     |                   |                                                                                                                 |
| 4              | C447  | West of Cluny road                          | Phase 3 Drainage                                                |     |  |        | 15.0  | 15.0  | RMP |                   | Continuous flooding and freezing during winter months                                                           |
| 4              | U117  | Drummond Hill                               | Install new drainage system and kerbing prior to future overlay | 323 |  | 155.93 | 50.4  | 65.4  | RMP |                   | no drainage in this section of road, causing surface deterioration                                              |
| 5              | A984  | Junction B947 to culvert at Mill hill house | Install positive drainage                                       | 280 |  | 233.00 | 65.2  | 130.6 |     |                   | Continuation of water running down brae and freezing                                                            |
| 4              | B8079 | Killiecrankie                               | Install new drainage system                                     | 323 |  | 140.00 | 45.2  | 175.8 |     |                   | Continuous flooding and freezing during winter months                                                           |
| 5              | A984  | Junction B947 to Meikle Fardle              | Construct road surface water drainage system in verge           | 250 |  | 209.48 | 52.4  | 228.2 |     |                   | Continuous flooding and freezing during winter months                                                           |
| 2              | B954  | West Jordanstone to Cotton of Balharry      | Replace existing drainage with larger pipe                      | 118 |  | 209.48 | 24.7  | 252.9 |     |                   | Drain requires replace as part on the ongoing flooding issues                                                   |
| 2              | C425  | Lochbank                                    | Install new carrier drain                                       | 380 |  | 140.00 | 53.2  |       |     |                   | Consider reducing size of pipe due to length of road require to be                                              |

|                                                |         |                                                                                           |                   |                                          |  |       |       |       |  |  |                                                                                                                    |
|------------------------------------------------|---------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------------------|--|-------|-------|-------|--|--|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                |         |                                                                                           |                   |                                          |  |       |       |       |  |  | drained. Also consider speaking to land owner to install pipe in field to reduce cost and disruption to road users |
| 4                                              | U165    | Edradour Distillery                                                                       |                   |                                          |  |       |       |       |  |  |                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Patching and reinstatements (recurring)</b> |         |                                                                                           |                   |                                          |  |       |       |       |  |  |                                                                                                                    |
| Various                                        | Various | use of hot box for defects                                                                |                   |                                          |  |       | 100.0 | 100.0 |  |  | Tayside Contracts                                                                                                  |
| Various                                        | Various | use of jetpacher                                                                          |                   |                                          |  |       | 80.0  | 180.0 |  |  | Competition                                                                                                        |
|                                                | *       | U94 Kynballoch                                                                            | Pre surface dress | 800 sq. m patching and 2 overlay patches |  |       | 40.0  | 220.0 |  |  | Tayside Contracts                                                                                                  |
|                                                | *       | A926 from Roundabout to Angus boundary - 30 sq. m                                         | Pre surface dress | 30                                       |  |       | 5.0   | 225.0 |  |  | Tayside Contracts                                                                                                  |
|                                                |         | A984 Main Street Spittalfield                                                             | Pre surface dress | 300                                      |  | 30.00 | 10.0  | 235.0 |  |  | Tayside Contracts                                                                                                  |
|                                                |         | A984 Main road Meikleour                                                                  | Pre surface dress | 300                                      |  | 30.00 | 10.0  | 245.0 |  |  | Tayside Contracts                                                                                                  |
|                                                | **      | A94 from Meigle to Coupar Angus                                                           | Pre surface dress | 2000                                     |  | 45.00 | 90.0  | 335.0 |  |  | Tayside Contracts                                                                                                  |
|                                                | *       | U104 Haugh road Rattray from Old Mill Road to End 3 overlay patches and 500 sq m patching | Pre surface dress | 3 overlay patches and 500 sq. m patching |  |       | 40.0  | 375.0 |  |  | Tayside Contracts                                                                                                  |
|                                                | *       | B847 Calvine                                                                              | Pre surface dress | 500                                      |  | 20.00 | 10.0  | 385.0 |  |  | Tayside Contracts                                                                                                  |

|  |   |                                            |                   |      |  |       |      |       |  |                   |  |
|--|---|--------------------------------------------|-------------------|------|--|-------|------|-------|--|-------------------|--|
|  | * | C438 Milestone to Crossroads               | Pre surface dress | 500  |  | 20.00 | 10.0 | 395.0 |  | Tayside Contracts |  |
|  | * | C437 Crossroads to A93 2000 sq. m          | Pre surface dress | 2000 |  | 20.00 | 40.0 | 435.0 |  | Tayside Contracts |  |
|  |   | U164 Balchandy 500 sq. m                   | pre surface dress | 500  |  | 30.00 | 15.0 | 450.0 |  | Tayside Contracts |  |
|  |   | Minor patching by hotbox at other sites    | Pre surface dress |      |  |       | 20.0 | 470.0 |  | Tayside Contracts |  |
|  | * | C19 Larghan Park                           | taycoat           | 500  |  | 40.00 | 20.0 | 490.0 |  | Tayside Contracts |  |
|  | * | Wolfhill                                   | taycoat           | 200  |  | 40.00 | 8.0  | 498.0 |  | Tayside Contracts |  |
|  | * | C423 Boatman's Cottage to U103 aberbothrie | taycoat           | 500  |  | 40.00 | 20.0 | 518.0 |  | Tayside Contracts |  |
|  | * | C424 from B954 to U102 Lieftie             | taycoat           | 1000 |  | 30.00 | 30.0 | 548.0 |  | Tayside Contracts |  |
|  | * | U160 Glen Lyon ( Bridge of Balgie West)    | taycoat           | 1000 |  | 35.00 | 35.0 | 583.0 |  | Tayside Contracts |  |
|  | * | B847 Balmore to Trinafour                  | taycoat           | 1000 |  | 35.00 | 35.0 | 618.0 |  | Competition       |  |
|  | * | Kinloch Rannoch Village                    | taycoat           | 400  |  | 35.00 | 14.0 | 632.0 |  | Competition       |  |
|  | * | C450 Schiehallion Road( Tomphubil west)    | taycoat           | 800  |  | 35.00 | 28.0 | 660.0 |  | Competition       |  |
|  | * | A827 Kenmore to Fearnan                    | HRA               | 750  |  | 40.00 | 30.0 | 690.0 |  | Tayside Contracts |  |
|  |   | C452 Foss Road ( Loch Tummel section)      | taycoat           | 1000 |  | 35.00 | 35.0 | 725.0 |  | Tayside Contracts |  |

|  |   |                                              |         |      |  |       |       |        |  |                   |  |
|--|---|----------------------------------------------|---------|------|--|-------|-------|--------|--|-------------------|--|
|  | * | A984 Dunkeld to Dungathill                   | HRA     | 4000 |  | 25.00 | 100.0 | 825.0  |  | Tayside Contracts |  |
|  | * | B9099 Luncarty to Stanley                    | HRA     | 2500 |  | 35.00 | 88.0  | 913.0  |  | Competition       |  |
|  | * | A93 from Bridge of Cally to B950             | taycoat | 3100 |  | 30.00 | 93.0  | 1006.0 |  | Tayside Contracts |  |
|  |   | B954 hotbox 2 days                           | HRA     |      |  |       |       | 1006.0 |  | Tayside Contracts |  |
|  |   | A94 Coupar Angus to Balbeggie hot box 5 days | HRA     |      |  |       | 10.0  | 1016.0 |  | Tayside Contracts |  |
|  |   | Patching Carse of Gowrie not yet identified  | HRA     | 1250 |  |       | 52.0  | 1068.0 |  | Competition       |  |

**Capital Footway Budget £154,000**

**FOOTWAY WORKS**

2017-18

|   |      |                                                     |                       |     |       |       |      |      |  |                   |                                                                                  |
|---|------|-----------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----|-------|-------|------|------|--|-------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|   | var  | various streets                                     | Minor footway repairs |     |       |       | 10.0 | 10.0 |  | Tayside Contracts |                                                                                  |
| 4 | A924 | Perth road Pitlochry from Aldour Gardens to BP      | Resurface footway     |     |       |       | 8.0  | 18.0 |  | Tayside Contracts |                                                                                  |
| 3 | U/C  | Albert Street Sidlaw Crescent Kinpurnie Drive Alyth |                       | 575 | 862.5 | 43    | 37.1 | 55.1 |  | Tayside Contracts | Surface failure Hold Albert St until new School built                            |
| 4 | U/C  | Duntaylor Avenue.                                   | Resurface footway     | 134 | 242   | 35    | 8.5  | 63.6 |  | Tayside Contracts | Surface previous Slurry seal now worn off trips and no provision for wheelchairs |
| 4 | Unc  | Moness Terrace Dunkeld Street to Carpark            | Reconstruct Footway   | 60  | 120   | 80.00 | 9.6  | 73.2 |  | Tayside Contracts | Surface failure                                                                  |

|                |      |                                |                                     |      |       |       |      |       |  |                   |                                                                                                                                                          |
|----------------|------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------|-------|-------|------|-------|--|-------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 3              | U/C  | Shaw St Blairgowrie            | Resurface footway                   | 310  | 465   | 35    | 16.3 | 89.4  |  | Tayside Contracts | Surface in poor condition                                                                                                                                |
| 3              | U/C  | Ferguson Park Rattray          | Slabbed Housing footways No 2 to 53 | 300  | 1250  | 45    | 56.3 | 145.7 |  | Tayside Contracts | Multiple broken and uneven and open jointed slabs                                                                                                        |
|                | Var  | Slurry seal footways           |                                     |      |       |       | 50.0 | 195.7 |  | Tayside Contracts |                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>2018-19</b> |      |                                |                                     |      |       |       |      |       |  |                   |                                                                                                                                                          |
| 2              | C18  | Junction A923 to Kettins       |                                     |      |       |       |      |       |  |                   | Road surface has been overlaid multiple times. Kerb line in very poor condition, kerb up stand vary between 50mm to 90mm, multiple kerbs require replace |
| 3              | U/C  | Glenshee Drive Rattray         | Reconstruct Footway                 | 496  | 545   | 80    | 43.6 |       |  |                   |                                                                                                                                                          |
| 3              | U/C  | Glenshee Drive Rattray         | Slabbed Housing Footways            | 360  | 648   | 50    | 32.4 | 32.4  |  |                   |                                                                                                                                                          |
| 3              | U/C  | Glenalmond Road Rattray        | Slabbed Housing Footways            | 1080 | 313.2 | 50    | 15.7 | 48.1  |  |                   |                                                                                                                                                          |
| 3              | U/C  | Glenisla Court /Glenshee Drive | Slabbed Housing Footways            | 386  | 694.8 | 50    | 34.7 | 82.8  |  |                   |                                                                                                                                                          |
| 3              | U/C  | Glendevon Court Rattray        | Slabbed Housing Footways            | 199  | 359   | 50    | 18.0 | 100.8 |  |                   | Restore footway surface remove tripping hazards                                                                                                          |
| 3              | A93  | Balmoral Road Rattray          | Resurface footway                   | 300  | 360   | 40.79 | 14.7 | 115.5 |  |                   | Surface linking two communities                                                                                                                          |
| 5              | B867 | Bankfoot to Waterloo           | Resurface dust footway with DBM     | 460  | 598   | 35    | 20.9 | 136.4 |  |                   | Surface in poor condition                                                                                                                                |
| 3              | Unc  | Blackloch Crescent Carsie      | Resurface footway                   | 187  | 300   | 35    | 10.5 | 146.9 |  |                   | Surface in poor condition wheelchair access require                                                                                                      |
| 3              | U/C  | Upper Craighall Place Rattray  | Resurface footway                   | 450  | 540   | 42.72 | 23.1 | 170.0 |  |                   | Road surface has been overlaid multiple times. Kerb line in very poor                                                                                    |

|                |      |                                                  |                                               |      |      |       |       |       |  |  |                                                                                    |
|----------------|------|--------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|--|--|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                |      |                                                  |                                               |      |      |       |       |       |  |  | condition, kerb up stand vary between 50mm to 90mm, multiple kerbs require replace |
| <b>2019-20</b> |      |                                                  |                                               |      |      |       |       |       |  |  |                                                                                    |
| 5              | A827 | Ballinluig Flyover                               | Resurface footway                             | 126  | 115  | 42.72 | 4.9   | 4.9   |  |  | Surface pushed up requires investigation                                           |
| 5              | unc  | Nicol Drive Bankfoot                             | Reduce width of footway                       | 125  | 225  | 100   | 22.5  | 27.4  |  |  | Surface in poor condition continuous over run over                                 |
| 4              | B847 | Main road Calvine                                | Resurface footway                             | 164  | 246  | 8     | 1.968 | 29.4  |  |  | Surface in poor condition                                                          |
| 4              | B847 | Calvine Old School to Old Shop                   | Resurface footway                             | 146  | 246  | 42.72 | 10.5  | 39.9  |  |  | Surface failure                                                                    |
| 5              | A923 | Dunkeld Bridge                                   | Resurface footway and carry out minor kerbing | 250  | 250  | 42.74 | 10.7  | 50.6  |  |  | Surface failure                                                                    |
| 3              | Unc  | Keay St Blairgowrie                              | Resurface footway                             | 210  | 315  | 40.79 | 12.8  | 63.4  |  |  | Restore footway surface remove tripping hazards                                    |
| 3              | Unc  | Riverside Road Rattray                           | Resurface footway                             | 95   | 95   | 40.79 | 3.9   | 67.3  |  |  | Restore footway surface remove tripping hazards                                    |
| 4              | Unc  | Taybridge Drive                                  | Resurface Footway                             | 320  | 640  | 42.74 | 27.4  | 94.6  |  |  | Restore footway surface remove tripping hazards                                    |
| 4              | A827 | Dunkeld St Aberfeldy from Co-op to Faragon Drive | Reconstruct Footway                           | 22   | 66   | 73.92 | 4.9   | 99.5  |  |  | Restore footway surface remove tripping hazards                                    |
| 3              | Unc  | Jessie Street Blairgowrie                        | Resurface footway                             | 120  | 118  | 40.79 | 4.8   | 104.3 |  |  | Restore footway surface remove tripping hazards                                    |
| 4              | Unc  | Taybridge terrace Aberfeldy                      | Resurface footway                             | 290  | 522  | 42.74 | 22.3  | 126.6 |  |  | Previous slurry seal spalling off                                                  |
| 2              | A923 | Coupar Angus to Kettins                          | Resurface dust footway                        | 1440 | 1728 | 42.72 | 73.8  | 200.5 |  |  | Replace dust footway                                                               |

| 2020-21 |      |                                                         |                     |      |       |       |       |       |  |  |                                             |
|---------|------|---------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|--|---------------------------------------------|
| 2       | A94  | Coupar Angus to Woodside                                | Reconstruct footway | 2160 | 3240  | 45    | 145.8 | 145.8 |  |  | Replace dust footway                        |
| 4       | A924 | West of Gate House                                      | Extend kerb line    | 75   |       | 35    | 2.6   | 148.4 |  |  | Prevent water discharging onto road surface |
| 3       | U/C  | Upper Mill St Blairgowrie Junction A93 to End           | Resurface footway   |      | 97    | 42.72 | 4.1   | 152.6 |  |  | Surface in poor condition                   |
| 4       | A823 | Athole Road Pitlochry Dysart Brae to Clunie Bridge Road | Slurry seal footway | 280  | 420   | 7     | 2.9   | 155.5 |  |  | Surface patched by utilities require sealed |
| 4       | A827 | Bank St Aberfeldy                                       | Resurface           | 78   | 144.6 | 35    | 5.1   | 160.6 |  |  | Surface in poor condition                   |
| 2       | Unc  | Cambridge Quad Alyth                                    | Resurface footway   | 136  | 245   | 42.74 | 10.5  | 171.0 |  |  | Surface failure                             |





## PERTH AND KINROSS COUNCIL

## Environment, Enterprise and Infrastructure Committee

8 November 2017

## PROPOSED 30MPH SPEED LIMITS AT FORTINGALL (C448)

## Report by Director (Environment)

**PURPOSE OF REPORT**

This report details proposal to extend the 30mph speed limit at Fortingall (C448). The report recommends the start of varying the Traffic Regulation Order for the 30mph Speed Limits.

**1. BACKGROUND****30mph at Fortingall (C448)**

- 1.1 Road safety concerns have been raised by local residents.
- 1.2 As a result of these concerns, it is now proposed to extend the existing 30mph speed limit at Fortingall (C448) both eastwards and westwards of the village.
- 1.3 The proposed extents of the limits were agreed on site with representatives from the local community. Consultation was also carried out with the local elected members and the Community Council, who were in agreement with the proposal.

**2. PROPOSALS**

- 2.1 It is proposed to extend the existing 30mph speed limit at Fortingall (C448) both eastwards and westwards of the village. The routes have been identified and shown in Appendix 1 & 2.

**3. CONCLUSION AND RECOMMENDATIONS**

- 3.1 This report details the locations where it is proposed to extend the existing 30mph speed limits.
- 3.2 Approval will allow a start to be made to the formal procedure to vary the Traffic Regulation Orders (TROs). This procedure will involve statutory consultation, preparation of draft TROs and advertising in the press. This will provide an opportunity for additional comments to be made or objections to be raised. If objections are raised, these will be reported back to Committee, with appropriate recommendations.
- 3.3 It is recommended that the Committee approve the promotion of a variation to the relevant TRO to allow the extension of the existing of 30mph speed limits and allow their implementation.

**Author**

| <b>Name</b>     | <b>Designation</b>          | <b>Contact Details</b>                         |
|-----------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------------------------|
| Charles Haggart | Traffic and Network Manager | 01738 475000<br>TESCommitteeReports@pkc.gov.uk |

**Approved**

| <b>Name</b>    | <b>Designation</b>     | <b>Date</b>       |
|----------------|------------------------|-------------------|
| Barbara Renton | Director (Environment) | 21 September 2017 |

If you or someone you know would like a copy of this document in another language or format, (on occasion, only a summary of the document will be provided in translation), this can be arranged by contacting the Customer Service Centre on 01738 475000.

You can also send us a text message on 07824 498145.

All Council Services can offer a telephone translation facility.

## 1. IMPLICATIONS, ASSESSMENTS, CONSULTATION AND COMMUNICATION

| <b>Strategic Implications</b>                       | <b>Yes/No</b> |
|-----------------------------------------------------|---------------|
| Community Plan / Single Outcome Agreement           | <b>Yes</b>    |
| Corporate Plan                                      | <b>Yes</b>    |
| <b>Resource Implications</b>                        |               |
| Financial                                           | <b>None</b>   |
| Workforce                                           | <b>None</b>   |
| Asset Management (land, property, IST)              | <b>None</b>   |
| <b>Assessments</b>                                  |               |
| Equality Impact Assessment                          | <b>Yes</b>    |
| Strategic Environmental Assessment                  | <b>Yes</b>    |
| Sustainability (community, economic, environmental) | <b>Yes</b>    |
| Legal and Governance                                | <b>Yes</b>    |
| Risk                                                | <b>None</b>   |
| <b>Consultation</b>                                 |               |
| Internal                                            | <b>Yes</b>    |
| External                                            | <b>Yes</b>    |
| <b>Communication</b>                                |               |
| Communications Plan                                 | <b>Yes</b>    |

### 1. Strategic Implications

#### Community Plan / Single Outcome Agreement

1.1 The Perth and Kinross Community Planning Partnership (CPP) brings together organisations to plan and deliver services for the people of Perth and Kinross. Together the CPP has developed the Perth and Kinross Community Plan which outlines the key things we think are important for Perth and Kinross.

- i) Giving every child the best start in life
- ii) Developing educated, responsible and informed citizens
- iii) Promoting a prosperous, inclusive and sustainable economy
- iv) Supporting people to lead independent, healthy and active lives
- v) Creating a safe and sustainable place for future generations

1.2 It is considered that the actions contained within this report contribute to all of the above objectives.

## Corporate Plan

- 1.3 The Council's Corporate Plan 2013-2018 outlines the same five objectives as those detailed above in the Community Plan. These objectives provide a clear strategic direction, inform decisions at a corporate and service level and shape resource allocation. It is considered that the actions contained in the report contribute to the objectives as outlined in paragraph 1.2 above. These objectives are met by implementing schemes which promote road safety and encourage healthy sustainable travel.

## **2. Resource Implications**

### Capital

- 2.1 There are no capital resource implications arising directly from the recommendations in this report.

### Revenue

- 2.2 There will be costs involved in advertising the variations to the Traffic Regulation Orders. The indicative cost of £300 for this will be met from the Road Safety and Design Budget in 2017/18.
- 2.3 The estimated costs of £1,000 for the new posts and signs will be met from the Road Safety and Design Budget in 2017/18.

### Workforce

- 2.4 There are no workforce implications arising from this report.

### Asset Management (land, property, IT)

- 2.5 There are no land and property, or information technology implications arising from the contents of this report.

## **3. Assessments**

### Equality Impact Assessment

- 3.1 Under the Equality Act 2010, the Council is required to eliminate discrimination, advance equality of opportunity, and foster good relations between equality groups. Carrying out Equality Impact Assessments for plans and policies allows the Council to demonstrate that it is meeting these duties.
- 3.2 This section should reflect that the proposals have been considered under the Corporate Equalities Impact Assessment process (EqIA) with the following outcome:
  - (i) Assessed as **not relevant** for the purposes of EqIA.

### Strategic Environmental Assessment

- 3.3 Strategic Environmental Assessment (SEA) is a legal requirement under the Environmental Assessment (Scotland) Act 2005 that applies to all qualifying plans, programmes and strategies, including policies (PPS). The proposals have been considered under the Act and no further action is required as it does not qualify as a PPS as defined by the Act and is therefore exempt.

### Sustainability

- 3.4 Under the provisions of the Local Government in Scotland Act 2003 the Council has to discharge its duties in a way which contributes to the achievement of sustainable development. In terms of the Climate Change Act, the Council has a general duty to demonstrate its commitment to sustainability and the community, environmental and economic impacts of its actions.
- 3.5 The proposals contained within the report are assessed to have a positive impact on sustainability, particularly with regard to encouraging sustainable modes of travel.

### Legal and Governance

- 3.6 The Order will be promoted in accordance with The Local Authorities' Traffic Orders (Procedure) (Scotland) Regulations 1999.

### Risk

- 3.7 There are no significant risks associated with the implementation of this project.

## **4. Consultation**

- 4.1 The Head of Legal and Governance, the Head of Democratic Services and the Head of Finance have been consulted in the preparation of this report.
- 4.2 Police Scotland, the local elected members and the Community Council for the area have been consulted and support the proposals.

## **5. Communication**

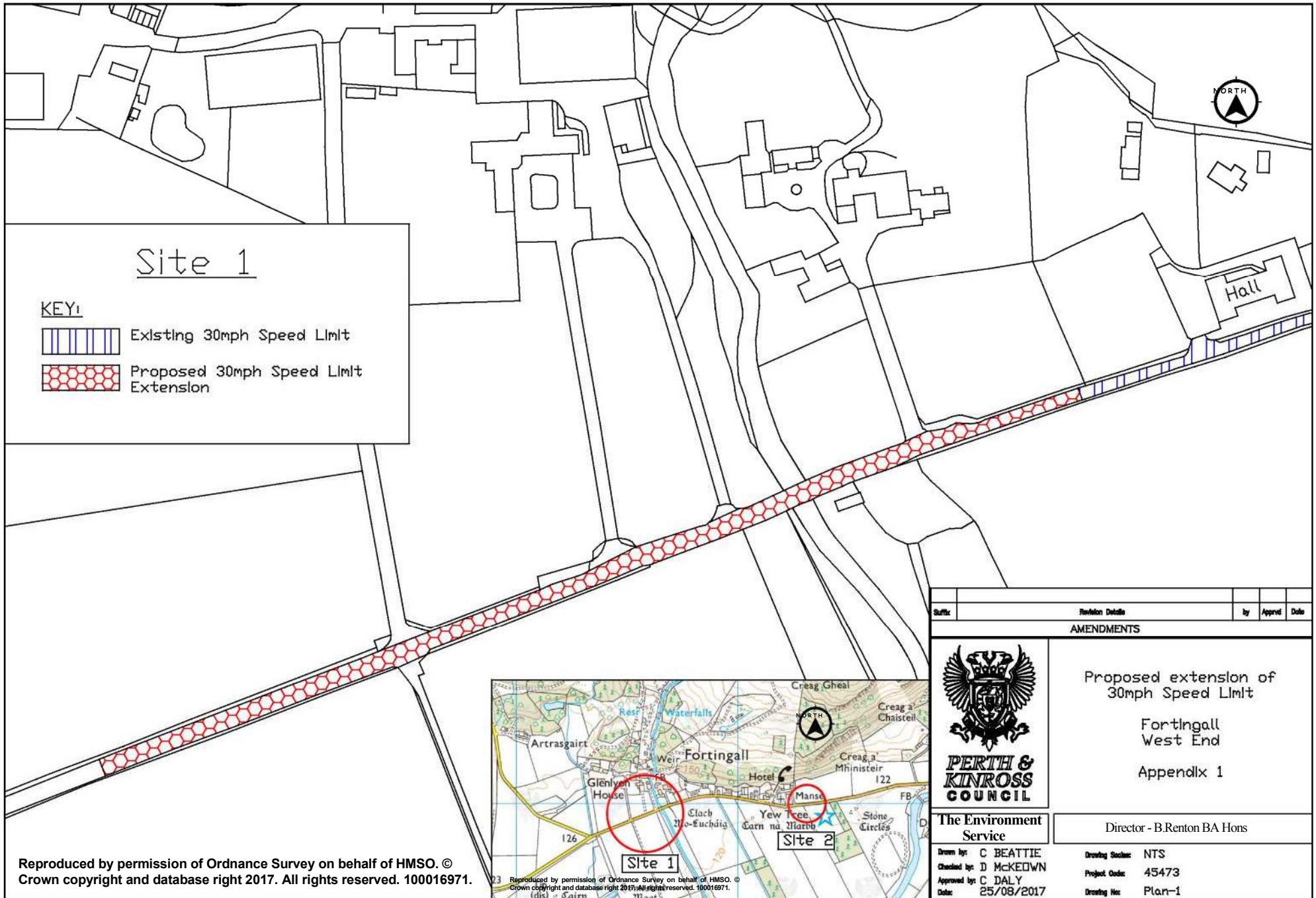
- 5.1 Approval will allow a start to be made to the formal procedure to vary the Traffic Regulation Order. This procedure will involve statutory consultation, preparation of a draft TRO and advertising in the press. This will provide an opportunity for additional comments to be made or objections to be raised. Should objections be raised, these will be reported back to Committee, with appropriate recommendations

## **2. BACKGROUND PAPERS**

- 2.1 No background papers, as defined by Section 50D of the Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 (and not containing confidential or exempt information) were relied on to a material extent in preparing the above Report.

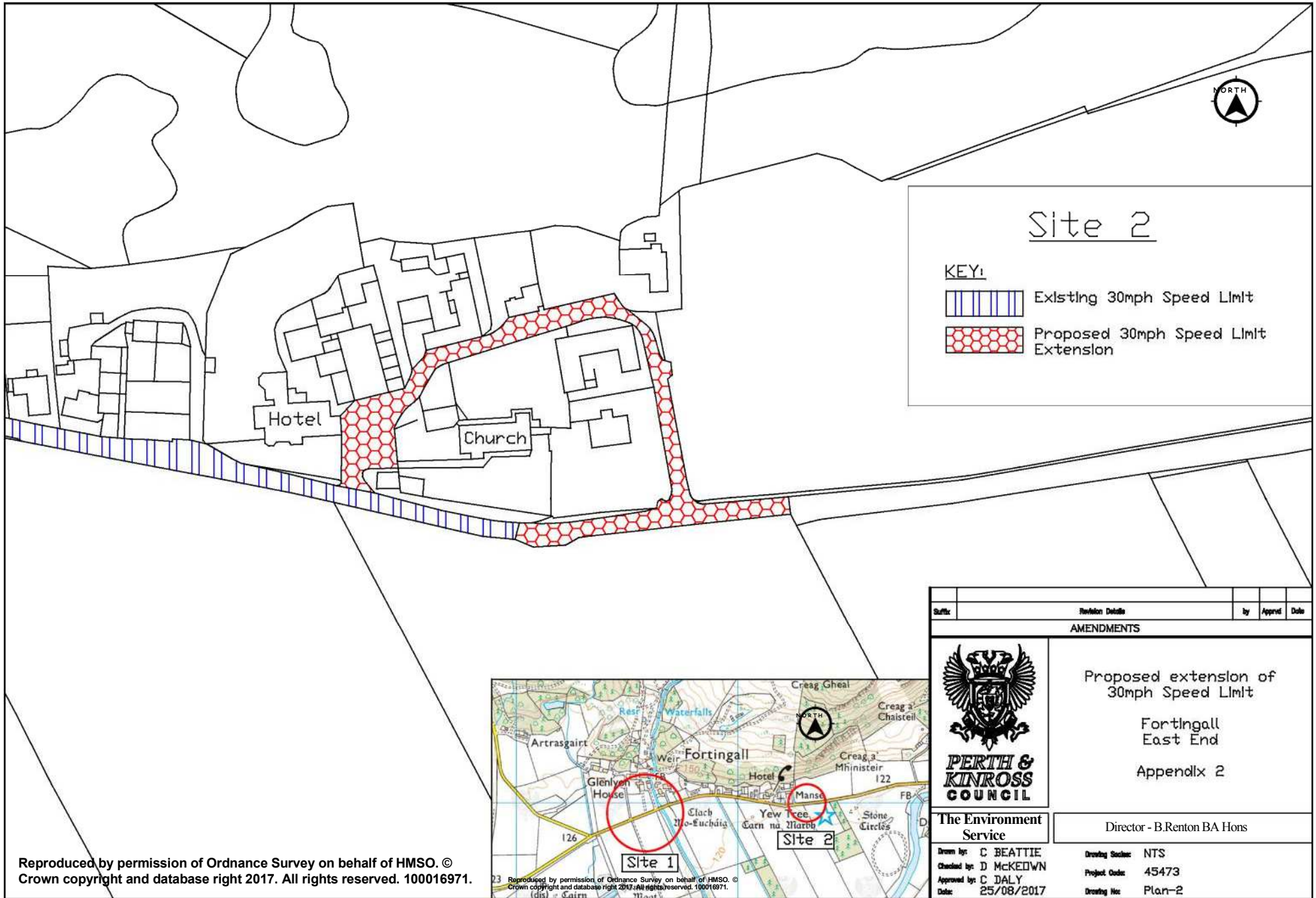
## **3 APPENDICES**

- 3.1 The proposals are as shown in Appendices 1 & 2.











## PERTH AND KINROSS COUNCIL

## Environment, Enterprise and Infrastructure Committee

8 November 2017

## PROPOSED ONE WAY ROAD AT ANDREW HEITON COURT, PERTH

## Report by Director (Environment)

**PURPOSE OF REPORT**

This report details proposal to introduce a one way road restriction at Andrew Heiton Court at the former Caledonian Road School, Perth. The report recommends the start of varying the Traffic Regulation Order for the one way road restriction.

**1. BACKGROUND****One Way Road Restriction at Andrew Heiton Court, Perth**

- 1.1 The planning consent for the development of the former Caledonian Road School included a condition for the developer to apply for a one way restriction through the development.
- 1.2 As a result, it is now proposed to implement a one way road restriction running north to south between Kinnoull Causeway at the north and Alexander Street to the south.

**2. PROPOSALS**

- 2.1 It is proposed to introduce a one way road restriction at Andrew Heiton Court within the new development at the former Caledonian Road School. The route has been identified and is shown in Appendix 1.

**3. CONCLUSION AND RECOMMENDATIONS**

- 3.1 This report details the location where it is proposed to introduce a one way road restriction.
- 3.2 Approval will allow a start to be made to the formal procedure to vary the Traffic Regulation Orders (TROs). This procedure will involve statutory consultation, preparation of draft TROs and advertising in the press. This will provide an opportunity for additional comments to be made or objections to be raised. If objections are raised, these will be reported back to Committee, with appropriate recommendations.
- 3.3 It is recommended that the Committee approve the promotion of a variation to the relevant TRO for the introduction of a one way road restriction and allow its implementation.

**Author**

| <b>Name</b>     | <b>Designation</b>          | <b>Contact Details</b>                         |
|-----------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------------------------|
| Charles Haggart | Traffic and Network Manager | 01738 475000<br>TESCommitteeReports@pkc.gov.uk |

**Approved**

| <b>Name</b>    | <b>Designation</b>     | <b>Date</b>     |
|----------------|------------------------|-----------------|
| Barbara Renton | Director (Environment) | 06 October 2017 |

If you or someone you know would like a copy of this document in another language or format, (on occasion, only a summary of the document will be provided in translation), this can be arranged by contacting the Customer Service Centre on 01738 475000.

You can also send us a text message on 07824 498145.

All Council Services can offer a telephone translation facility.

## 1. IMPLICATIONS, ASSESSMENTS, CONSULTATION AND COMMUNICATION

| <b>Strategic Implications</b>                       | <b>Yes/No</b> |
|-----------------------------------------------------|---------------|
| Community Plan / Single Outcome Agreement           | <b>Yes</b>    |
| Corporate Plan                                      | <b>Yes</b>    |
| <b>Resource Implications</b>                        |               |
| Financial                                           | <b>None</b>   |
| Workforce                                           | <b>None</b>   |
| Asset Management (land, property, IST)              | <b>None</b>   |
| <b>Assessments</b>                                  |               |
| Equality Impact Assessment                          | <b>Yes</b>    |
| Strategic Environmental Assessment                  | <b>Yes</b>    |
| Sustainability (community, economic, environmental) | <b>Yes</b>    |
| Legal and Governance                                | <b>Yes</b>    |
| Risk                                                | <b>None</b>   |
| <b>Consultation</b>                                 |               |
| Internal                                            | <b>Yes</b>    |
| External                                            | <b>Yes</b>    |
| <b>Communication</b>                                |               |
| Communications Plan                                 | <b>Yes</b>    |

### 1. Strategic Implications

#### Community Plan / Single Outcome Agreement

1.1 The Perth and Kinross Community Planning Partnership (CPP) brings together organisations to plan and deliver services for the people of Perth and Kinross. Together the CPP has developed the Perth and Kinross Community Plan which outlines the key things we think are important for Perth and Kinross.

- i) Giving every child the best start in life
- ii) Developing educated, responsible and informed citizens
- iii) Promoting a prosperous, inclusive and sustainable economy
- iv) Supporting people to lead independent, healthy and active lives
- v) Creating a safe and sustainable place for future generations

1.2 It is considered that the actions contained within this report contribute to all of the above objectives.

## Corporate Plan

- 1.3 The Council's Corporate Plan 2013-2018 outlines the same five objectives as those detailed above in the Community Plan. These objectives provide a clear strategic direction, inform decisions at a corporate and service level and shape resource allocation. It is considered that the actions contained in the report contribute to the objectives as outlined in paragraph 1.2 above. These objectives are met by implementing schemes which promote road safety and encourage healthy sustainable travel.

## **2. Resource Implications**

### Capital

- 2.1 There are no Capital resource implications arising directly from the recommendations in this report.

### Revenue

- 2.2 There will be costs involved in advertising the variations to the Traffic Regulation Orders. The indicative cost of £300 for this will be met by the developer.
- 2.3 The costs to sign and implement the restriction will also be met by the developer.

### Workforce

- 2.4 There are no workforce implications arising from this report.

### Asset Management (land, property, IT)

- 2.5 There are no land and property, or information technology implications arising from the contents of this report.

## **3. Assessments**

### Equality Impact Assessment

- 3.1 Under the Equality Act 2010, the Council is required to eliminate discrimination, advance equality of opportunity, and foster good relations between equality groups. Carrying out Equality Impact Assessments for plans and policies allows the Council to demonstrate that it is meeting these duties.
- 3.2 This section should reflect that the proposals have been considered under the Corporate Equalities Impact Assessment process (EqIA) with the following outcome:
  - (i) Assessed as **not relevant** for the purposes of EqIA.

### Strategic Environmental Assessment

- 3.3 Strategic Environmental Assessment (SEA) is a legal requirement under the Environmental Assessment (Scotland) Act 2005 that applies to all qualifying plans, programmes and strategies, including policies (PPS). The proposals have been considered under the Act and no further action is required as it does not qualify as a PPS as defined by the Act and is therefore exempt.

### Sustainability

- 3.4 Under the provisions of the Local Government in Scotland Act 2003 the Council has to discharge its duties in a way which contributes to the achievement of sustainable development. In terms of the Climate Change Act, the Council has a general duty to demonstrate its commitment to sustainability and the community, environmental and economic impacts of its actions.
- 3.5 The proposals contained within the report are assessed to have a positive impact on sustainability, particularly with regard to encouraging sustainable modes of travel.

### Legal and Governance

- 3.6 The Order will be promoted in accordance with The Local Authorities' Traffic Orders (Procedure) (Scotland) Regulations 1999.

### Risk

- 3.7 There are no significant risks associated with the implementation of this project.

## **4. Consultation**

- 4.1 The Head of Legal and Governance, the Head of Democratic Services and the Head of Finance have been consulted in the preparation of this report.
- 4.2 Police Scotland and the local Elected Members have also been consulted and support the proposal.

## **5. Communication**

- 5.1 Approval will allow a start to be made to the formal procedure to vary the Traffic Regulation Order. This procedure will involve statutory consultation, preparation of a draft TRO and advertising in the press. This will provide an opportunity for additional comments to be made or objections to be raised. If objections are raised, these will be reported back to Committee, with appropriate recommendations

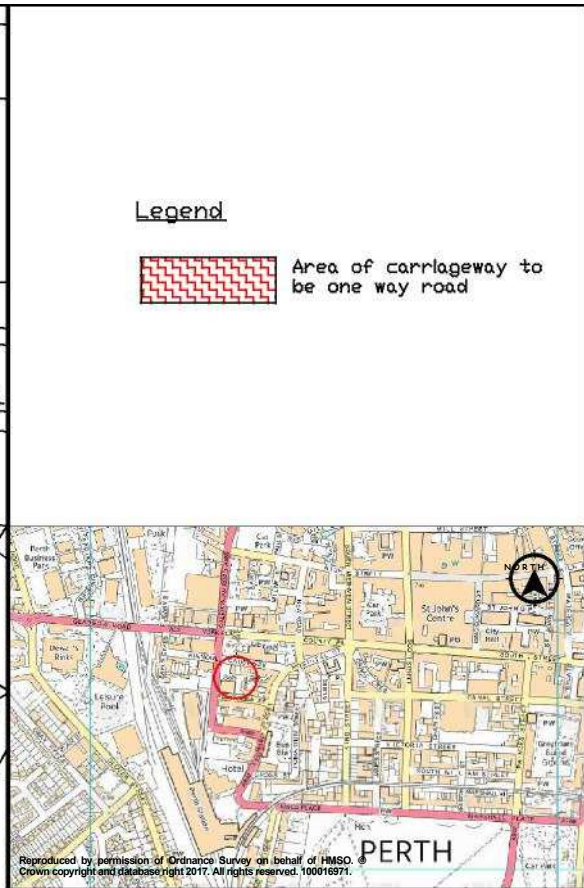
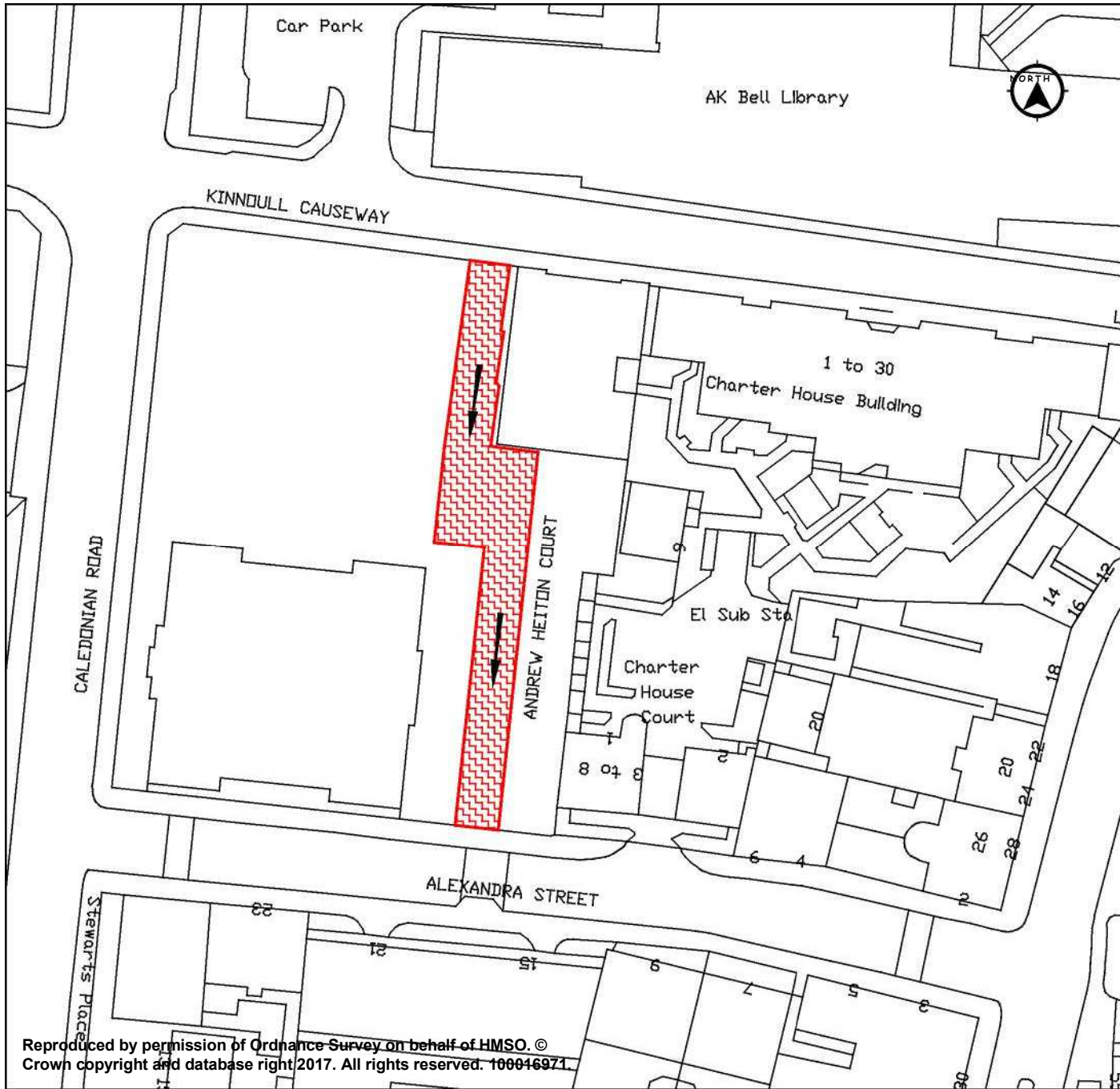
## **2. BACKGROUND PAPERS**

- 2.1 No background papers, as defined by Section 50D of the Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 (and not containing confidential or exempt information) were relied on to a material extent in preparing the above Report.


## **3 APPENDICES**

- 3.1 The proposals are as shown in Appendix 1.






**Legend**

 Area of carriageway to be one way road

| Suffix            | Revision Details | By | Approved | Date |
|-------------------|------------------|----|----------|------|
| <b>AMENDMENTS</b> |                  |    |          |      |



**PERTH AND KINROSS COUNCIL**  
 (PERTH TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT)  
 (VARIATION)  
 (NO 13) ORDER 2017

**ANDREW HEITON COURT**

**APPENDIX 1**

|                                                                                         |                                                                             |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>The Environment Service</b>                                                          | Director - B.Renton BA Hons                                                 |
| Drawn by: C BEATTIE<br>Checked by: D MCKEOWN<br>Approved by: C DALY<br>Date: 28/08/2017 | Drawing Scale: NTS<br>Project Code: PTM V0 No 13 2017<br>Drawing No: Plan-1 |

Reproduced by permission of Ordnance Survey on behalf of HMSO. © Crown copyright and database right 2017. All rights reserved. 100046971.



## PERTH AND KINROSS COUNCIL

## Environment, Enterprise and Infrastructure Committee

8 November 2017

**PROPOSED VARIATION TO WAITING RESTRICTIONS, GEORGE STREET,  
UPPER ALLAN STREET, BLAIRGOWRIE****Report by Director (Environment)****PURPOSE OF REPORT**

This report outlines the problems experienced by local residents of George Street and Upper Allan Street, Blairgowrie due to indiscriminate parking. The report recommends a variation to the Blairgowrie Traffic Management Order to vary the waiting restrictions on George Street and Upper Allan Street, Blairgowrie.

**1. BACKGROUND****GEORGE STREET**

- 1.1 The section of George Street is located between the junctions with James Street and Brown Street, Blairgowrie.
- 1.2 A number of residents, with the support of the local elected members, have raised concerns regarding the lack of parking within the area and the extensive No Waiting at Any Time restrictions on George Street between Brown Street and James Street.
- 1.3 With the closure of the primary school on Upper Allan Street and with pedestrian access from James Street, George Street is no longer a service bus route. The reduction in the number of larger vehicles now using George Street means that a large section of No Waiting at Any Time waiting restrictions are no longer justified in order to allow the free flow of traffic.
- 1.4 In order to alleviate the pressure for parking in the area, it is proposed to vary the Blairgowrie Traffic Management Order to remove approximately 25 metres of No Waiting at Any Time waiting restrictions on George Street. These are shown in Appendix 1.

**UPPER ALLAN STREET**

- 1.5 The section of Upper Allan Street is located between the junctions with James Street and Newton Terrace, Blairgowrie.
- 1.6 Following the closure of the primary school, the School Keep Clear markings were removed, which left the narrow section of Upper Allan Street with no parking restrictions. However, vehicles parking at this locus on Upper Allan Street are now obstructing the movement of other vehicles which has been raised as a concern.

- 1.7 In order to alleviate the problems being experienced at this location, it is proposed to vary the Blairgowrie Traffic Management Order to introduce additional No Waiting at Any Time waiting restrictions on Upper Allan Street. These are shown in Appendix 2.
- 1.8 It was agreed to carry out local consultations to gauge opinion, the results of which are shown in the tables below:

### **GEORGE STREET**

| <b>Name on file</b> | <b>Comment or objection</b> | <b>Response</b> |
|---------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|
| Elected Members     | All supportive              |                 |

### **UPPER ALLAN STREET**

| <b>Name on file</b> | <b>Comment or objection</b> | <b>Response</b>                                                                                                 |
|---------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Resident            | Supportive                  | The restrictions are considered necessary to maintain the flow of traffic and for the safety of all road users. |
| Elected Members     | All supportive              |                                                                                                                 |

## **2. PROPOSALS**

- 2.1 As a result of the above requests from local residents, and with the support of the local elected members, it is now proposed to reduce the No Waiting at Any Time waiting restrictions on George Street, Blairgowrie. It is also proposed to introduce additional No Waiting at Any Time restrictions on Upper Allan Street, Blairgowrie.
- 2.2 The proposals are shown on the plans at Appendices 1 & 2.

## **3. CONCLUSION AND RECOMMENDATION**

- 3.1 Approval will allow a start to be made to the formal procedure to vary the Traffic Regulation Orders. This procedure will involve statutory consultation, preparation of a Draft TRO and advertising in the press. This will provide an opportunity for additional comments to be made or objections to be raised.
- 3.2 If objections are raised, these will be reported back to Committee, with appropriate recommendations.
- 3.3 It is recommended that the Committee approves:-
- (i) the promotion of a variation to the relevant TRO to reduce No Waiting at Any Time waiting restrictions on George Street; and
  - (ii) the introduction of additional No Waiting at Any Time restrictions on Upper Allan Street, as described.

**Author**

| <b>Name</b>     | <b>Designation</b>          | <b>Contact Details</b>                                                                             |
|-----------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Charles Haggart | Traffic and Network Manager | 01738 475000<br><a href="mailto:TESCommitteeReports@pkc.gov.uk">TESCommitteeReports@pkc.gov.uk</a> |

**Approved**

| <b>Name</b>    | <b>Designation</b>     | <b>Date</b>       |
|----------------|------------------------|-------------------|
| Barbara Renton | Director (Environment) | 21 September 2017 |

If you or someone you know would like a copy of this document in another language or format, (on occasion, only a summary of the document will be provided in translation), this can be arranged by contacting the Customer Service Centre on 01738 475000.

You can also send us a text message on 07824 498145.

All Council Services can offer a telephone translation facility.

## 1. IMPLICATIONS, ASSESSMENTS, CONSULTATION AND COMMUNICATION

| <b>Strategic Implications</b>                       | <b>Yes/No</b> |
|-----------------------------------------------------|---------------|
| Community Plan / Single Outcome Agreement           | <b>Yes</b>    |
| Corporate Plan                                      | <b>Yes</b>    |
| <b>Resource Implications</b>                        |               |
| Financial                                           | <b>Yes</b>    |
| Workforce                                           | <b>None</b>   |
| Asset Management (land, property, IST)              | <b>None</b>   |
| <b>Assessments</b>                                  |               |
| Equality Impact Assessment                          | <b>Yes</b>    |
| Strategic Environmental Assessment                  | <b>Yes</b>    |
| Sustainability (community, economic, environmental) | <b>Yes</b>    |
| Legal and Governance                                | <b>Yes</b>    |
| Risk                                                | <b>None</b>   |
| <b>Consultation</b>                                 |               |
| Internal                                            | <b>Yes</b>    |
| External                                            | <b>Yes</b>    |
| <b>Communication</b>                                |               |
| Communications Plan                                 | <b>Yes</b>    |

### 1. Strategic Implications

#### Community Plan / Single Outcome Agreement

- 1.1 The Perth and Kinross Community Planning Partnership (CPP) brings together organisations to plan and deliver services for the people of Perth and Kinross. Together the CPP has developed the Perth and Kinross Community Plan which outlines the key things we think are important for Perth and Kinross.
- i) Giving every child the best start in life
  - ii) Developing educated, responsible and informed citizens
  - iii) Promoting a prosperous, inclusive and sustainable economy
  - iv) Supporting people to lead independent, healthy and active lives
  - v) Creating a safe and sustainable place for future generations
- 1.2 It is considered that the actions contained within this report contribute to all of the above objectives.

## Corporate Plan

- 1.3 The Council's Corporate Plan 2013-2018 outlines the same five objectives as those detailed above in the Community Plan. These objectives provide a clear strategic direction, inform decisions at a corporate and service level and shape resource allocation. It is considered that the actions contained in the report contribute to the objectives as outlined in paragraph 1.2 above. These objectives are met by implementing schemes which promote road safety.

## **2. Resource Implications**

### Financial

#### Capital

- 2.1 There are no capital resource implications arising directly from the recommendations in this report.

#### Revenue

- 2.2 There will be costs for advertising the necessary Order in the press and providing the road markings. The indicative cost of advertising an Order is £150 and will be met from the Car Parking Account in 2017/18. The estimated cost of £400 for the road markings will be funded from the Car Parking Account in 2017/18.

#### Workforce

- 2.3 There are no workforce implications arising from this report.

#### Asset Management (land, property, IT)

- 2.4 There are no land and property, or information technology implications arising from the contents of this report.

## **3. Assessments**

### Equality Impact Assessment

- 3.1 Under the Equality Act 2010, the Council is required to eliminate discrimination, advance equality of opportunity, and foster good relations between equality groups. Carrying out Equality Impact Assessments for plans and policies allows the Council to demonstrate that it is meeting these duties.
- 3.2 This section should reflect that the proposals have been considered under the Corporate Equalities Impact Assessment process (EqIA) with the following outcome:
- (i) Assessed as **not relevant** for the purposes of EqIA.

### Strategic Environmental Assessment

- 3.3 Strategic Environmental Assessment (SEA) is a legal requirement under the Environmental Assessment (Scotland) Act 2005 that applies to all qualifying plans, programmes and strategies, including policies (PPS). The proposals have been considered under the Act and no further action is required as it does not qualify as a PPS as defined by the Act and is therefore exempt.

### Sustainability

- 3.4 Under the provisions of the Local Government in Scotland Act 2003 the Council has to discharge its duties in a way which contributes to the achievement of sustainable development. In terms of the Climate Change Act, the Council has a general duty to demonstrate its commitment to sustainability and the community, environmental and economic impacts of its actions.
- 3.5 The proposals contained within the report are assessed to have a positive impact on sustainability, particularly with regard to encouraging lower traffic speeds.

### Legal and Governance

- 3.6 The Order will be promoted in accordance with The Local Authorities' Traffic Orders (Procedure) (Scotland) Regulations 1999.

### Risk

- 3.7 There are no significant risks associated with the implementation of this project.

## **4. Consultation**

- 4.1 The Head of Legal and Governance, the Head of Democratic Services and the Head of Finance have been consulted in the preparation of this report.
- 4.2 Police Scotland, the local elected members and the Community Council for the area have been consulted and support the proposals.

## **5. Communication**

- 5.1 Approval will allow a start to be made to the formal procedure to generate a Traffic Regulation Order. This procedure will involve statutory consultation, preparation of a draft TRO and advertising in the press. This will provide an opportunity for additional comments to be made or objections to be raised. Should objections be raised, these will be reported back to Committee, with appropriate recommendations.



## **2. BACKGROUND PAPERS**

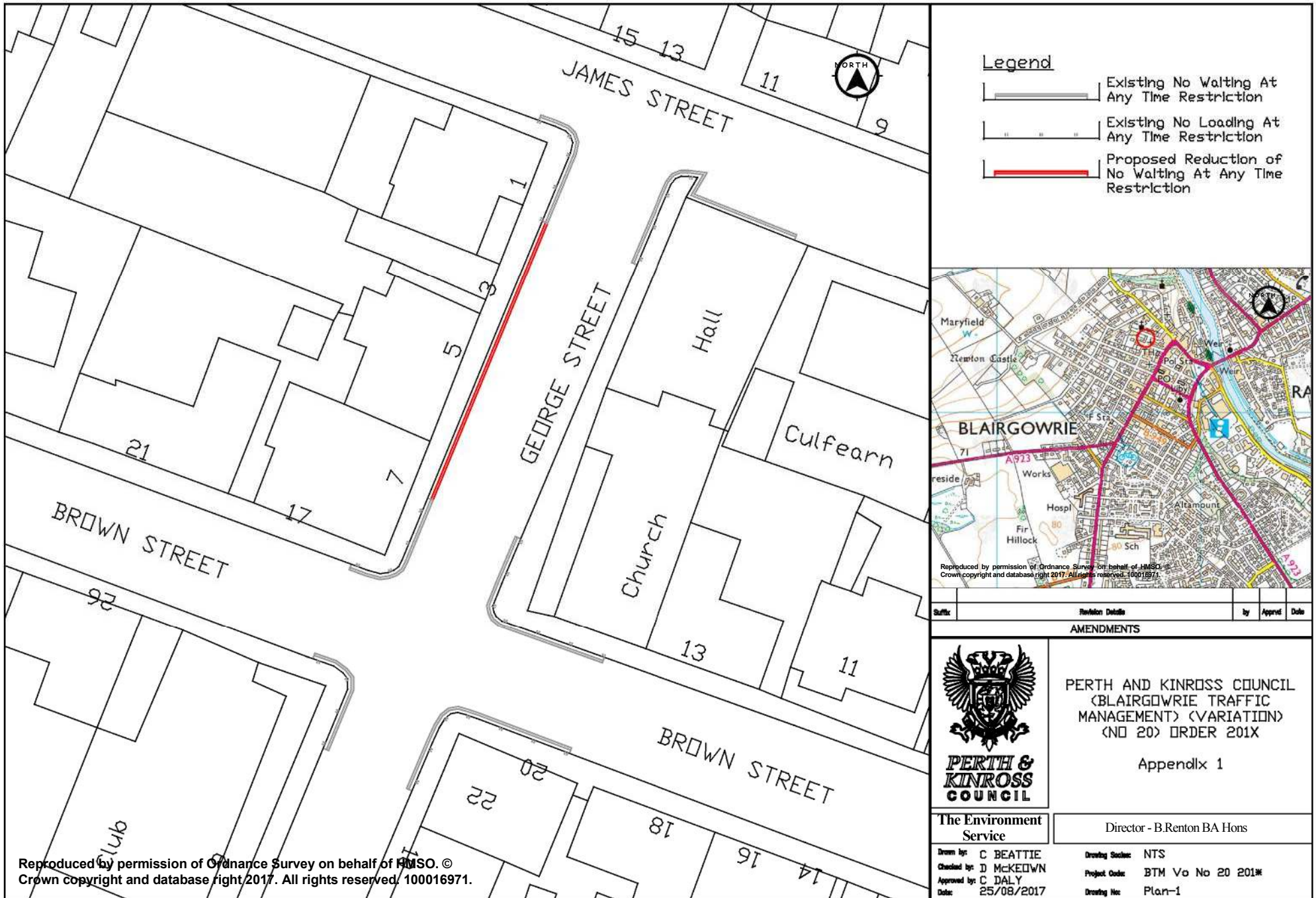
2.1 The following background papers, as defined by Section 50D of the Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 (and not containing confidential or exempt information) were relied on to a material extent in preparing the above Report;

- Report to Enterprise and Infrastructure Committee 14 June 2017, Cycling, Walking and Safer Streets (CWSS) Projects 2017/18

## **3. APPENDICES**

3.1 The proposal is shown in Appendix 1 & 2.





| Surfix            | Revision Details | By | Approved | Date |
|-------------------|------------------|----|----------|------|
| <b>AMENDMENTS</b> |                  |    |          |      |



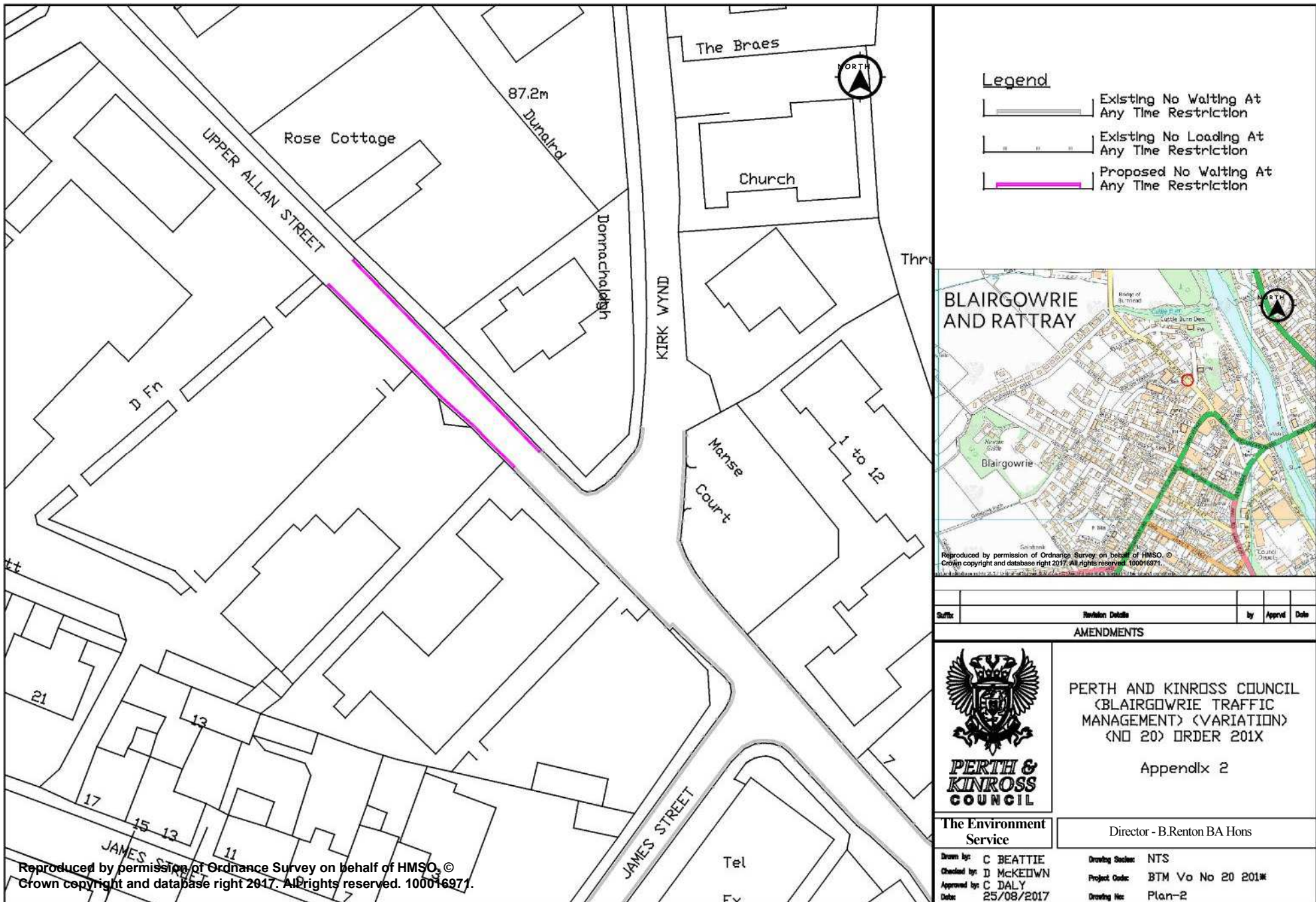
**PERTH AND KINROSS COUNCIL**  
 (BLAIRGOWRIE TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT) (VARIATION)  
 (NO 20) ORDER 201X

Appendix 1




|                                                                                         |                                                                             |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>The Environment Service</b>                                                          | Director - B.Renton BA Hons                                                 |
| Drawn by: C BEATTIE<br>Checked by: D MCKEOWN<br>Approved by: C DALY<br>Date: 25/08/2017 | Drawing Scale: NTS<br>Project Code: BTM V0 No 20 201X<br>Drawing No: Plan-1 |

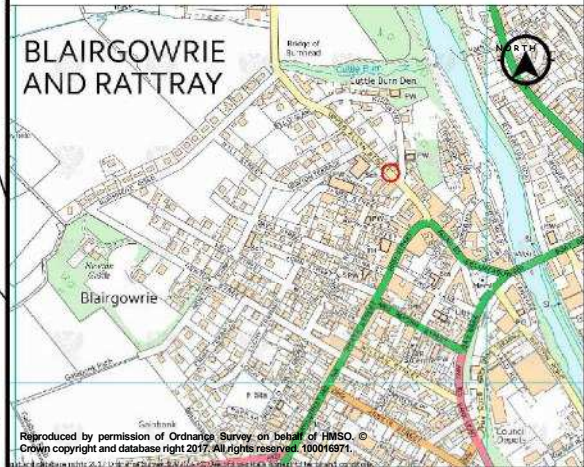
Reproduced by permission of Ordnance Survey on behalf of HMSO. © Crown copyright and database right 2017. All rights reserved. 100016971.





**Legend**

-  Existing No Waiting At Any Time Restriction
-  Existing No Loading At Any Time Restriction
-  Proposed No Waiting At Any Time Restriction



| Staff             | Revision Details | by | Approved | Date |
|-------------------|------------------|----|----------|------|
| <b>AMENDMENTS</b> |                  |    |          |      |



**PERTH & KINROSS COUNCIL**

PERTH AND KINROSS COUNCIL  
(BLAIRGOWRIE TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT) (VARIATION)  
(NO 20) ORDER 201X

Appendix 2

|                                                                                         |                                                                              |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>The Environment Service</b>                                                          | Director - B.Renton BA Hons                                                  |
| Drawn by: C BEATTIE<br>Checked by: D MCKEOWN<br>Approved by: C DALY<br>Date: 25/08/2017 | Drawing Status: NTS<br>Project Code: BTM Vo No 20 201X<br>Drawing No: Plan-2 |

Reproduced by permission of Ordnance Survey on behalf of HMSO. © Crown copyright and database right 2017. All rights reserved. 100016971.



## PERTH AND KINROSS COUNCIL

## Environment, Enterprise and Infrastructure Committee

8 November 2017

RE-DETERMINATION OF FOOTWAY FOR SHARED USE AT MORAY STREET,  
BLACKFORD

## Report by Director (Environment)

**PURPOSE OF REPORT**

This report seeks approval to commence the legal process to propose to re-determine the footpath at Moray Street, Blackford to shared use for pedestrians and cyclists.

**1. BACKGROUND**

- 1.1 As part of the School Travel Planning programme, and in an effort to reduce dependence of vehicular transport, Perth & Kinross Council has been keen to develop facilities for pedestrians and cyclists around local schools. The redevelopment of the public playground in Blackford in 2017/18 by Community Greenspace is expected to see additional use of the playground and playing field.
- 1.2 The Traffic & Network Team proposes to widen the footway across the frontage of the park. Re-determination of this footway will provide a shared use path between Blackford Primary School and the park. This has required the promotion of a re-determination Order.

**2. PROPOSALS**

- 2.1 It is proposed that the footway on the southeast side of Moray Street, Blackford is re-determined as shared use for pedestrians and cyclists in order to connect Blackford Primary School with the playpark, as shown in Appendix 1.

**3. CONCLUSION AND RECOMMENDATION**

- 3.1 The report outlines the background to the introduction of shared use for pedestrians and cyclists. It also proposes that part of Moray Street, Blackford is re-determined for this purpose.
- 3.2 It is recommended that the Committee approves the legal process for the promotion of a Redetermination Order under Section 152(2) of the Roads (Scotland) Act 1984 to allow the footway identified in Appendix 1 to be converted to shared use for pedestrians and cyclists.

**Author**

| <b>Name</b>     | <b>Designation</b>          | <b>Contact Details</b>                                                                             |
|-----------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Charles Haggart | Traffic and Network Manager | 01738 475000<br><a href="mailto:TESCommitteeReports@pkc.gov.uk">TESCommitteeReports@pkc.gov.uk</a> |

**Approved**

| <b>Name</b>    | <b>Designation</b>     | <b>Date</b>       |
|----------------|------------------------|-------------------|
| Barbara Renton | Director (Environment) | 21 September 2017 |

If you or someone you know would like a copy of this document in another language or format, (on occasion, only a summary of the document will be provided in translation), this can be arranged by contacting the Customer Service Centre on 01738 475000.

You can also send us a text message on 07824 498145.

All Council Services can offer a telephone translation facility.



## 1. IMPLICATIONS, ASSESSMENTS, CONSULTATION AND COMMUNICATION

| <b>Strategic Implications</b>                       | <b>Yes/No</b> |
|-----------------------------------------------------|---------------|
| Community Plan / Single Outcome Agreement           | <b>Yes</b>    |
| Corporate Plan                                      | <b>Yes</b>    |
| <b>Resource Implications</b>                        |               |
| Financial                                           | <b>Yes</b>    |
| Workforce                                           | <b>None</b>   |
| Asset Management (land, property, IST)              | <b>None</b>   |
| <b>Assessments</b>                                  |               |
| Equality Impact Assessment                          | <b>Yes</b>    |
| Strategic Environmental Assessment                  | <b>Yes</b>    |
| Sustainability (community, economic, environmental) | <b>Yes</b>    |
| Legal and Governance                                | <b>Yes</b>    |
| Risk                                                | <b>None</b>   |
| <b>Consultation</b>                                 |               |
| Internal                                            | <b>Yes</b>    |
| External                                            | <b>Yes</b>    |
| <b>Communication</b>                                |               |
| Communications Plan                                 | <b>Yes</b>    |

### 1. Strategic Implications

#### Community Plan / Single Outcome Agreement

1.1 The Perth and Kinross Community Planning Partnership (CPP) brings together organisations to plan and deliver services for the people of Perth and Kinross. Together the CPP has developed the Perth and Kinross Community Plan which outlines the key things we think are important for Perth and Kinross.

- i) Giving every child the best start in life
- ii) Developing educated, responsible and informed citizens
- iii) Promoting a prosperous, inclusive and sustainable economy
- iv) Supporting people to lead independent, healthy and active lives
- v) Creating a safe and sustainable place for future generations

1.2 It is considered that the actions contained within this report contribute to all of the above objectives.

## Corporate Plan

- 1.3 The Council's Corporate Plan 2013-2018 outlines the same five objectives as those detailed above in the Community Plan. These objectives provide a clear strategic direction, inform decisions at a corporate and service level and shape resource allocation. It is considered that the actions contained in the report contribute to the objectives as outlined in paragraph 1.2 above. These objectives are met by implementing schemes which promote road safety.

## **2. Resource Implications**

### Financial

#### Capital

- 2.1 The estimated costs of £5,500 for the widening of the footway will be met from the New Rural Footways capital budget in 2017/18.

#### Revenue

- 2.2 There will be costs for advertising the necessary Order in the press. It is proposed that an Order be promoted to cover the listed locations. The estimated cost of advertising an Order is £300. These costs will be met from the Road Safety and Design budget in 2017/18.

#### Workforce

- 2.3 There are no workforce implications arising from this report.

#### Asset Management (land, property, IT)

- 2.4 There are no land and property, or information technology implications arising from the contents of this report.

## **3. Assessments**

### Equality Impact Assessment

- 3.1 Under the Equality Act 2010, the Council is required to eliminate discrimination, advance equality of opportunity, and foster good relations between equality groups. Carrying out Equality Impact Assessments for plans and policies allows the Council to demonstrate that it is meeting these duties.
- 3.2 This section should reflect that the proposals have been considered under the Corporate Equalities Impact Assessment process (EqIA) with the following outcome:
- (i) Assessed as **not relevant** for the purposes of EqIA.

### Strategic Environmental Assessment

- 3.3 Strategic Environmental Assessment (SEA) is a legal requirement under the Environmental Assessment (Scotland) Act 2005 that applies to all qualifying plans, programmes and strategies, including policies (PPS). The proposals have been considered under the Act and no further action is required as it does not qualify as a PPS as defined by the Act and is therefore exempt.

### Sustainability

- 3.4 Under the provisions of the Local Government in Scotland Act 2003 the Council has to discharge its duties in a way which contributes to the achievement of sustainable development. In terms of the Climate Change Act, the Council has a general duty to demonstrate its commitment to sustainability and the community, environmental and economic impacts of its actions.
- 3.5 The proposals contained within the report are assessed to have a positive impact on sustainability, particularly with regard to encouraging lower traffic speeds.

### Legal and Governance

- 3.6 The Order will be promoted in accordance with The Local Authorities' Traffic Orders (Procedure) (Scotland) Regulations 1999.

### Risk

- 3.7 There are no significant risks associated with the implementation of this project.

## **4. Consultation**

- 4.1 The Head of Legal and Governance, the Head of Democratic Services and the Head of Finance have been consulted in the preparation of this report.
- 4.2 Police Scotland, the local elected members and Community Council have also been consulted and support the proposal.

## **5. Communication**

- 5.1 Approval will allow a start to be made to the formal procedure to generate a Traffic Regulation Order. This procedure will involve statutory consultation, preparation of a draft TRO and advertising in the press. This will provide an opportunity for additional comments to be made or objections to be raised. Should objections be raised, these will be reported back to Committee, with appropriate recommendations.

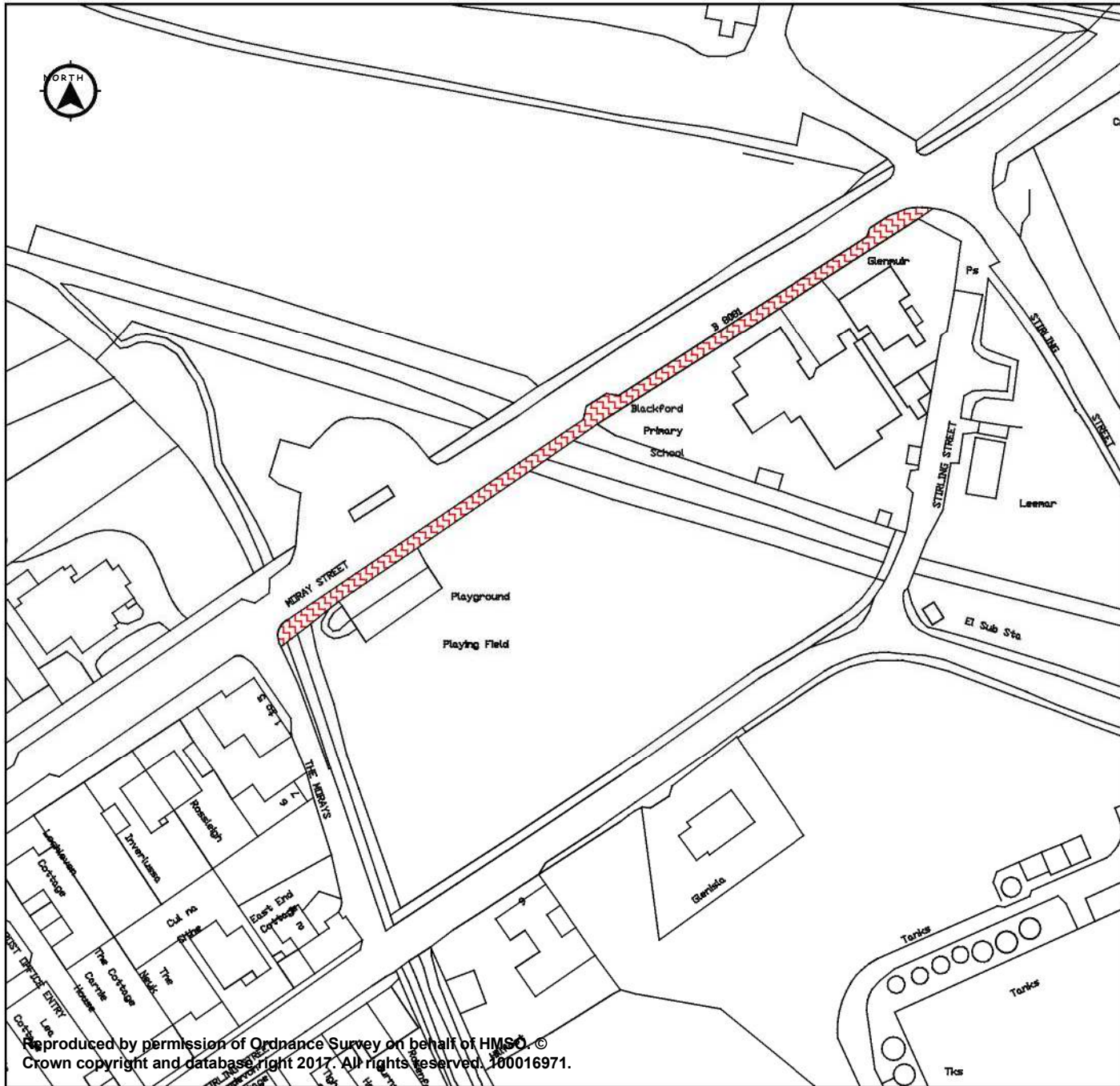
## **2. BACKGROUND PAPERS**

2.1 The following background papers, as defined by Section 50D of the Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 (and not containing confidential or exempt information) were relied on to a material extent in preparing the above Report;

- Report to Enterprise and Infrastructure Committee 14 June 2017, Cycling, Walking and Safer Streets (CWSS) Projects 2017/18

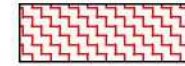
## **3. APPENDICES**

3.1 The proposal is shown in Appendix 1.

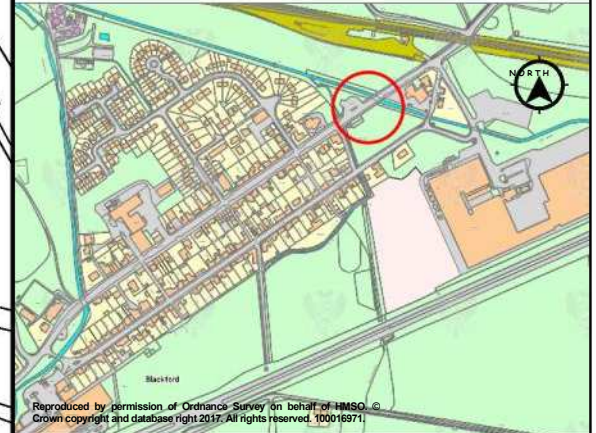


Reproduced by permission of Ordnance Survey on behalf of HMSO. © Crown copyright and database right 2017. All rights reserved. 100016971.

Legend



Area of footway to be re-determined as shared use



Reproduced by permission of Ordnance Survey on behalf of HMSO. © Crown copyright and database right 2017. All rights reserved. 100016971.

| Surfix            | Revision Details | by | Apprvt | Date |
|-------------------|------------------|----|--------|------|
| <b>AMENDMENTS</b> |                  |    |        |      |



**PERTH & KINROSS COUNCIL**

PERTH AND KINROSS COUNCIL  
(MORAY STREET, BLACKFORD)  
(RE-DETERMINATION OF MEANS OF EXERCISE OF PUBLIC RIGHT OF PASSAGE) ORDER 201\*

Appendix 1

The Environment Service

Director - B.Renton BA Hons

Drawn by: C BEATTIE  
Checked by: D MCKEOWN  
Approved by: C DALY  
Date: 25/08/2017

Drawing Scale: NTS  
Project Code: 45470  
Drawing No: Plan 1



**PERTH AND KINROSS COUNCIL**

**Environment, Enterprise & Infrastructure Committee**

**8 November 2017**

**AMENDMENTS TO THE LIST OF PUBLIC ROADS**

**Report by Director (Environment)**

**PURPOSE OF REPORT**

This report recommends that the List of Public Roads be updated to take account of the amendments detailed in this report.

**1. BACKGROUND / MAIN ISSUES**

- 1.1 The Roads (Scotland) Act, 1984 requires the Council to keep a List of Public Roads, which it has a duty to manage and maintain. The Act makes provision for new or upgraded sections of road to be added to the List from time to time.
- 1.2 The roads listed on the attached schedule were constructed to the required standard. They have been completed in accordance with the Council's Road standards and a satisfactory twelve-month maintenance period has expired. The developer has requested that they be added to the List of Public Roads. Consequently, in accordance with Section 16 of the Roads (Scotland) Act 1984, the Council, as Roads Authority, is obliged to add such roads to its List of Public Roads.

**2. PROPOSALS**

- 2.1 It is proposed to amend the List of Public Roads as detailed in the attached schedule.

**3. CONCLUSION AND RECOMMENDATION**

- 3.1 The roads detailed in the attached schedule have been completed to the required standards and should now be added to the List of Public Roads.
- 3.2 It is recommended that the Committee approves the additions to the List of Public Roads as detailed in Appendix 1.

**Author**

| <b>Name</b>   | <b>Designation</b> | <b>Contact Details</b>                                                               |
|---------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Sarah Perfett | Technician         | 01738 475000<br><a href="mailto:TESCommittee@pkc.gov.uk">TESCommittee@pkc.gov.uk</a> |

**Approved**

| <b>Name</b>    | <b>Designation</b>     | <b>Date</b>       |
|----------------|------------------------|-------------------|
| Barbara Renton | Director (Environment) | 21 September 2017 |

If you or someone you know would like a copy of this document in another language or format, (on occasion, only a summary of the document will be provided in translation), this can be arranged by contacting the Customer Service Centre on 01738 475000.

You can also send us a text message on 07824 498145.

All Council Services can offer a telephone translation facility.



## 1. IMPLICATIONS, ASSESSMENTS, CONSULTATION AND COMMUNICATION

| <b>Strategic Implications</b>                       | <b>Yes / None</b> |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-------------------|
| Community Plan / Single Outcome Agreement           | <b>None</b>       |
| Corporate Plan                                      | <b>Yes</b>        |
| <b>Resource Implications</b>                        |                   |
| Financial                                           | <b>Yes</b>        |
| Workforce                                           | <b>None</b>       |
| Asset Management (land, property, IST)              | <b>Yes</b>        |
| <b>Assessments</b>                                  |                   |
| Equality Impact Assessment                          | <b>Yes</b>        |
| Strategic Environmental Assessment                  | <b>Yes</b>        |
| Sustainability (community, economic, environmental) | <b>None</b>       |
| Legal and Governance                                | <b>None</b>       |
| Risk                                                | <b>None</b>       |
| <b>Consultation</b>                                 |                   |
| Internal                                            | <b>Yes</b>        |
| External                                            | <b>Yes</b>        |
| <b>Communication</b>                                |                   |
| Communications Plan                                 | <b>None</b>       |

### 1. Strategic Implications

#### Corporate Plan

1.1 The Council's Corporate Plan 2013 – 2018 lays out five outcome focussed strategic objectives which provide clear strategic direction, inform decisions at a corporate and service level and shape resources allocation. They are as follows:

- (i) Giving every child the best start in life;
- (ii) Developing educated, responsible and informed citizens;
- (iii) Promoting a prosperous, inclusive and sustainable economy;
- (iv) Supporting people to lead independent, healthy and active lives; and
- (v) Creating a safe and sustainable place for future generations.

1.2 This report relates to (iv) and (v) above.

### 2. Resource Implications

#### Financial

2.1 There are no Capital resource implications arising directly from the recommendations in this report.

- 2.2 The revenue commitments arising from the routine maintenance of the new roads are detailed in the schedule. The amount of £35,963 for Routine and Cyclic Maintenance, and additional expenditure on Street Cleaning, will require to be prioritised within the existing Environment Service Revenue Budget in future years.

### **3. Assessments**

- 3.1 Under the Equality Act 2010, the Council is required to eliminate discrimination, advance equality of opportunity, and foster good relations between equality groups. Carrying out Equality Impact Assessments for plans and policies allows the Council to demonstrate that it is meeting these duties.
- 3.2 This section should reflect that the proposals have been considered under the Corporate Equalities Impact Assessment process (EqIA) with the following outcome:

- (i) Assessed as **not relevant** for the purposes of EqIA

#### Strategic Environmental Assessment

- 3.3 The Environmental Assessment (Scotland) Act 2005 places a duty on the Council to identify and assess the environmental consequences of its proposals.
- 3.4 This section should reflect that the proposals have been considered under the Act and no further action is required as it does not qualify as a Plan, Programme or Strategy (PPS) as defined by the Act and is therefore exempt.

### **4. Consultation**

#### Internal

- 4.1 The Head of Legal and Governance, the Head of Democratic Services and the Head of Finance have been consulted in the preparation of this report.

#### External

- 4.2 The owners of properties adjacent to Council or resident constructed roads were consulted on the proposals, and a notice was placed in the local newspaper. No objections were received.

## **2. BACKGROUND PAPERS**

- 2.1 No background papers, as defined by Section 50D of the Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 (other than any containing confidential or exempt information), were relied on to any material extent in preparing the above report.

### **3. APPENDICES**

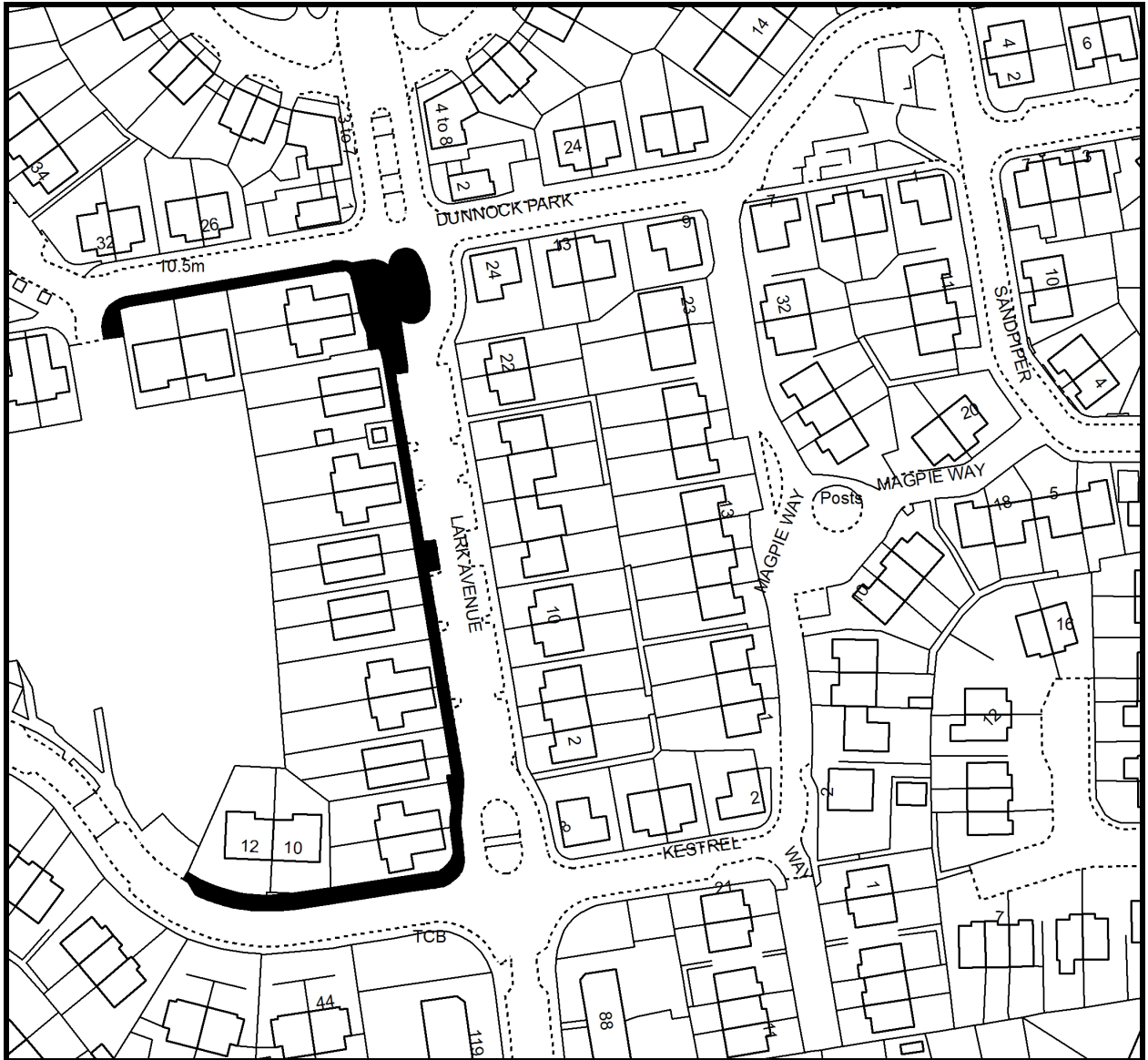
#### 3.1 Appendix 1 - Schedule for Additions to the List of Public Roads



## Schedule for Additions to the List of Public Roads

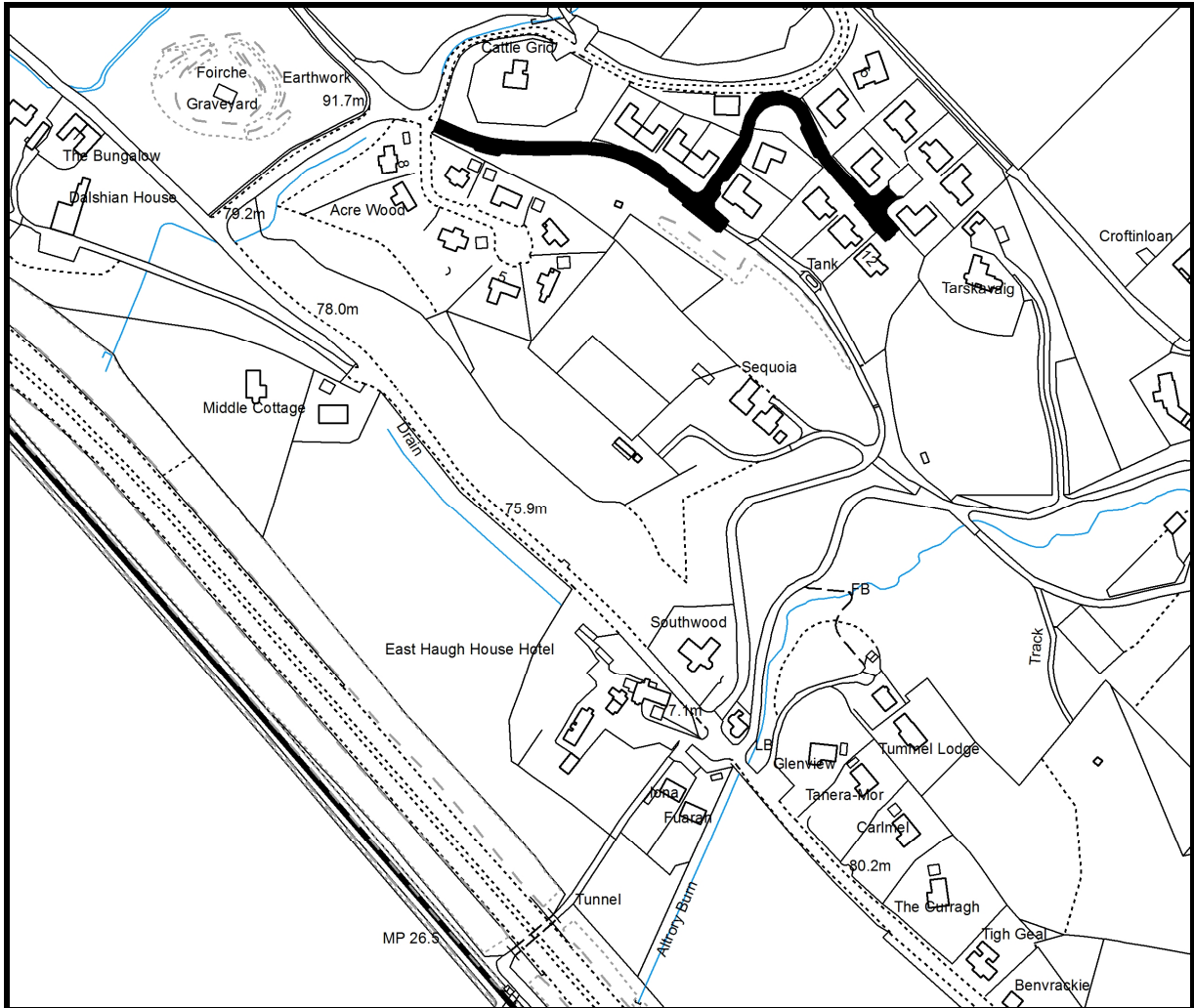
| Town           | Street Name                                                               | Construction Consent No. | Developer                         | Length       | Ward | Street Lighting Columns | Remarks                                                           | Financial Implications |                 |
|----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------|------|-------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------|
|                |                                                                           |                          |                                   |              |      |                         |                                                                   | Roads                  | Street Lighting |
| Perth          | Lark Avenue                                                               | CC/PK/11/01              | Perthshire Housing Association    | N/A          | 12   | 0                       | Footway and carriageway widening adjacent to existing public road | £890                   | £0              |
| Pitlochry      | School Loan                                                               | CC/PK/12/10              | Grovebury Management              | 359m         | 4    | 0                       |                                                                   | £8060                  | £0              |
| Alyth          | Access road from Loyal Road Northwards to Glentarrie Cottage              | N/A                      | Frontagers                        | 160m         | 2    | 0                       |                                                                   | £3592                  | £0              |
| Invergowrie    | Errol Road                                                                | CC/PK/12/08              | Perth and Kinross Council         | 70m          | 1    | 4                       | Access to Invergowrie Primary School                              | £1572                  | £260            |
| Perth          | Tullylumb Farm Lane                                                       | N/A                      | Frontagers                        | 16m          | 10   | 0                       |                                                                   | £359                   | £0              |
| Errol          | Station Road Footpath from rear of 5 to 12 Gowrie Place to rear of School | N/A                      | Perth and Kinross Council         | 192m         | 1    | 0                       | New Footpath                                                      | £718                   | £0              |
| Longforgan     | Access to properties off U143 to Woodberry at Huntly Wood                 | N/A                      | Frontagers                        | 600m         | 1    | 0                       |                                                                   | £13470                 | £0              |
| Bridge of Earn | New Dunbarney Gait                                                        | CC/PK/07/29              | Boyack Homes/<br>Lundin Homes Ltd | 130m         | 9    | 7                       |                                                                   | £2919                  | £455            |
| Methven        | Hayfield Brae                                                             | CC/PK10/21               | GS Brown Construction Ltd         | 108m         | 9    | 4                       |                                                                   | £2425                  | £260            |
| Methven        | Taylor Avenue                                                             | CC/PK10/21               | GS Brown Construction Ltd         | 38m          | 9    | 2                       |                                                                   | £853                   | £130            |
| <b>TOTALS</b>  |                                                                           |                          |                                   | <b>1673m</b> |      | <b>17</b>               |                                                                   | <b>£34,858</b>         | <b>£1,105</b>   |

Lark Avenue, Muirton  
Perth



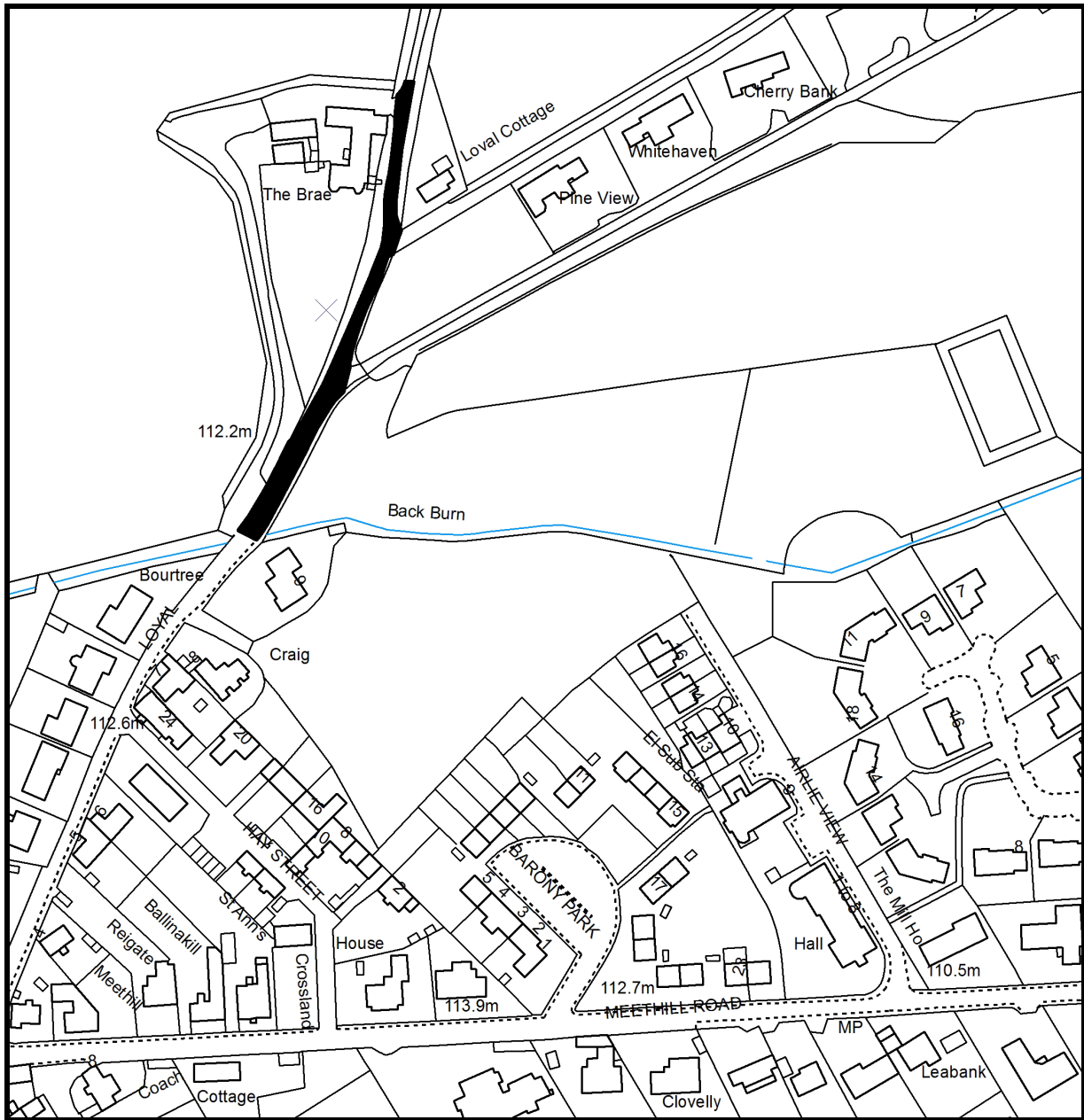
© Crown copyright [and database rights] 2017. OS 100016971. Use of this data is subject to terms and conditions.

# School Loan, Pitlochry



© Crown copyright [and database rights] 2017. OS 100016971. Use of this data is subject to terms and conditions.

Access road from Loyal Road Northwards to Glentarrie Cottage,  
Alyth



© Crown copyright [and database rights] 2017. OS 100016971. Use of this data is subject to terms and conditions.

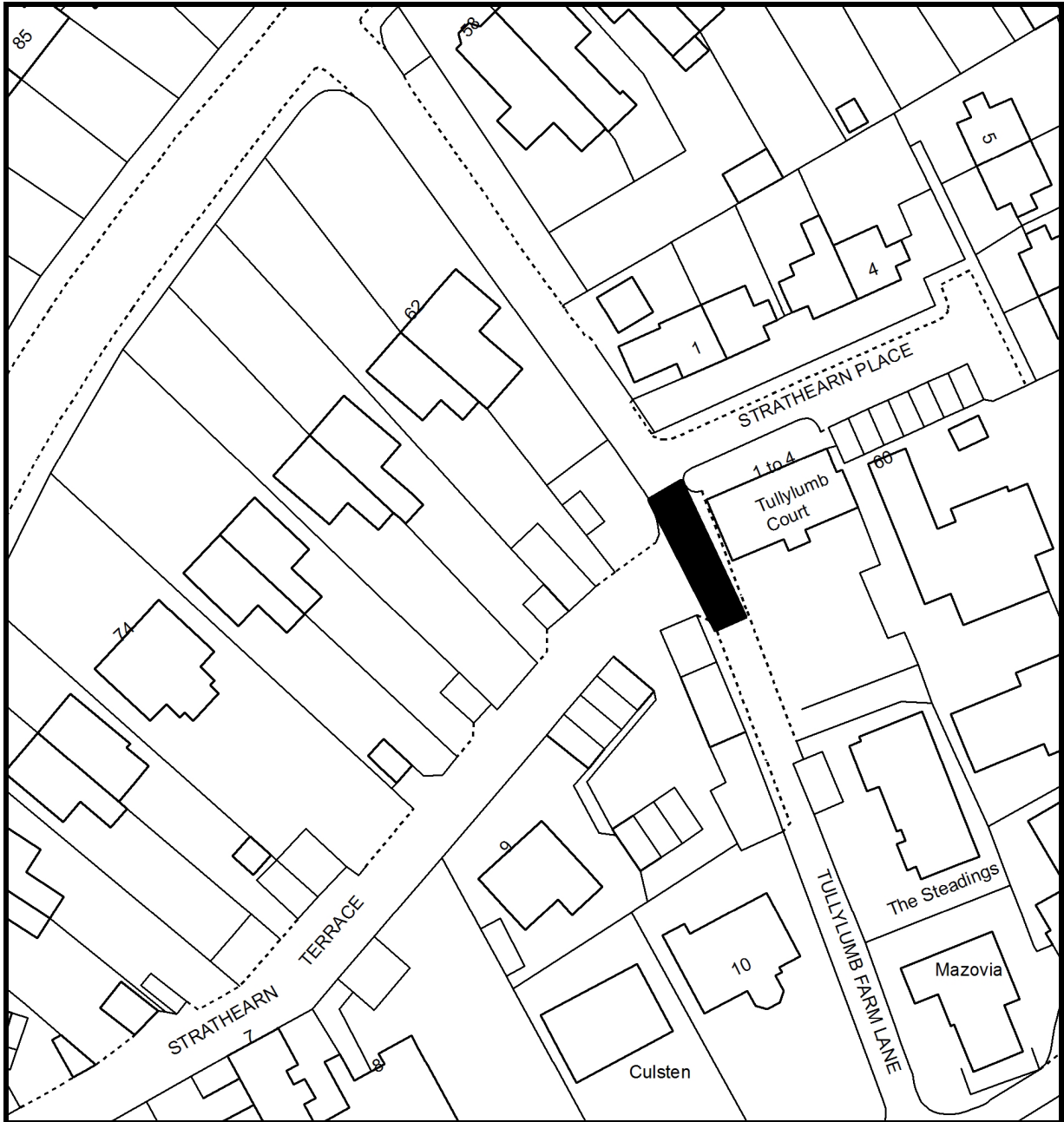


Errol Road,  
Invergowrie



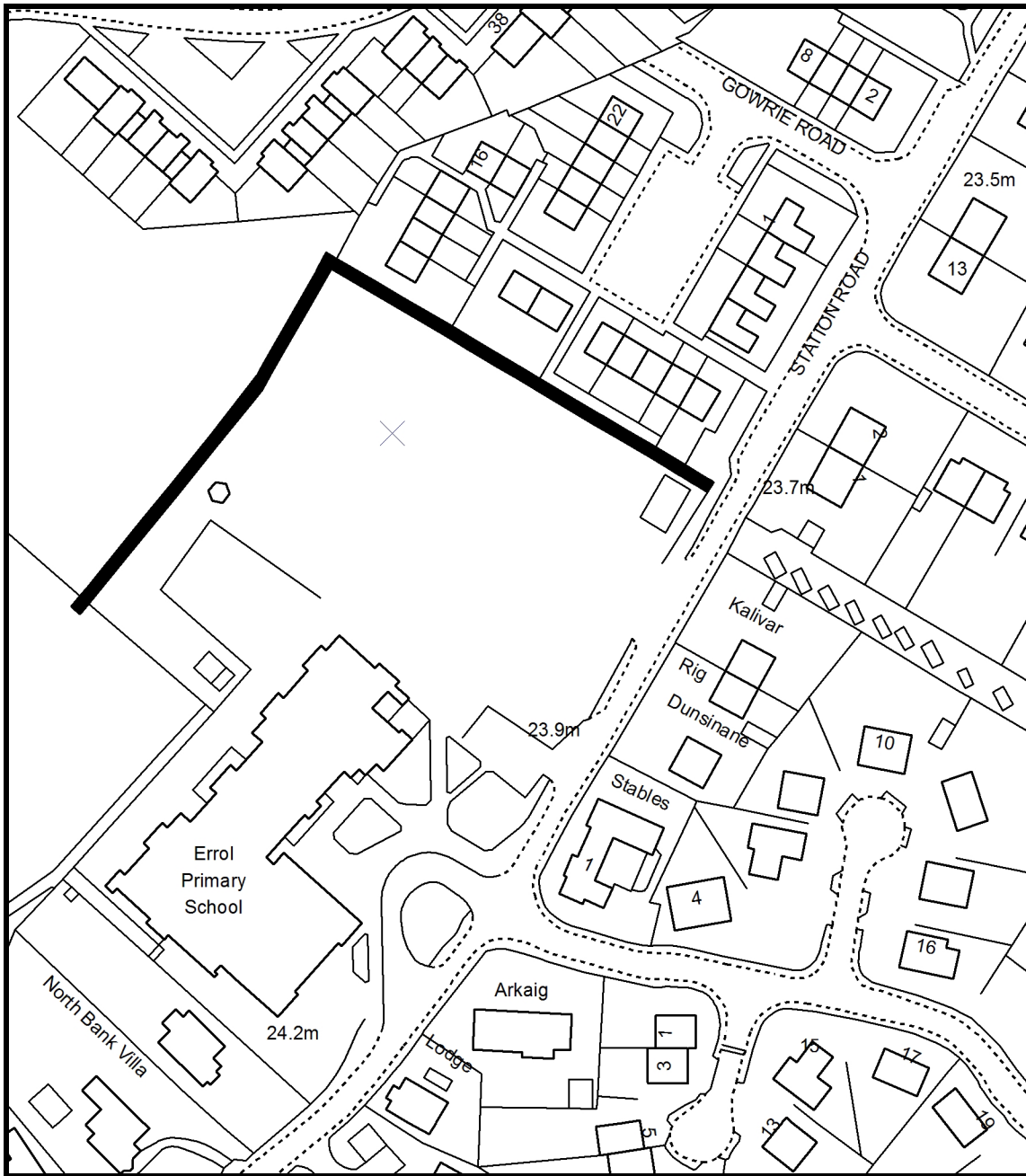
© Crown copyright [and database rights] 2017. OS 100016971. Use of this data is subject to terms and conditions.

Tullylumb Farm Lane,  
Perth



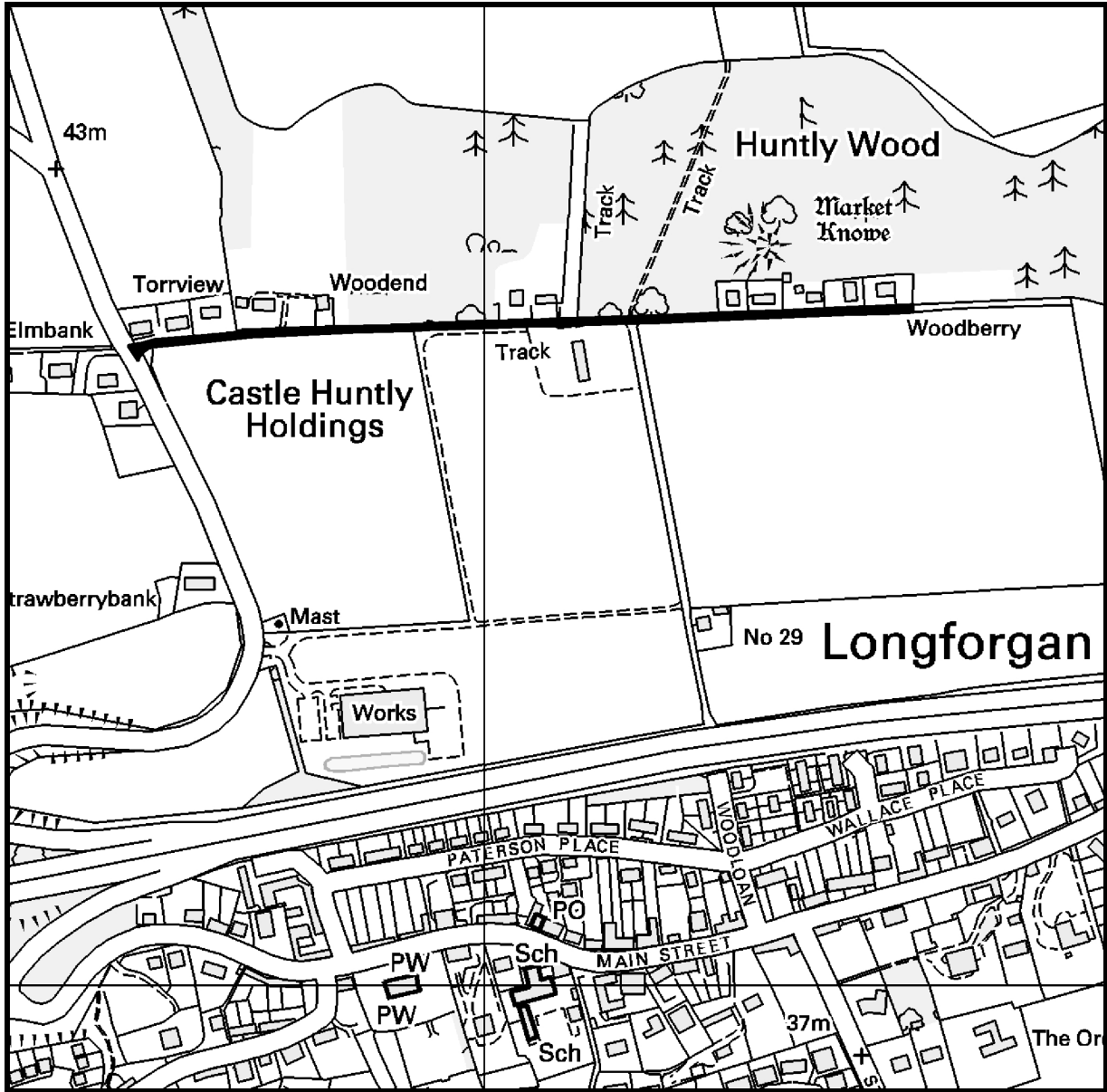
© Crown copyright [and database rights] 2017. OS 100016971. Use of this data is subject to terms and conditions.

Station Road Footpath from rear of 5 to 12 Gowrie Place to rear of School, Errol



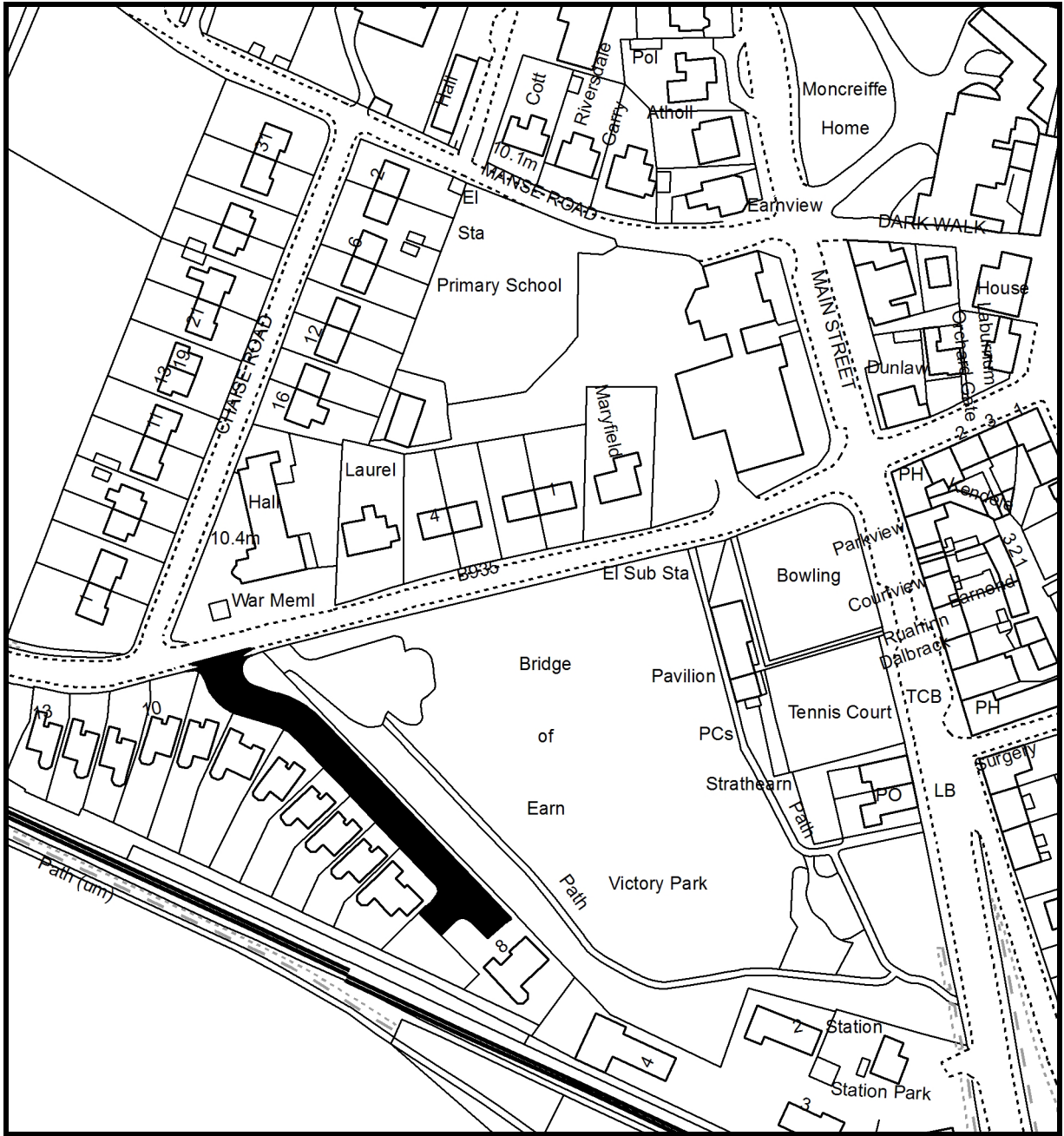
© Crown copyright [and database rights] 2017. OS 100016971. Use of this data is subject to terms and conditions.

Access to properties off U143 to Woodberry at Huntly Wood,  
Longforgan



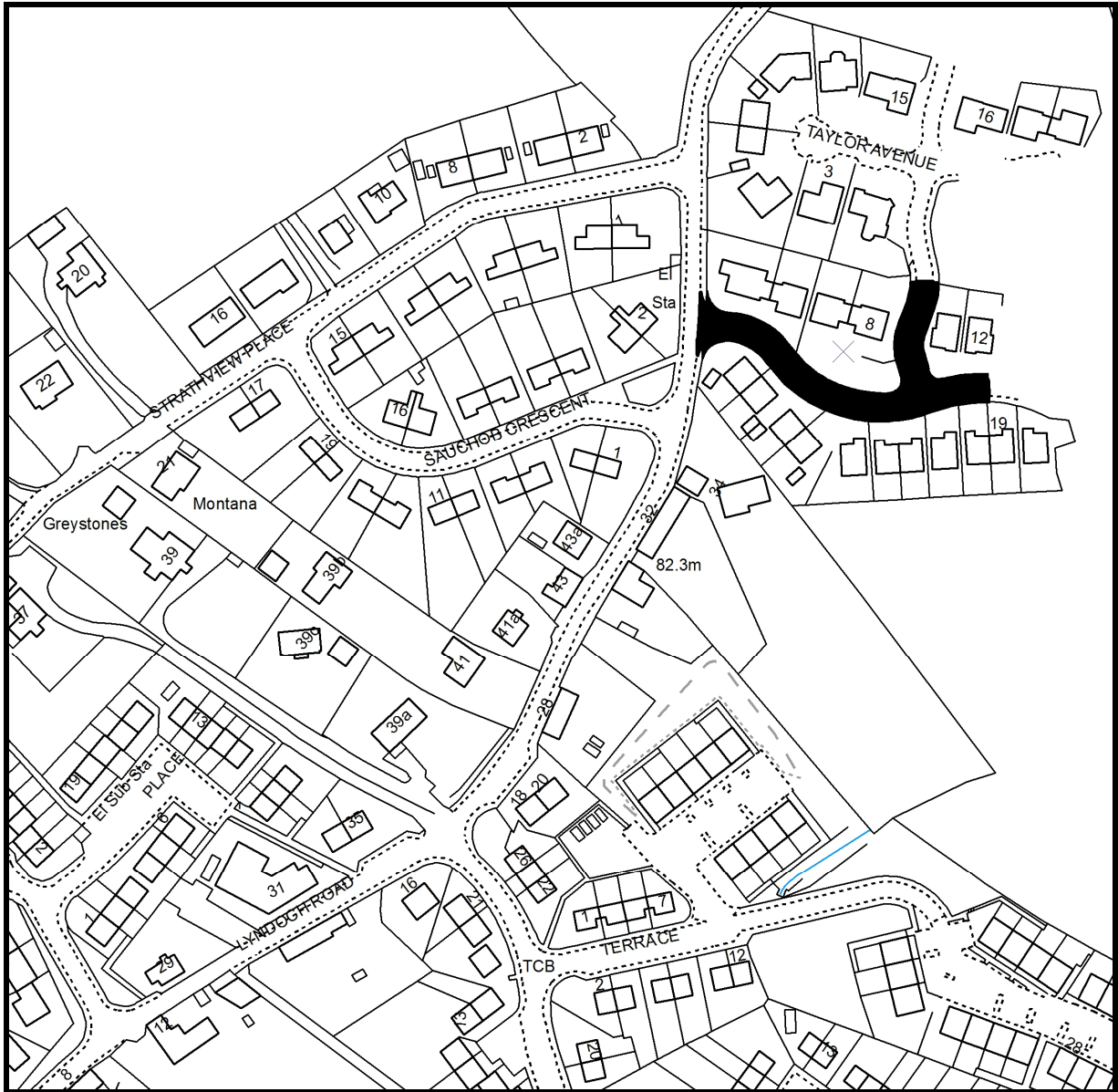
© Crown copyright [and database rights] 2017. OS 100016971. Use of this data is subject to terms and conditions.

New Dunbarney Gait,  
Bridge of Earn



© Crown copyright [and database rights] 2017. OS 100016971. Use of this data is subject to terms and conditions.

Hayfield Brae & Taylor Avenue  
Methven



© Crown copyright [and database rights] 2017. OS 100016971. Use of this data is subject to terms and conditions.